CATALOGUE
OF THE
ARABIC
MANUSCRIPTS
IN
RAZA LIBRARY
RAMPUR

VOL. V

I. A. ARSHI

RAZA LIBRARY
RAMPUR

Catalogue
Of The
Arabic Manuscripts
In
Raza Library
Rampur

Mathematics, Medicine, Natural Science, Agriculture, Occult Sciences, Ethics & Politics, Education & Military Science.

Imtiyaz Ali Arshi

Raza Library Publication Series No. 17

Printed by
Hindustan Printing Works,
Rampur, U. P.

CONTENTS

PREFACE

This is the fifth volume of the Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts of Raza Library, Rampur which is published under the auspices of the Ministry of Education, Government of India.

The manuscripts catalogued in this volume belong to Mathematics, Medicine, Natural Science, Agriculture, Occult Sciences, Ethics & Politics, Education and Military Science.

They are 1049 in number and are bound in 623 volumes.

The following old and rare Mss. deserve special attention :—

1. The unique copy of Kitābu Uqlīdis fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah, translated in Arabic by Isḥāq b Ḥunain and Ṣābit b. Qurrah with 14 Ashkāl added by Abū Sahl Waijan b. Rustam al-Qūhī. See No. 3656.

2. The unique copy of Kitābu't-Tajrīd fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī. See No. 3679.

3. A nice copy of a commentary on a'ṭ-Ṭūsī's Tazkirah, composed in 711/1311 by Niẓām al-A'raj a'n-Naisābūrī. See No. 3716.

4. The unique copy of Buġyatu'ṭ-Ṭālib, an abridgement of a'ẕ-Ẕīju'l-Muẓaffarī of Badru'd-Dīn al-Fārisī (d. 677/1278). See No. 3740.

5. The unique copy of a commentary on b. al-Hā'im's famous work on arithmetic, composed by Imāmu'n-Nuḥāsiyyah (d 904/1498). See No. 3779.

6 The unique copy of al-Mudkhal fi'ṭ-Ṭib, an Arabic translation of Galen's introduction to the treatment of diseases. See No. 3828, foll. 26b-53b.

7. Two Mss. of Minhāju'ṭ-Ṭib of Abū Bakr M. b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẓī (d. 311/923). See No. 3860–1.

8. The unique copy of Asrāru'l-Khulafā', a treatise on sexual diseases, by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. al-Mas'ūdī (d. 346/957), a famous historian and the author of Murūjuz-Zahab. See No. 3822, foll. 56a-60b.

9. A very old Ms. of Kāmilu's-Ṣanā'ah, an encyclopaedic work on medicine by 'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥ. 'Alī b. 'Abbās al-Majūsī al-Ahwāẓī (d. c. 400/1010) transcribed in 617/1220. See No. 3868.

10. A fine and complete copy of Avecina's al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib copied by Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn M. a'ṭ-Ṭabīb al-Ardabīlī in 1076–90/1665–79. See No. 3892.

11. The second copy extant of a commentary on the Kulliyyāt of al-Qānūn by Afḍalu'd-Dīn al-Khūnjī (d. 646/1248). See No 3906.

12. al-Munqiz mina'l-Halakah, a rare work on the treatment of various kinds of poison composed by Ḥusain b. Ṣa'lab for al-Mufaḍḍal b. Abi'l-Barakāt al-Ḥimyarī (d. 504/1111). See No. 3991.

13. The unique copy of a'r-Rasā'ilu'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah of Abū Sahl Bishr b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq a's-Sijzī, copied in 670/1272. See No. 4018.

14. The unique copy of Nūru'l-'Uyūn, a work on opthalmic practice by Abū Ẓakariyyā Yaḥyā b. Abi'r-Rajā'. See No. 4021.

15. The unique copy of Kitābu'l-Abdāl, a treatise on drugs used as substitute for others by b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923). See No. 4036, foll. 47b-63a.

16. Kitābu'l-Khawās of b. Ẓuhr (d. 525/1131), a very rare work on medicinal properties of various parts of human & animal bodies. See No. 4089.

17. The unique copy of Kitābu'n-Nikāt of Abū Ma'shar al-Balkhī (d. 272/886) on astrology. See No. 4194, foll. 16a-34b.

I have tried my best to maintain the standard adopted by me in previous volumes of this catalogue with the hope that it would serve the needs of Arabic scholars all over the world.

Raza Library
Rampur U.P.
24th August 1975.

I. 'A. 'Arshī
Director

Arabic Manuscripts

Mathematics

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3655 al-Handasah.	2906 D.	Kitābu'l-Makhrūṭāt*	Aballūniūs (Apollonios) a'n-Najjār al-Barjā'ī al-Iskandarī.	(1) Hilāl b. Abī Hilāl al-Ḥimsī. (2) Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Harwān al-Ḥarrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d. 288/901). (3) Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. Shākir.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq);	S. 22.7×13.4; F. 133; L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1049-58/1639-48.	The arabic translation of a famous work on conics divided into 7 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Ẓafar Mahdī al-Mūsawī. Copied by Mīr Taqī with figures in red. Beg. بسم الله ـ المقالة الاولى من كتاب ابلونيوس فى المخروطات ستون شكلا آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/383.
3656 ,,	103 M.	Kitābu Uqlīdis fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah.	Uqlīdis b. Nuqaṭris b. Barnīqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B.C.).	(1) Abū Ya'qūb Isḥāq b. Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī a'n-Naṣrānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 298/910). (2) Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Harwān al-Ḥarrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d. 288/901).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8×16; F. 213; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of an arabic translation of Euclid's elements of geometry, consisting of 15 Maqālāt with addition of 14 Shakls (figures) at the end of the 2nd Maqālah by Abū Sahl Waijan b. Rustam al-Qūhī who was alive in 378/988. Placed in new margins & with gold and coloured Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله ـ المقالة الاولى من كتاب اوقليدس فى الاصول ـ النقطة هى ما لا جزء له آه ـ For the translators see al-Qifṭī 62 & 119.
3657 ,,	4605 M.	Sharḥu Muṣādarāti Uqlīdis.	,,	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Ḥ. b. al-Haiṣan al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī (d. 430/1038).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.5×13; F. 112; L. 19-20.	C.	Bad. Much worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on postulates of Euclid's elements of geometry. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥāriṣī Badakhshī. Beg. قال ابو على ـ كل صناعة نظرية فلها مبادى آه ـ See Brock. 1/469 & Sup. 1/852.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3658 al-Handasah	645 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi Uqlīdis*.	Uqlīdis b. Nuqaṭris b. Barnīqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B.C).	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abdi'l-Bāqī b. M. al-Anṣārī al-Ka'bī al-Baġdādī, Qāḍil-Māristān (535/1141).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28×18; F. 203; L. 29;	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1260/1844.	A revised & enlarged version of No. 3656 consisting of 13 Maqālāt and wrongly ascribed to a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Foll. 2a & 203a bear the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah for whom it was copied by Muḥammad Akbar Shāhjahānābādī Chishtī in Lucknow and Delhī. Fol. 1b has the autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1870 with his seal at the end. Printed in Italy in 1594/1002-3. Beg. بسم الله ـــ و به نثق و نستعين ـ و بعد فان العلوم الرياضية التى هى واسطة عقد الحكمة النظرية آه ـ See al-Qifṭī 65 where he tells us that the author مثل فيه الاشكال بالعدد.
3659 ,,	7581 M.	,,*	,,	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a'ṭ-Ṭūsī al-Muḥaqqiq d 672/1274).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×18.5; F. 126; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1064/1653-4.	A concise version of No. 3656 consisting of 15 Maqālāt & composed in 646/1248-9. With marginal notes; and with several autographs on fol. 1a. Copied by Ġulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn b. 'Uṣmān al-'Umarī. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذى منه الابتداء و اليه الانتهاء آه ـ See Brock. 1/510, Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/519.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3660 al-Handasah.	10270 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi Uqlīdis.	Uqlīdis b. Nuqaṭris b. Barnīqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B C.)	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a'ṭ-Ṭūsī al-Muḥaqqiq (d. 672/1274).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2 × 13.2; F. 165; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of M. Amīn Ḥasanī. Foll. 164b-65b contain a problem found at the end of a MS. of the work & a note with the title: القول فى اقامة البرهان على الحكم المذكور فى الشكل الخامس عشر من المقالة الثانية عشر من هذا الكتاب آه ـ
3661 ,,	104 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.2 × 16; F. 182; L. 15.	C.	,,	With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Several foll. are in a later hand. Fol. 1a bears the date 1097/1685.
3662 ,,	14040 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 28.6 × 18.5; F. 79; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1808	With marginal notes.
3663 ,,	6593 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 24 × 16.5; F. 16; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of the 1st Maqālah.
3664 ,,	11473 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.2 × 19.5; F. 33 (1b-33b); L. 15.	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1248/1832.	With copious notes throughout. Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3665 al-Handasah.	8942 M.	Taḥrīru Kitābi Uqlīdis.	Uqlīdis b. Nuqaṭris b. Barnīqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B.C.).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a'ṭ-Ṭūsī al-Muḥaqqiq (d. 672/1274).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.6×16.3; F. 106; L. 18;	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. عشر شكلا ـ صدر ـ يقال لكل خطين آه ـ
3666 ,,	5573 D	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 30×21; F. 160 (59a-218a); L. 13.	,,	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1278/1862.	Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī (d. 1299/1882) with marginal notes.
3667 ,,	7668 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā Taḥrīri Kitābi Uqlīdis.	Naṣīru'ddīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	al-Qāḍī Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain b. Mu'īni'd-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Maibadī (d. 910/1504-5).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19×12.7; F. 48; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A gloss on the 1-8 Maqālāt of the preceding work. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى تحير المهندسون فى اشكال صنائعه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929.
3668 ,,	701 D.	Yanbū'u'l-Juzūr.	,,	Mīr Muḥammad Hāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jīlānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.5×18.5; F. 346; L. 16.	Inc. (The 1st & the last pages wanting).	Badly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on Maqālah 10-15 of the preceding work, dedicated to Awrang-zīb, who ascended the throne in 1069/1659 with the title 'Ālamgīr. With marginal notes. Beg. و الايام و تداولت الدهور و الاعوام ـــ و بعـــد فيقول الراجى عفو ربه الغنى محمـــد هاشم بن قاسم الحسينى منذ ابرزتنى الارادة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3669 al-Handa-sah.	4332 M.	Sharḥu Taḥrīri Uqlīdis.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Mīr Muḥammad Hāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jīlānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.3×18; F. 218; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on Maqālah 1–9 of the preceding text. According to a note at the end of Patnā MS. & on the margin of fol. 1a of this MS., the work is by the same M. Hāshim. Fol. 1a bears the autographs of Faḍā'il Khān & M. 'Askarī, the first dated 1104/1692-3. The seal of Ġulām Jīlānī Khān Bahādur Rāmpūrī (d. 1207/1792-3) is affixed on the same fol. Beg. قال استاذ البشر — الطوسی — الحمد لله و انا غنی بما اشتهر فی حل هذا المقام آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Patnā 22/29.
3670 ,,	707 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 29.5×19.3; F. 101; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. circa 1130/1718	
3671 ,,	4233 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 26.7×17.5; F. 72; L. 23.	Inc. (Maqālah 2-4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Incomplete both at the beg. & the end. Spaces of figures left blank. Beg. الشکل الثامن و الاربعون لثابت و السابع و الاربعون للحجاج ـ اذا ساوی مربع ضلع مثلث آه ـ
(3664) ,,	11473 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 28.4×19.2; F. 100½ (36b-136b); L. 17.	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah).	Good. Worm-eaten. circa 1248/1832.	Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3672 al-Handasah.	691 D.	Sharḥu Taḥrīri Uqlīdis*	Naṣīruddīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Muḥammad Barakat b. 'Ar. b. 'Abdi'r-Rasūl al-'Uṣmānī al-Ilāhābādī (d. before 1194/1780).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.4×14.5; F. 146; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A copy of a commentary on the Ist Maqālah of the same work, composed in 1170/1757. Beg. يا من احاط محيط نعمه الارض و السما. آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Patnā 22/30.
3673 ,,	4366 D.	Muntakhab-u't-Taḥrīr.	,,	Ḥasan 'Alī b. Nawāzish 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Māhulī al-Jawnbūrī (d. 1258/1841).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30×19.5; F. 71; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1240/1824-25.	A rare copy of an abridgement of Ṭūsī's work, composed in 1238/1822-3 & corrected by the author with marginal notes in his own hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذى سمك السماء دايرة حول مركز الغبراء آه ـ
3674 ,,	3190 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.2×14.5; F. 152; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1246/1830.	
3675 ,,	3480 D.	Taḥrīru'l-Mutawassiṭāt*	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5×20.5; F. 97; L. 25.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A collection of the following 9 treatises, composed by ancient scholars, translated into Arabic by different Arabian 'Ulamā' & re-written by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Āṣaf. 3/336.
,,	,,	(1) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Mu'ṭayāt li Uqlīdis.	Isḥāq b. Ḥunain (see No. 3656) & Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.		S. F. 15½ (1b-16a).	C.		A treatise by Euclid on data, translated into Arabic by Isḥāq, corrected by Ṣābit & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Beg. بسم الله ـــ صدر الكتاب - السطوح و الخطوط و الزوايا المعلومة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3675) al-Handa-sah	3480 D.	(2) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāw-zūsiyūs.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'la-bakkī (d. circa 300/912) & Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5×20.5; F. 20 (16b-36a); L. 25;	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A treatise by Theodocius on spheres, translated into Arabic by Qusṭā & others at the instance of Abu'l-'Abbās A. b. al-Mu'taṣim bi'l-Lāh al-'Abbāsī (d. 252/866), corrected by Ṣābit & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in 651/1253. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب الاكر لثاوذسيوس و هو ثلث مقالات و تسعة و خمسون شكلا ـ الحدود : الكرة شكل مجسم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/930.
,,	,,	(3) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Kurati'l-Mutaḥarri-kah Uli-ṭū-lūqas.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 3½ (36b-39b);	,,	,,	A treatise on the revolving sphere by Autolycus, translated into Arabic by Ṣābit & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in Jumāda I, 651/1253. Beg. بسم الله ـ الصدر ـ النقطة التى تتحرك حركة معتدلة هى التى تسير اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Buhār 2/376.
,,	,,	(4) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Masākin li-Ṣāwzūsiyūs.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'la-bakkī (d. c. 300/912).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 4 (49b-53a);	,,	,,	A treatise on geography by Theodocius, translated into Arabic by Qusṭa & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Beg. بسم الله ـ قال ضاعف الله جلاله : هذا تحرير كتاب المساكن ـ الذين مسكنهم تحت القطب الشمالى آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/932.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3675) al-Handa-sah.	3480 D.	(5) Taḥrīru Kitābi Uṭūlūqas fi'ṭ-Ṭulū'i wa'l-Ġurūb.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5×20 5; F $11\frac{1}{2}$; (53b-64b); L. 25.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A treatise on sun-rise & sun-set by Autolycus, corrected by Ṣābit & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in 653/1255. Beg. بســم الله ــ صدر ـ يقـال لبعض طلوعات الكواكب و غروباتهـا و خصوصا الثوابت آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
,,	,,	(6) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ẓāhirāti'l-Falak li-Uqlīdis.		,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 14 (65b-78b).	C.	,,	A treatise on the phenomena of the sky by Euclid, abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī on the 20th of Rabī' II 653/1255. Beg. بسم الله ــ يقول محرر هذا الكتاب اعز الله انصاره : لم يقع الى من الكتاب غير نسخة فى غاية السقم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
,,	,,	(7) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ṣawzūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyāmi wa'l-Layālī (or fi'l-Laili wa'n-Nahār).		,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 12 (79b-91a).	C.	,,	A treatise on days and nights by Theodocius, abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī on the 7th of Jumādā I, 653/1255. Beg. بســم الله ــ الشمس تتحرك حركة معتدلة ضــد حركة الكل على منطقة البروج آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
,,	,,	(8) Taḥrīru Kitābi Aristarkhas fī Jirmayi'n-Nayyiraini wa Bu'daihimā.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā (see P. 14).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. $7\frac{1}{2}$ (91b-98b).	C.	,,	A treatise by Aristarkhus on the bodies of the Sun & the Moon and the distance between them. Beg. بسم الله ــ صدر الكتاب ـ نضع ان القمر يقبل الضوء من الشمس آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/932.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3676 al-Handa-sah.	5960 M.	Taḥrīru'l-Mutawassi-ṭāt*.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 472; L. 15;	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. Laminated 1214/1799.	Another copy of No. 3675 containing the following 18 treatises. Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān from a MS. dated 709/1310 & copied by Maqbūl b. Aṣīl al-Qirshahrī from a MS. in the hand of Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd a'sh-Shīrāẓī (d. 710/1311) a pupil of a'ṭ-Ṭūsī, who copied the most of the treatises from the author's copy & the rest from the MS. read on him.
,,	,,	(1) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Mu'ṭayāt li Uqlīdis.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 24 (2b-25a).	,,	,,	Another copy of the 1st treatise of No. 3675.
,,	,,	(2) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 34 (26b-59a).	,,	,,	Another copy of the second treatise of No. 3675. The original copied in Tabrīẓ in the night of the 14th Rajab 709/1309.
,,	,,	(3) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Kurati'l-Mutaḥarri-kah.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 6 (60b-5b).	,,	,,	Another copy of the third treatise of No. 3675. The original copied in the day of the 14th Rajab 709/1309.
,,	,,	(4) Taḥrīru Kitābi Mānālāws fi'l-Ashkāli'l-Kuriyyah.	Abū Naṣr Manṣūr b. 'A. b. 'Irāq al-Khārazmī (d. circa 425/1034).	,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 87 (66b-152a).	,,	,,	A treatise by Menelaus on spherics, ammended by b. 'Irāq & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in Sha'bān 663/1265. The original copied in Sha'bān 709/1310 from a MS. prepared by Quṭbu'd-Dīn a'sh-Shīrāẓī from the author's copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(5) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Masākin.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 7 (154b-60b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	Another copy of the fifth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from a MS. transcribed on Friday the 14th of Sha'bān 709/1310.
,,	,,	(6) Kitābu Ẓāhirāti'l-Falak li-Uqlīdis.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 21 (178b-98b).	,,	,,	Another copy of the seventh treatise of No. 3675 Copied from a MS. dated the 2nd of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
,,	,,	(7) Kitābu Ṣawzūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyāmi wa'l-Layālī (or fi'l-Laili wa'n-Nahār).		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 19; (199b-217b).	,,	,,	Another copy of the eighth treatise of No. 3675. Abridged on the 9th of Jumādā I, 653/1255. Copied from a MS. dated Saturday the 3rd of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
,,	,,	(8) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Muṣādarāt li-Uqlīdis.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 23 (218b-39b).	,,	,,	An abridgement of a treatise by Euclid's axioms on Postulate. Copied from a MS. dated Thursday the 9th of Shawwāl 709/1310. Beg. رب انعمت فزد - اقول بعد حمد الله ميسر كل عسير آه - See Brock Sup. 1/929.
,,	,,	(9) Mukātabah baina'l-Asfūnī wa'ṭ-Ṭūsī.		'Alamu'd-Dīn Qaiṣar b. Abi'l-Qāsim b. 'Abdi'l-Ġanī al-Asfūnī al-Ḥanafī (d. 649/1251).	,,	,, (,,).	S. F. 3 (239b-42a).	,,	,,	Letters of al-Asfūnī and a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in connection with a difficult point in the commentary of al-Muṣūdarāt by سنبليوقيوس. Beg. كتب علم الدين قيصر ـــ و ما يعرض على الآراء العالية ما وقع لى فى قضية آه - See Berlin 5942.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(10) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Kurati wa'l-Usṭuwānah	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655) & Isḥāq b. Ḥunain (see No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7×17; F. 75½ (242b-318b). L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	A tract by Archimedes (d. 212 B. C.) on sphere & cylinder, translated by Ṣābit & Isḥāq and abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Beg. رب نعمت فزد۔ اقول بعد تحميد الله و الصلوة على محمد المصطفى من عبيده انى كنت فى طلب الوقوف آه ۔ See Berlin 5934.
,,	,,	(11) Taḥrīru'l-Maqālah fī Taksiri'd-Dā'irah.		,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 4½ (318b-22a).	,,	,,	A small tract by Archimedes on تكسير الدائرہ (dimensions of a circle), transcribed from a MS. dated the 14th of Zu'l-Qa'dah 709/1310 & copied from the MS. in the hand of a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Beg كل دائرة فهى مساوية لمثلث قايم الزاوية يكون احد ضلعيه آه ۔ See Berlin 5943.
,,	,,	(12) Taḥrīru Kitābi Uṭūlūqas fi'ṭ-Ṭulū'i wa'l-Ġurūb.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 17½ (323b-40a).	,,	,,	Another copy of the sixth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from the MS. dated Saturday the 20th of Ramaḍān 709/1313.
,,	,,	(13) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ibsqalāūs fi'l-Maṭāli'.	Qusṭā b Lūqā (see P. 14) & Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Isḥ. b. a'ṣ-Ṣabbāḥ al-Kindī (d. after 256/870).	,,	,,	,, (,,).	F. 3 (340b-43a).	,,	,,	A treatise by Hypsicles on the sun-rise & sun-set, translated by Qusṭā, corrected by al-Kindī and abridged in 653/1255 by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. transcribed in 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله ــ المقدمات ۔ اذا كانت مقادير عدتها زوج آ ۔ See Brock. Sup. 1/374, 932

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(14) Taḥrīru Kitābi Arastarkhas fī Jirmayi'n-Nayyiraini wa Bu'daihimā.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7×17; F. 12 (343b-55a);	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	Another copy of the ninth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from a MS. dated Thursday the 26th of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
,,	,,	(15) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ma'khūzāti Arshmīdas.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655) & Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī.	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 10 (355b-65a);	,,	,,	A treatise by Archimedes on the principles of geometry, translated by Ṣābit, commented by a'n-Nasawī and abridged in 653/1255 by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. dated Sunday the 28th of Ramaḍān 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله ـــ قال الاستاذ المختص هذه مقالة لارشميدس ـ و فيها اشكال حسنة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/377.
,,	,,	(16) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Mafrūḍāt	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 7½ (365b-75b).	,,	,,	A treatise by Ṣābit on data abridged in 653/1255 by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. dated Monday the 29th of Ramaḍān 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله ـــ تحرير كتاب المفروضات لثابت بن قرة الحرانى الصابى و هى ستة و ثلثون شكلا آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/377.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3676) al-Handa-sah.	5960 M.	(17) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ma'rifati'l-Ashkāli'l-Basīṭati wa'l-Kuriyyah.	Banū Mūsā b. Shākir: Abū Ja'far Muḥammad (d. 259/873), al-Ḥasan, Aḥmad.	Naṣīru d-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7×17; F. 16 (373b-88b); L. 15;	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	A treatise by Banū Mūsā on the mensuration of plain & spherical bodies, abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in 653/1255. Copied from the same MS. Followed by another Burhān (reason) on the 7th Shakl (figure) of this tract. Beg. بسم الله — صدر الكتاب ـ الطول اول الاقدار التى تحد الاشكال آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/383 & Būhār 2/379.
(3676) ,,	,,	(18) Taḥrīru Kitābi'sh-Shakli'l-Qaṭṭā'.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	F. 84 (391b-474a);	,,	,,	A treatise dealing with the rules of intersection referred to in the 4th figure of the 5th Maqālah of Euclid's elements, first written by the author in Persian & then translated by him in Arabic with ammendments. Copied from a MS. dated Sunday the 16th of Zul-Ḥijjah 709/1310. Followed by an extract from a Maqālah of Ṣābit on the same subject (foll. 474b-75a). Beg. رب انعمت فزد ـ الحمد لله مبدع الحقائق الخارجة عن الحصر آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/930.
3677 ,,	5650 M.	Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāwzūsi-yūs.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.4×13; F. 29½ (1b-30a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	Another copy of the second treatise of No. 3675. Foll. 30b-31a contain the beg. portion of تحرير كتاب الكرة المتحركة لاطولوقس ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3678 al-Handa-sah.	1001 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāwzūsi-yūs.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.4 × 14.5; F. 29; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. circa 1232/1817.	Another copy of the preceding work. Palced in new margins. Copied by Jamālu'd-Dīn.
(3564) ,,	8189 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.7 × 14.5; F 6 (97b-103a); L 14-21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The 1st Maqālah of the preceding work.
(3666) ,,	5573 D.	Risālah fī Birkāri'd-Dawā'iri'l-'Iẓām.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Ḥ. b. al-Haiṣam al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī (d. 430/1038).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 30 × 21; F. 3½ (218b-21b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1281/1864.	A rare tract on the construction and use of an apparatus with which to draw large circles. Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. بسم الله — ان اجل الحيل الهندسية — استخراجها آلة صغيرة المقدار تجرى مجرى البركار آه — See India Office 214.
3679 ,,	590 D.	Kitābu't-Tajrīd fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah.	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 15; F. 65 (1b-65a); L. 17.	Inc. (The 7th Maqā-lah missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the elements of geometry, dedicated to a's-Sayyid al-Murtaḍā Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar b. Abu'l-Qāsim a'd-Dībājī, a pupil of Shaikh a'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah Abū Ja'far a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 460/1068). Foll. 1a-64b contain the autograph & seal impression of Ḥakīm Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān b. Masīḥu'd-Dawlah. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فتح علينا ابواب نعمته آه — See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & 959.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3680 al-Handa-sah.	1228 M.	Sharḥu Ashkāli't-Ta'sīs.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī a's-Samarqandī (d. after 690/1291).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. a'r-Rūmī, Qāḍī Zādah (d. after 840/1436.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 15.7×10.5; F. 84; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1095/1683.	A well-known commentary on a's-Samarqandī's treatise on the subject, composed in 815/1412 & dedicated to Sulṭān Uluġ Beg Gūrgān b. Shāh-Rukh Bahādur b. Timur Gūrgān (d. 853/1449). Copied by 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir within double red Jidwal & with marginal notes. The 1st 2 foll. are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق كل شى. بقدر آه۔ See Brock. 1/468, Sup. 1/850 & Būhār 2/373.
3681 ,,	8468 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22 4×14 8; F. 45; L. 17.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1118/1706.	With red & blue Jidwal.
3682 ,,	10702 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 21×16; F. 14 (96b-109b); L. 13.	,,	Good Worm-eaten. 1209/1795.	Copied by Sayyid Karam 'Alī in Murādābād (U.P.)
3683 ,,	8969 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 23×14.2; F. 29; L. 21.	,,	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Defective at the end. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — وهى اى تلك الرسالة مشتملة آه ـ
3684 ,,	4200 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 28×22; F. 24; L. 15.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	,,	Copied for Miyān Naṣīr-u'd-Dīn.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3666) al-Handa-sah.	5573 D.	Faṣlun fī Zikri'l Masā'ili'l-Latī lā Yum-kinu an-Tū-tā bi-Jawābi Wāḥidatin minhā.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 30×21; F. 2 (222b-23b). L. 13.	Inc. (Ends abruptly)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1281/1864.	A chapter of some book on the subject containing 28 questions of which no answer can be given. Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. فصل فی ذکر المسائل التی لا یمکن ان توتی بجواب واحدة منها آه ـ
(468) ,,	13042 D.	Risālah fī Tanāhi'l-Ab'ād.	Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn Muḥam-mad b. 'Abdi'l-Karīm al-Anṣārī al-Lārī (d. 979/1572).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.7×16.4; F. 3 (80b-82b). L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 11th/17th century.	A tract dealing with that distances are brought to a termination. Beg. توجهنا الی جنابك، فیسر لنا التنزه فی ریاض قدسك آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3675) al-Manāẓir	3480 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Manāẓir (Kitābu Uqlīdis fī Ikhtilāfi'l-Manāẓir)*.	Uqlīdis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (See No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 5 × 20 5; F. 9½ (40a-49a). L. 25.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly water-stained, but laminated. circa 723/1323.	A treatise on optics by Euclid, abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in Shawwāl 651/1253 Beg. متساوبين وه العين ـــ ج ـ كل مبصر وله غاية من البعد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Būhār 2/375.
(3676) ,,	5960 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 15 (162b-76a). L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	A complete copy of the preceding work. Copied from a MS. dated Sunday the 24th of Sha'bān 709/1310.
3685 ,,	8793 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S 28 3 × 20; F. 6; L. 21-4.	C,	Good. Worm-eaten. 1265/1848-9.	
(3666) ,,	5573 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 30 × 21; F. 10 (226a-35b); L. 13.	Inc.	Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1281/1864-5.	Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī.
3686 ,,	1141 D.	Sharḥu Taḥrīri'l-Manāẓir.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	('Imādu'd-Dīn a'r-Riyāḍī b. Luṭfi'llāh al-Muhandis b. A. a'n-Nādir al-Mi'mār al-Lāhawrī a'd-Dihlawī, d. 1145/1732-3).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 24 × 16; F. 31. L. 15-27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding work divided into 2 Maqālahs. Copied by Munnū (Lāl) within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ اما بعد فلما كان عـــلم النجوم الذى ـــ العـــلوم بواسطة توقف اصوله الذى هو علم الحقيقة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3687 al-Manāzir	9267 M.	Tanqīḥu'l-Manāẓir*.	Abū 'Alī b. al-Ḥaiṣam (See No. 3657).	Kamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī (d. after 736/1335).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.4×19; F. 215. L. 21.	Inc. (Zail & Lawāhiq wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1052/1642.	A commentary on the abridgement by the commentator of Taḥrīru'l-Manāẓir of b al-Haiṣam, composed in the life-time of Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d 710/1311). The original work contained 7 Maqālahs. The commentator added a Khātimah, a Zail and a Lawāḥiq. The figures drawn on separate chits are pasted in blank spaces. Beg الحمد لله نور الانوار و مظهر عجائب الاسرار آه ـ See Brock. 1/470, Sup. 1/853 & Patnā 22/47.
3688 ,,	6444 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 23×13; F. 422; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Corresponds with foll. 1-19b, line 7 of the preceding copy. Ends abruptly.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3689 Jarru'l-Aṣqāl.	687 D.	Risālah fi'l-Mawāzīn.	Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī (d. circa 550/1155).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27×19.5; F. 10 (233a-42b); L. 35.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of al-Khāzinī's Mīzānu'l-Ḥikmah on different kinds of weighing instruments, composed in 515/1121. Copied by M. Ashraf al-Laknawī (d. 1244/1828). Beg. بسم الله ــ المقدمــة فى الاصول الموضوعة ـ اذا كان جسم ما متساو فى الثقل آه ـ For al-Khāzinī see Brock. 1/494 & Sup. 1/902.
3690 ,,	3818 M.	Kitābun fī Ma'rifati'l-Ḥiyāli'l-Handasiy-yah.	Abū Bakr al-Mu'iz b. Ism. b. a'r-Razzāz al-Jazarī, Badī'u'z-Zamān.		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23×14; F. 143; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An illustrated copy of a work on water-clocks, magical drinking glasses & hydraulic instruments, composed in 602/1206 for Maḥmūd b. M. b. Qarā Arsalān (597-618/1200-21). Beg. قال الشيخ ــ الحمد لله المبدع صنعه فى السانيات آه ـ See Brock. 1/494, Sup. 1/902 & Būhār 2/393.
3691 ,,	1886 D.	Risālah fī Jarri'l-Aṣqāl.	Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain Khān b. Asadi'llāh Khān b. Karami'llāh Khān a's-Siyālkūtī a'd-Dihlawī, Khānī 'Allāmah (d. 1215/1801).		P.	,, ,,).	S. 21×14.5; F. 35; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic version of Mr. Emerson's treatise on mechanics. Beg. الحمد لله المحمود بعظمته آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3692 al-Hai'ah	5134 D.	Taḥrīru'l-Mijasṭī*.	Baṭlamiyūs al-Qalūẕī (d. 167 A.D.).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7×13.8; F. 209; L. 23;	C. Inc. (The last but one fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	An abridged version of the Arabic translation of Ptolemy's Almagest made by Isḥāq b. Ḥunain, corrected by Ṣābit b. Qurrah & abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī before the 5th of Shawwāl 644/1247 for Ḥusām-u'd-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. a's-Sīwāsī. It contains 13 Maqālahs divided into 141 Faṣls with 196 figures. Foll. 65-72 are in a later hand. With marginal notes upto fol. 64. Beg. الحمد لله مبدأ كل مبدأ و غاية كل غاية آه۔ See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/930 & Patnā 22/37.
3693 ,,	797 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 22 8×16; F. 209; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1043/1633.	Copied in Tattah (Sind) from a MS transcribed in 644/1247 with copious notes throughout & with a Lawḥ & red and blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Mawlawī Ġulām Jīlānī Khān Bahādur Rāmpūrī (d. 1207/1792-3).
3694 ,,	706 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.8×13.8; F. 230; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1133/1720.	Copied by Abu'l-Khair Khairullāh b. Luṭfu'llāh al-Muhandis a'd-Dihlawī in 23 days within blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3695 al-Hai'ah.	686 D.	Tafṣīru't-Taḥrīr.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See No. 3665).	Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Qummī a'n-Naisābūrī, al-A'rāj (d. after Ṣafar 730/1329).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.4×14; F. 321; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very correct copy of a commentary on the preceding text, composed in 703-4/1303-4 at the instance of Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311), a teacher of the commentator, & dedicated to Sa'du'd-Dīn M. b. 'A. Sāwajī (d. 711/1312). According to several marginal notes, the MS was collated & corrected in 1194-5/1780-1 in Lakhnow by Khāni 'Allāmah (see No. 3691). A marginal note (fol. 118a) tells us that foll. 118a-49b are in the hand of al-Muhandis, that is Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al-Mi'mār a'd-Dihlawī (d. after 1116/1704). The last fol. is in a later hand. The autograph & seal of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. السعد قرين من صدر كلامه بالحمد لواهب السعادة آه ـ See Brock. 511, Sup. 1/930 & Āṣaf. 1/800.
3696 ,,	1519 M.	Sharḥu Taḥrīri'l-Mijasṭī.	,,	'Abdul-'Alī b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Birjandī (d. 936/1529).	P.	,, (,,). (Nasta'līq).	S. 35.26.5; F. 345; L. 21.	,,	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 921/1515 The figures are written on the margins in red. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من المتفكرين فى خلق السموات و الارض آه ـ See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/930 & Būhar 2/380.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3697 al-Hai'ah.	4576 M.	Sharḥu Taḥrīri'l-Mijasṭī.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See No. 3665).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. al-Khafrī (d. 935/1528).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5×14; F. 320; L. 27.	Inc. (Upto Baḥṣu'l-Arṣād).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same. Fol. 1a contains a note in the hand of Khāni 'Allāmah (see No. 3691) dated 1191/1777 with his seal. Another note tells us that the MS. was sent in 1229/1814 to Abu'l-Fatḥ Sulṭān M. Safawī by Khāni 'Allāmah's son Tajammul Ḥu. Khān Foll. 59 77 are blank. Beg. بسم الله — احمد الله — قد اشتهر ان لفظ المجسطی بكسر الميم و فتح الجيم آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/931.
3698 ,,	4575 M.	,,	,,	Mīr M. Hāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jīlānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.6×13.3; F. 180; L. 19	Inc.	Bad Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century	The unique copy of another commentary on the same, from the 8th figure of the 12th Faṣl of the 1st Maqālah to the 3rd Maqālah. The copy ends abruptly & the last few foll. are defective. Beg. بســم الله — و نعود الى الكتاب و هذا موضع رقم ح . قوله و هو اى الشكل الثامن هو القطاع آه . See Brock Sup. 1/931.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3699 al-Hai'ah	595 M.	Kitābu Ṣuwari'l-Kawākib.*	Abu'l-Ḥusain 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'U. a'r-Rāzī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (d. 376/986).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.7×16.8; F. 117; L. 25.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 999/1590-1.	An illustrated copy of a complete description of 48 constilations of the heavens giving both the position of individual stars & their representation in pictorial arrangement for each constilation, composed after 349/960 & dedicated to 'Aḍudu'd-Dawlah al-Buwaihī (338-72/944-83). Placed in new margins. The date of transcription appears to be in a later hand. The MS. is undoubtedly older. Fol. 1a bears a mutilated autograph and seal of Mīrẓā M. Ḥārisī. Beg. الحـــد لله الواحـــد العدل ـ قال عبـــد العزيز ــ الصوفى بعد ان حمد الله آه . See Brock. 1/223, Sup. 1/398.
3700 ,,	646 M.	al-Qānūnu'l-Mas'ūdı fi'l-Hai'ah.*	Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. A. al-Bīrunī (d. 440/1048).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 29.6×19; F. 282; L. 29.	C.	Good. 1035/1625-30.	A very fine copy of a famous work on the subject divided into 11 Maqālahs, composed in 421-7/1030-6 & dedicated to Sulṭān Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd Ġaznawī (421-32/1030-40). With a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. المسعود من سعد بالله و تفرد بتائيده اياه عن الاشكال و الاشباه آه ـ See Brock. 1/476 Sup. 1/873 & Āṣaf 3/336.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3701 al-Hai'ah.	8996 M	al-Manẓū-mah fī Manāẓili'l-Qamar.	Ẓainu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Ġazzālī, Ḥujjatu'l-Islām (d 505/1111)	
3702 ,,	513 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-Hai'ah*.	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū 'Alī Maḥmūd b. M. b 'U. al-Jiġmīnī al-Khwārazmī (d. after 618/1221).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. b. Maḥmūd a'r-Rūmī, Qāḍīzādah (d. after 823/1420).
3703 ,,	4267 M.	,,	,,	,,
3704 ,,	11090 D.	,,	,,	,,
3705 ,,	4635 M.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5×16; F. ½ (14a). L. 10.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A poem of 7 Baits dealing with the mansions of the Moon. Beg. فائده فى معرفة — المنازل — کم يطلحونا و کم تغفر خطاياکم آه .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 16 8×9.8; F. 107; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a well-known commentary on Mulakhkhaṣ, composed in 813/1410 as shown by the words ورخوا & dedicated to Sulṭān Uluġ Beg Gurgānī who died on the 10th Ramaḍān 853/1449 in the 57th year of his age. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. With marginal notes and gold Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل الشمس ضياء آه. See Brock. 1/473, Sup. 1/865 & Patnā 22/34.
P.	,, (,,).	S 24 3×15; F. 117 (5b-121a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1029/1620.	Copied by Murtaḍa b. Niẓām with marginal notes throughout.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.1×15.4; F 60 (52b-111b); L. 19.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Bad. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins. Written in several hands. Foll. 53b, 54a, 59b, 60a-62a & 64b-65b, 67a, 68b, 69b, 76a & 82a bear notes in the hand of Mīr M. Hāshim (see No. 3668).
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.5×15.5; F. 147; L. 19.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 1069/1658	Copied by Shāh Riḍā b. Ḥaidar Kanhamū'ī with marginal notes by the author & other scholars

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3706 al-Hai'ah	14041 D.	Sharḥu'l-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-Hai'ah.	Sharafu'ddīn Abū 'Alī Maḥmūd b. M. b 'U. al-Jiġmīnī al-Khwārazmī (d. after 618/1221).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. b Maḥmūd a'r-Rūmī, Qāḍīzādah (d after 823/1420).
3707 ,,	14058 D.	,,	,,	,,
3708 ,,	4265 M.	,,	,,	,,
3709 ,,	10975 D.	,,	,,	,,
3710 ,,	4372 M.	,,	,,	,,
3711 ,,	2324 D.	,,	,,	,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.5×18.5; F. 55; L. 19	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 1220/1805.	Copied by Kalind Parshād b. Mūl Chand Dihlawī in the reign of Nawwāb Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān, a ruler of Awadh (1212-29/1798-1814).
P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.8×16; F. 89 (1b-89b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The last few foll. are not in proper order. Spaces for figures left blank.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 22.9×17; F. 80; L. 18.	C.	,,	Copied by Bahā'u'l-Ḥaq al-'Abbāsī with marginal notes by the author and others.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.6×15.3; F. 179; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With yellow, blue & red Jidwal and blue Bārīkā.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24×14.1; F. 166; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1274/1857.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 33.2×20.8; F. 71; L. 13.	C.	Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3712 al-Hai'ah.	3028 D.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā Sharḥi'l-Mulakhkhaṣ *	Qāḍī Ẓādah a'r-Rūmī (See No. 3680).	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Birjandī (See No. 3696).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.4 × 16.3; F. 108; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 975/1567.	A famous gloss on the difficult points of the preceding commentary. Copied by Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Maḥmūd with red & blue Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. بذكر الله تفتح الامور — الحمد لله رب المشارق و المغارب آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/865, Būhār 2/383 & Patnā 22/36.
3713 ,,	9046 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 19.2 × 14; F. 101; L. 18.	C.	Good. worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm al-Barīlawī, whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a.
3714 ,,	8511 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 22.7 × 16.3; F. 12 (1a-12b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Foll. 13a-16b contain notes on 2 difficult points of a'ṣ-Ṣadrā (See P. 33, lines 2 & 12 of Lakhnaw edition).
3715 ,,	5700 M.	Risālah fi'l-Hai'ah.	Aṣīru'd-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'U. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Abharī a's-Samarqandī (d. 663/1265).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 18; F. 10 (1b-10a); L. 31.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 629/1232.	A rare treatise on the subject divided into 17 Faṣls. Copied by Ibr. b. 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'z-Ẓanjānī in al-Madrasah al-Qāhiriyyah in Mawṣil. Beg. الحمد لله القديم الذى توحد بالعزة و البقاء آه ـ See Brock. 1/465 & Sup. 1/843.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3715) al-Hai'ah.	686 D.	al-Muwāmarah mina'ẓ-Ẕiji'l-Ikhtiyārī.	Aṣīru'd-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'U. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Abharī a's-Samarqandī (d. 663/1265).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 2×18; F. 49 (13a-61b); L. 31.	Inc.	Badly white-ant eaten. 629/1232.	A rare work on astronomy apparently an introduction to the author's work الزيج الاختيارى, divided into 2 Qisms, each divided into several Maṭāli', again subdivided into Fuṣūl. The foll. are not in proper order. Several foll. missing from the beg. and even in the middle of the MS. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'ẓ-Ẕanjānī. See Brock. Sup. 1/844.
3716 ,,	504 M.	Tawḍīḥu't-Tazkirah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Niẓām a'n-Naisābūrī, al-A'raj (see No. 3695).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 25.5×17.5; F. 193; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 994/1585.	A nice copy of a commentary on a't-Tazkirah by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī on the elements of the subject, composed in 711/1311. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Wāḥid al-Ḥusainī in Aḥmadābād from a MS. dated 873/1468, with a Lawḥ & gold and coloured Jidwal. According to a note on fol. 1a, the MS. was corrected by a pupil of Khairu'llāh Khān Muhandis whose name is Ġulām Murtaḍā (See fol. 193b). Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من المتفكرين فى خلق السموات و الارض آه ـ See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/38.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3717 al-Hai'ah.	688 D	Sharḥu't-Tazkirah	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Ẓāinu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī, a's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharīf (d. 816/1413).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.2×20.7; F. 167; L. 15;	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 811/1409 in Shīrāẓ. Foll. 1a & 167b bear the seals of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل فى السماء بروجا متخالفة المراتب آه ـ See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/40.
3718 ,,	8793 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	28.3×20; F. 112; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1265/1848-9.	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān. Beg. تبارك الذى جعل فى السماء بروجا آه ـ
3719 ,,	4235 M.	,,	,,	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Birjandī (see No. 3665).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 25×16.2; F. 228; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1084/1673.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 913/1507. Foll. 212-28 are defective. Fol. 1a bears a note dated 1124/1712. A seal of شاه دين ميرزا محمد بخت dated 1093/1682 is affixed at the end. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains the table of contents. Copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh b. M. Hāshim b. Naṣru'l-lāh. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات والارض آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/931.
3720 ,,	5135 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 30×18.5; F. 303; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1269/1853.	With a Lawḥ & coloured Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3721 al-Hai'ah	391 D.	a't-Takmilah fī Sharḥi't-Tazkirah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Shamsu'd-Dīn al-Khafrī (see No. 3697).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.5×20; F. 310; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1243/1827.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 932/1525. Placed in new margins. Copied by Awḥadu'd-Dīn Aḥmad al-Balgirāmī (d. 1261/1845) from a MS. copied from the author's copy, with a Lawḥ & red and blue Jidwal. Beg. آمالیت باذا العرش الاعلی و ما اعظم شانك آه ـ See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/41.
3722 ,,	4164 D.	Nihāyatu'l-Idrāk fī Dirāyati'l-Aflāk.	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a's-Sirāfī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.3×16; F. 191. L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 9th/15th century.	An old copy of a famous work on the subject, composed before 679/1270-1 & dedicated to Shamsu'd-Dīn M. al-Juwainī (d. 683/1284). Foll. 1-7 and 190-1 are in a much later hand. Beg. یقول احوج خلق الله ـــ امابعد حمـــد الله فاطر السموات فوق الارضين آه ـ See Brock. 2/212, Sup. 2/296 & Patnā 22/42.
3723 ,,	1968 M.	a't-Tuḥfat-u'sh-Shāhiy-yah.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25×19.6; F. 117; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 1090/1679.	Another work on the subject, composed in 684/1285 & dedicated to Mujīru'd-Dīn Amīr Shāh M. b. Tāju'd-Dīn Mu'taz. Copied by Ṣadru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b M. Taqī al-Janābazī. Beg. خیر المبادی ما زين بالحمد لواهب القوة على حمده آه ـ See Brock. 2/212, Sup. 2/296 & Patnā 22/46.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3724 al-Hai'ah	699 D.	a't-Tuḥfat-u'sh-Shāhiy-yah.	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a's-Sīrāfī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S 24×16.3; F. 263. L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1221/1806.	With marginal notes. A seal of Yūsuf b. Ḥakīm M. Ṣādiq a'r-Riḍawī and another of Muftī Sa'du'l-lāh Rāmpūrī are borne on fol. 1a.
3725 ,,	8793 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 30×21.5; F. 234; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	With no figure.
(3689) ,,	687 D.	al-Mukhta-sar fī Ṣan'a-ti Ba'ḍi'l-Ālāti'r-Raṣadiyyah.	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Birjandī (see No. 3665).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 27×19.5; F. 67½ (1b-68a); L. 19	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work on the construction of astronomical instruments divided into 19 Abwāb and composed in 895/1490. With a table of contents at the beg. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains seals of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ اما بعد فهذا مختصر فى صنعة بعض الآلات الرصدية آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/591.
3726 ,,	1997 D.	a's-Sufair (Safīr) fi'l-Hai'ah.	Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Manṣūr b. Ṣadri'd-Din M. al-Ḥusainī a'd-Dashtakī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 949/1542).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.6×14; F. 36 (325b-60a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the subject. With coloured Jidwal & Bārīkā Beg. تبارك الذى بسط الارض مهادا آه ـ See Patnā 22/104.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3727 al-Hai'ah.	8679 M.	Tashrīḥu'l-Aflāk*.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṡī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.1×11.5; F. 5; L. 18.	Inc. (The first fol missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1194/1780.	A very famous treatise on the subject. Copied by Abū Ṭālib b. Ḥ. al-Ḥusainī al-Mūsawī in Lakhnaw within red and blue Jidwal. Beg. فلا يحدث فيكون ناقصة الطرفين آه ـ See Brock. 1/414, Sup. 1/595 & Patnā 22/48.
3728 ,,	2445 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6×13.7; F. 19; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With red and blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. ربنا ما خلقت هذا باطلا آه ـ
(3707) ,,	14058 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.8×16; F. 3½ (90a-93a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
3729 ,,	6593 M.	Tawḍīḥu'l-Aflāk.	,,	Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Khalkhālī.	P.	,, (,,).	S. 27.6×17.6; F. 70; L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1251/1835.	A rare copy of a commentary on the preceding text by a pupil of the author. Placed in new margins. Copied by Mawlawī Ġulām Ḥu 'Alawī Rāmpūrī in Rampur. الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات بغير وتد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/595 & Patnā 22/104.
3730 ,,	5566 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.4×15; F. 105; L. 15.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittling condition. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3731 al-Hai'ah.	4238 M.	Bābu Tashrīḥi'l-Aflāk.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	Mīr 'Iṣmatu'llāh b. M. A'ẓam b. 'Abd'ir-Rasūl a's-Sahāranbūrī (d. 1133/1720-1).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28×19.5; F. 94; L. 21-2.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 1103/1691.	A rare copy of another commentary, composed in 1086/1675. Copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh Khākī in the life-time of the author with Minhiyyāt on the margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of M. 'Aṭā'u'llāh 'Ālamgīrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق سبع سموات طباقا آه۔ See Patnā 22/49.
3732 ,,	705 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S ?22.5×13.5; F. 161; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph and seal of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī.
3733 ,,	8468 M.	a't-Taṣrīḥ fī Sharḥi't-Tashrīḥ*.	,,	'Imādu'd-Dīn b. Luṭfi'llāh al-Muhandis b. Aḥmad a'n-Nādir al-Mi'mār a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1145/1732-3).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 22.3×14.6; F. 33; L. 17.	Inc. (One fol. wanting after fol. 17).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1115/1704.	A very famous commentary on the same text, composed in 1103/1690. Copied by M. Jān, a pupil of the author with Minhiyyāt on the margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'du'llāh Khān. Beg. تبارك الذى جعل فى السماء بروجا آه۔ See Brock. Sup. 2/595.
3734 ,,	8679 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2×12.5; F. 46; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1211/1796.	Copied by M. al-Muṣṭafā from the MS. transcribed by the commentator in Delhi on Thursday the 7th of Rajab 1116/1704 with Minhiyyāt on the margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3735 al-Hai'ah.	11396 D.	Tasrīḥu'l-Idrāk.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	a's-Sayyid 'Abdu'llāh Fakhrīzādah al-Mawṣilī
3736 ,,	9019 M.	Manẓūmah fi'l-Burūj.		,,
(1479) ,,	898 MK.	a'r-Risālat-u'l-Falakiyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	,,
3737 ,,	6277 D.	Manẓūmah fī Manāzili'l-Qamar.		,,
(307) ,,	9091 M.	Manẓūmah fī 'Ilmi'l-Kawākib.		,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18×10.11; F. 84; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1182/1769.	The second copy extant of another commentary on the text, composed in 1182/1769. With red Jidwal. Beg. اللهم الهمنا لطائف صنعتك فى ارضك و سمائك آه۔ See Brock. Sup. 2/595.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 20×15.9; F. 2 (12b-3b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1087/1676-7.	A versified tract of 55 Abyāt dealing with 12 signs of Zodiac. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ابدعا ما فى الارض من خلق و ما فوق السما
P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.2×14.3; (267b-309b); F. 92½ L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject finished in Adkān at the instance of al-Ḥāj M. Ḥu. on the 8th of Zūqa'dah 1077/1667. Copied by the author with a Lawḥ and red & blue Jidwal. احمدك يا من جعل آيات بينات فى خلق السموات و الارض آه۔ See Brock Sup 2/578.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.2×15.3; F. 1½ (66b-7a); L. 28.	C.	Good. circa 1122/1710.	A versified tract of 70 Abyāt on the mansions of the Moon. Copied by Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī al-Makkī. Beg. الحمد لله مقدر القدر آه۔
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.4×11; F. 3 (68b-71a). L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 77 Abyāt dealing with stars. Beg. اقول و قول الصدق فى النفس اوقع و فى الحق ما يصغى اليه و يسمع

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3726) al-Hai'ah.	1897 D.	a's-Sab'u'sh-Shidād*.	'Aṭā'u'llāh al-Ḥakīm b. Kamāli'd-Dīn Ḥu. a'ṭ-Ṭabaṭabā.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.6×14; F. 80 (6a-80a); L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject divided into 7 Abwāb. With a Lawḥ, coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā; & with marginal notes. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله قيوم السموات العلى آه ـ See Brok. Sup. 2/1021 & Āṣaf. 1/789.
(3726) ,,	1897 D.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'ala's-Sab-'i'sh-Shidād.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.6×14; F. 10 (85a-94a); L. 15.	Inc.	,,	A small gloss on some difficult points of the preceding text. With coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. قوله الهيئة علم يبحث فيه عن الاجرام آه ـ
(3726) ,,	1897 D.	al-Fawāi'd fi'l-Hai'ah.			P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.6×14; F. 171; (95a-265a); L. 15.	C.	,,	A collection of extracts from well-known books on the subject, some of which are in Persian. In many cases the title of the original work is given at the end. With coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الزاوية فى اللغة بمعنى كنج ـ و عند المهندسين يطلق آه ـ
3738 ,,	7780 M.	Risālah fi'l-Hai'ati'l-Jadīdah.	M. Ḥusain b. 'Abdi'l-'Aẓīm al-Ḥusainī al-Iṣfahānī al-Landanī (d. 1205/1790-1).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.3×16.1; F. 10; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise serving as an introduction to the modern astronomy, composed in the form of a letter to Mawlawī 'Abd-u'l-Qādir. With red and blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله كفاء افضاله آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1020 & Āṣaf 1/796.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3739 al-Hai'ah.	6439 M.	Mīnẓāru'l-Hai'ah.	Nāṣiru'd-Dawlah a's-Sayyid Naṣru'llāh Khān Bahādur a'ṭ-Ṭabaṭaba'ī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S 34.5 × 26.7; F. 132; L. 25-9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on modern astronomy composed in 1230/1815. With red Jidwal & figures. According to the colophon the title is Minẓāru'l - B a h i y y a h which is grammetically wrong. Beg. الحمد لجاعل العلوم و الصلوة لقائل اصحابی کالنجوم آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3740 a'z-Zīj.	3748 D.	Buġyatu'ṭ-Ṭālib li-Ma'rifati Ḥarakāti'l-Kawākib.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Fārisī (d. 677/1278).	Ṣalāḥ b. Dā'ūd b. 'A. b. Dā'ir.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31×20 5; F. 180; L. 30.	Inc. (The last Bāb wanting)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1092/1681.	The unique copy of an abridgement of a'z-Zīju'l-Muẓaffarī which was composed in 631 Yazdajirdī (c. 661/1263) & dedicated to al-Malik al-Muẓaffar, a ruler of Yaman of Rasūlī dynasty (647-94/1249-95). The abridgement was made in circa 954/1547 with additions from other works on the subject. Beg. الحـــد لله مالك الاملاك و مدبر الافلاك آه ـ
3741 ,,	2600 M.	a'z-Zīju'l-Muwāfiq.			P.	,, (,,).	S. 19.4×15.6; F. 58½ (154b-212b); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained 12th/18th century	The unique copy of a work on astronomical observations composed circa 745/1344 & based on the Zīj of Abu'l-'Abbās A. b. Isḥ. a'ṭ-Ṭūnisī with corrections in the later's observations. Beg. الحـــد لله المعروف باهدا. الدلیل و البرهان آه ـ
3742 ,,	930 D.	al-Mumta' bi-Sharḥi'l-Muqna'*.	Muḥammad b. Sa'īd b. M. b. Yaḥyā a's-Sūsī al-Marġīṣī (d. 1089/1678).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 25×18.7; F. 43; L. 22-6.	C.	Good 1309/1892	A commentary by al-Marġīṣī on his own poem of 98 Baits, composed in 1040/1630-1 & based on the poem of Abū M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq b. 'A. al-Barbarī known as Abū Miqra'. Beg. الحمد لله الذی من علینا بیسارة علم اوقات اللیل و النهار آه ـ See Brock. 2/463 & Sup. 2/707.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3743 a'z-Ẓīj.	1836 D.	al-Lum'ah fī Ḥalli'l-Kawākibi's-Sab'ah.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibr. b. M. al-Anṣārī a'd-Dimashqī, b. a'sh-Shāṭir (d. 777/1375).	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ġulāmi'llāh b. A. al-Kūmu'r-Rīshī al-Ḥāsib (d. 836/1432).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.6×20.3; F. 43 (1a-43b); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1002/1593	An abridgement of the author's another work entitled Nuzhatu'n-Nāẓir which was an abridged version of b. a'sh-Shātir's Ẓīj. The present work, which was composed circa 820/1417, consists of 12 Faṣls & 60 tables. Foll. 44-91 contain tables copied from Ẓīj Uluġ-beg and from some work of Shamsu'd-Dīn M. b. Abu'l-Fatḥ a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (d. after 943/1536). Copied by Muḥammad al-Kutubī (fol. 7a). Beg. قال الامام ــ الكوم الريشى الموقت بجامع الملك المويد ــ الحمد لله الذى جعل العلم شمسا حرس من الكسوف شعاعه آه ـ See Brock. 2/127 & Sup. 2/158.
3744 ,,	5934 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.5×19; F. 47, L. 25.	C.	Good. 1279/1863.	
3745 ,,	4555 M.	Sharḥu'l-Lum'ah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ġulāmi'llāh b. A. al-Kūmu'r-Rīshī al-Ḥāsib (d. 836/1432).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. al-Khiḍrī a'sh-Shāfi'ī a'd-Dimyāṭī (d. 1288/1871).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.2×17.7; F. 82; L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on 12 Faṣls of the preceding text Beg. تبارك الذى جعل فى السماء بروجا آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/158

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3746 a'z-Ẓīj.	3515 M.	Risālah fi'l-'Amali bi'd-Durr'il-Yatīm.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Rajab b. Ṭaibuġā al-Miṣrī, b. al-Majdī (d. 850/1447).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.3×18.2; F. 64; L. 21-2;	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 880-1/1266.	The unique copy of a treatise on how to apply the principles mentioned in the author's previous work a'd-Durru'l-Yatim which deals with the preparation of astronomical tables. It is followed by the tables prepared accordingly circa 803/1400-1. Fol. 6a bears a note to the effect that the MS. was once in the possession of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm al-Ḥāsib. The signatures of 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Abī Bakr are borne on foll. 1a, 6a, 14a, 20a, 42a & 55a. Foll. 14-19 were transcribed in the beg. of 1015/1606. Beg. قال الشيخ — بن المجدى — الحمد لله رب العالمين — امابعد فهذه رسالة وضعتها فى العمل بكتابى المسمى بالدر اليتيم آه۔ See Brock. Sup. 2/159.
3747 ,,	8996 M.	a't-Ta'dīlu'l-Muḥkam li'l-Mirrīkh.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 21×16.5; F. 18; L. .	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A portion of the preceding work relating to the tables of المريخ (Mars) & corresponding to foll. 20b-41a of the preceding copy.
3748 ,,	8996 M.	a't-Ta'dīlu'l-Muḥkam li'z-Zuhrah.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.7×16.6; F. 29; L. .	Inc.	,,	Another portion of the same work relating to the tables of الزهرء (Venus) & corresponding with foll. 42b-54a of the preceding copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3749 a'z-Zīj.	9019 M.	a't-Ta'dilu'l-Muḥkam li'l-'Uṭārid.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Rajab b. Ṭaibuġā al-Misrī, b. al-Majdī (d 850/1447).	
3750 ,,	4001 M.	a't-Ta'dīl 'alā Uṣūli'r-Raṣadi'l-Jadīd.	Uluġ Beg b. Shāhrukh b. Timur al-Ġorġānī (d 853/1449).	al-Buwainī.
(3743) ,,	1836 D.	Jidwalu Muḥarrika-ti'l-Kawākibi'ṣ-Ṣābitah.	Khalīl b. Amīn.	
(3741) ,,	2600 M.	Jadāwilu Ta'dīl'il-Kawākib.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 15.7; F. 12; L. .	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another portion of the same work relating to the tables of العطارد (Mercury) and corresponding with foll. 57a-64b of the preceding copy.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.2 × 15.2; F 137; L. .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1014/1605.	The astronomical tables of زحل (Saturn) مشترى (Jupiter) مريخ (Mars) and زهره (Venus). Copied from the Zīj of Uluġ Beg with headings translated into Arabic. Transcribed by the translator. Beg. تعديل زحل الاول يوخذ بالمركز المطلق و يزاد عليه و على الوسط آه۔
P.	,, (,,).	S. 28.6 × 20.3; F. 13 (79a-91b); L .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 976/1569.	A collection of astronomical tables of fixed stars, composed in 976/1569 & based on the principles of the Zīj of Uluġ Beg. Copied by the author. Beg. جدول حركة الكواكب الثابتة لآخر سنة ۹۷۹ بالناقصة عن الرصد الجديد الالغ بيكى آه۔
P.	,, (,,).	S. 19.4 × 15.6; F. 153 (1a-153b); L .	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a collection of astronomical tables prepared circa A.D. 1473/876-7 in any Europeon language and translated by an anonymous scholar in Arabic, hence the use of English months. Beg. جدول الطبائع و تسوية البيوت الاثنى عشر آه۔

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1003) a'z-Zīj.	9042 M.	al-Muqaddimah fī 'Amali'l-Ahillah.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Khalīl b. Mazru' a'ṭ-Ṭubnī al-Karādisī al-Muwaqqit (d. 887/1482).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×15.7; F. 2½ (59a-61a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a small tract explaining how to prepare astronomical tables of the Moon. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — فصل فى عمل الاهلة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/160.
3751 ,,	1836 D.	Jadāwilu Maṭāli'i'l-Kawākibi'ṣ-Ṣābitah.	Abu'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Ẕaini'd-Dīn 'U. al-'Aṭṭār, a'r-Ra'īsu bi Jāmi'i Banī Umayyah.		P.	,, (,,).	S. 30.9×11.4; F. 8; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Astronomical tables of fixed stars, composed in 962/1554 & extracted from some big work of al-'Aṭṭār. Beg. جداول مطالع الكواكب الثابتة الحركة الابعاد و المطالع آه ـ
3752 ,,	9019 M.	Talkhīṣu Mukhtaṣari Silki'd-Durrain fī Ḥalli'n-Nayyirain.	Sharafu'd-Dīn Yaḥyā b. M. b. M. al-Ḥattāb a'r-Ru'aini al-Makkī (d. 995/1587).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.1×15.8; F. 15 (1b-30a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 1008/1599.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the abridged version of Silku'd-Durrain, by the same author. Composed in 966/1559 & divided into 4 Bābs and a Khātimah. Copied by Aḥmad b. al-Faḍl b. M. Banu Kaṣīr al-Makkī a'sh-Shāfi'ī. Beg. الحمد لله مسير الكواكب ليهتدى بالطوالع منها و الاوافل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/537.
3753 ,,	1837 D.	a's-Sahlu'l-Mumtani'.	Shihābi'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāji'd-Dīn al-Madanī, al-Muwaqqit bi'l-Ḥarami'n-Nabawī (d. 1080/1669).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 35×20.8; F. 11; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a collection of astronomical tables based on the Ẕīj of Uluġ Beg, with an Urjūzah of 35 Abyāt on the margins of foll. 1b, 3b & 5a mentioning the principles which govern the tables. Beg. لوقتك المركز و الاوج اضمها و خذ بمركز الغزال المحكا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3754 a'z-Zīj	1837 D.	a's-Sahlu'l-Mumtani'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāji'd-Dīn al-Madanī, al-Muwaqqit bi'l-Ḥarami'n-Nabawī (d. 1080/1569).	
(3689) "	687 D.	Risālah fī Istikhrāji'l-Awsāṭi'l-'Ulwiyyah min Taqāwīmihā.	Muḥammad 'Ābid a'd-Dihlawī al-Muhandis.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh'.	S 35×22.5; F. 11; L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Urjūzah is found on foll. 1b, 3b & 5a of this copy.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27×19.5; F. 4 (135b-38a); L 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on astronomical tables. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī (d. 1244/1828. Beg. بسم الله ــ ى استخراج الاوساط العلوية من تقاويمها ـ و ذالك موقوف على معرفة عدة امور آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3689) al-Mīqāt	687 D.	al-Kitābu fī Ikhrāji mā fī Quwwati'l-Asṭurlābi ila'l-Fi'l.	Abu'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. A. al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 27×19 5; F. 13 (152b-164b); L. 25-31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A rare work on the uses of astrolabe divided into 67 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī Beg. بسم الله — حسبي الله و نعم الوكيل — هذا كتاب ابى الريحان محمد بن احمد البيرونى فى اخراج ما فى قوة الاسطرلاب الى الفعل. قال، الاسطرلاب اشرف الآلات المستعملة فى صناعة النجوم آ. See Brock. 1/476 & Sup. 1/823.
3755 ,,	9083 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Mulakhkhaṣah fi'l-'Amali bi'l-Ālati'l-Mujannaḥah	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. b. 'Abdi'r-Raḥīm al-Mizzī al-Mālikī (d. 750/1349).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 19.7×13.2; F. 12; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with the use of an instrument called الآلة المجنحة divided into 40 Bābs. F. 1a bears the autograph of M. Ẓainu'l-'Ābidīn b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-Abbāsī al-Ḥanafī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين، قيوم السموات و الارضين آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/156.
3756 ,,	9019 M.	Risālah fī Rub'i'l-Musātarah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b 'A. a's-Sarrāj (d. after 730/1329).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1×15.9; F. 8; L. 21.	C.	Good 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on the use of ربع المساتره, divided into a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs In Khadīwiyyah 5/251 the work is ascribed to M. b. al-Jazūlī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فانه سألنى من يجب امتثال اوامره آه. See Brock Sup. 2/156 & 3/1278.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3757 al-Mīqāt.	1149 M.	Irshādu'l-Ḥā'ir ilā Takhṭīṭi Faḍli'd-Dā'ir.	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. al-Majdī (See No. 3746).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 18×14.2; F. 46; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 969/1562.	A treatise dealing with the construction of فضل الدائر (horary angle), divided into 3 Aqsām & Khātimah & copied from the author's MS. Fol. 1a bears the autographs of Mūsāẓādah M. 'Ubaidu'l-lāh, Abū Bakr b. Rustam a'sh-Shirwānī, Muṣṭafā Pīr (1229) and 'Uṣmān, a teacher in the Madrasah Ḥusainiyyah in Amāsiyyah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ امابعد فان هذا كتاب سميته بارشاد الحائر آه ـ See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/158.
3758 ,,	9019 M.	Rāḥatu'l-Fu'ād fī Taisīri'z-Ẓād.	,,	Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Khair al-Ḥasanī al-Mālikī.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.3×15.3; F. 12; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A gloss on b. al-Majdī's another work, Ẓādu'l-Musāfir, on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الحليم الكريم آه ـ See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/159.
(3752) ,,	9019 M.	Risālatu'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i 'ala'l-Muqanṭarāt.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1×15.8; F. 5 (16a-20b); L. 21.	C.	,,	A small treatise dealing with the use of a quadrant with parellel circles. Beg. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين آه ـ See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/158.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3759 al-Mīqāt.	1168 D.	Daqā'iqu'l-Ḥaqā'iq.	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. al-Majdī (See No. 3746).	Badru'd-Dīn Abu'ṭ-Ṭayyib Muḥammad b. M. b. A. al-Ġazzāl a'd-Dimashqī, Sibtu'l-Mārdīnī (d. 907/1501).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16.7×12.7; F. 20; L. 21.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 944/1537.	An abridged version of Kashfu'l-Ḥaqā'iq of b. al-Majdī on the computation of degrees and minutes in astronomical operations, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs and a Khātimah. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. b. 'Abdul-'Azīz al-Futūḥī. Fol. 1a bears the autographs & seals of Ḥamzah Āfandī & A. b. 'A. Beg. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين آه ـ See Brock. 2/168, Sup. 2/216 & Āṣaf 3/334.
(3689) ,,	687 D.	(Muntakhab) Ikhlāṣin-Naṣā'ih fī Takhṭīṭi'ṣ-Ṣafā'iḥ.	'Umar b. Ar. b. Abi'l-Qāsim al-Quraishī al-Makhzūmī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27×19.5; F. 2⅘ (88a-90a); L. 31.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of a work on the construction and use of صفيحه, composed in 851/1447. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī. Beg. بسم الله ـــ فى معرفة عرض السطح و طوله و سمت خط نصف نهاره و ذكر انواع الرخائم آه ـ
3760 ,,	8996 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Nuzhati'n-Naẓar.	'Izzu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. M. b. M. al-Wafā'ī al-Miṣrī (d. 876/1472).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5×15.6; F. 7; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An abridged version of the author's own work on the use of sinuated quadrant (الربع المجيب) consisting of a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. With double red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله حمد ايليق بجلاله آه ـ See Brock. 2/129 & Sup. 2/160.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3761 al-Mīqāt.	9019 M.	Kas͟hfu'l-Qinā' fī Rasmi'l Arbā'.	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. M. b. A al-Wafā'ī al-Bakrī, b. al-'Aṭṭār (d c.880/1475-6).		P.	'Ar. (Nas͟kh).	S. 20 2×14.7; F. 14; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the construction of quadrants divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Qism & a K͟hātimah. Followed by فصل فی معرفة کیفیــة وضع قوس العصر Beg. الحمد لله المعطی لمن اطاع آه ـ See Brock. 2/127, Sup. 2/158 & Patnā 22/97.
3762 ,,	1063 D.	Jawharatu'l-yawāqīt al-Jāmi'ati li-Ālāti'l-Mawāqīt.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S 18.2×13.2; F. 83; L. 15.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work dealing with the calculation of time for prayers & the determination of the direction of Ka'bah through astronomical instruments. Composed after 867/1463 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Qism, a Tatimmah and a K͟hātimah. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. نجوم الهدی و ازواجه و ذریتــه السادة السعداء اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/158.
(3701) ,,	8996 M.	al-Itḥāf bi-Ma'rifati'l-Inḥirāf.	S͟hamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Fatḥ M. al-'Awfī a's͟h-S͟hāfi'ī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī al Miṣrī (d. 906/1501)		P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.5×16; F. 13; (13-13b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A rare copy of a treatise on the deviation of the heavenly bodies. Followed by verses by al-Ġaẓzālī on the manions of the Moon (fol. 14a) along with an extract from a book on اشکال البسائط (foll. 14b-6b). Beg الحمد لله الذی آتحفنا بتحف معارفه اه ـ See Berlin 5719.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3763 al-Mīqāt.	9019 M.	Kifāyatu'l-Qunū' fi'l 'Amali bi'r Rub'i'l-Maqṭū'.*	Jamālūd - Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2×15.7 F. 6; L. 23	C.	Good 1017/1609	A tract abridged from the author's own treatise, Izhāru's - Sirri'l-Mawḍū', dealing with a quadrant called المقطوع. It is divided into a Muqaddimah & 15 Bābs. Fol. 1a has the autographs of A. al-Jazā'irī & M. al-Muwaqqit in the Mosque of b. Ṭūlūn dated 1060-1/655-6. Copied by Abdullāh b. M. b A. b. M. al-Bāz al-Maġribī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة فى العمل بالربع الشمالى آه ـ See Brock. 1/168, Sup. 2/216 & ASB 2/190.
3764 ,,	9058 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 20×15; F. 4; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
3765 ,,	8996 M.	Laqṭu'l-Jawāhir fī ma'rifati'r-Rusūmi wa'd-Dawā'ir.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4×16.1; F. 4½ (56-8b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the definitions of technical terms of علم الميقات. Copied by Uṣmān b. Shaikh M. Shāmī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه مقدمة اوردت فيها آه . See Brock. 2/167 & Sup. 22/16.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3766 al-Mīqāt.	2458 M.	Laqtu'l-Jawāhir fī ma'rifati'r-Rusūmi wa'd-Dawā'ir.	Jamālud-Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16.7×12.9; F. 12; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
(3689) ,,	687 D.	Risālah fi'l-'Amali-bi'r Rub'il – Mujayyab.*	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27×19.5; F. 1½ (67b–8b); L. 36	C.	Good. Slightly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A tract dealing with the use of sinuated quadrant (الربع المجيب) divided into a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ و بعد فهذه رساله فى عمل الربع المجيب آه See Brock. 2/168 & Sup. 2/216.
(3736) ,,	9019 M.	Mukhtaṣar u'r-Risālah li-Sibṭi'l Mārdīnī.	,,	Sharafu'd-Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī. (See No. 3752)	P.	(,,)	S. 20×15.9; F. 3 (14b–7a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 1087/1675	The unique copy of an abridgement of the preceding work divided into a Muqaddimah & 14 Babs. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ و بعد فالغرض فى هذه الاوراق اختصار مايتعلق آه ـ
3767 ,,	9019 M.	Risālah fi'l 'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Kāmil.	'Abdullāh b. M. b. M. b. Abī Bakr a't-Tīzīnī a'd-Dimashqī (d. after 940/1533).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4×16.2; F. 9; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1094/1683	A treatise on the use of a quadrant called الربع الكامل (complete quadrant), consisting of a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله الذى رسم فى صفحات مصنوعاته قواطع الدلائل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 3/1290.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3768 al-Mīqāt.	9019 M.	Raf'u'l-Khilāf fī 'Amali Daqā'iqi'l-Ikhtilāf.	Abdu'l-Qādir b. M. al-Manūfī al-Muwaqqit (d 997/1588-9).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 16; F. 8; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on removing the discrepancies between the views of scholars in the calculation of the times of prayers, composed in 980/1573. Beg. الحمد لله المان بفضله العميم آه . See Brock 2/357 & 2/486
(3737) ,,	6277 D.	Risālah fī Ma'rifati'l-Qiblah bi'r-Rub'i'l-Mujayyab.	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī (See No. 3752)		P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 6 (60b-6a); L. 27.	C.	Good. 1122/1710.	A treatise on how to know the direction of Qiblah with the half of the sinuated quadrant, based on the commentary of Risālatu'l - Mārdīnī by 'Abdu'r - Raḥmān a't-Ṭājūrī (d. 999/1590). Copied by Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī. Beg. بسم الله يقول ـ الحطاب ـ الحمد لله رب العالمين ـ و بعد فالغرض فى هذه الاوراق بيان مايتوصل به آه .
(3736) ,,	9019 M.	al-Muqaddimah fi'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Mujayyab.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 20 × 15.9; F. 11 (1b-11b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1087/1676.	Another treatise on the use of sinuated-quadrant abridged from the work of al-Mārdīnī & divided into a Muqaddimah, 17 Bābs & a Khātimah. Followed by فائدة فى نصف خيط المارة . Beg. بسم الله ـ يقول ـ الحطاب ـ الحمد لله فالق الاصباح اه . See Brock. Sup. 2/537.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3737) al-Mīqāt.	6277 D.	al-Muqad-dimah fi'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Mujayyab.	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī (See No. 3752)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2×15.3; F. 8 (68b-75b); L. 25.	C.	Good. 1122/1710	Copied in Mecca by Mūsā. b. Ibr. al - Baṣrī al-Madanī Read in Ramaḍān of the same year under 'Al. b. Sālim al-Baṣrī (d 1134/1722). Fol. 68a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Mīrathī
3769 ,,	3723 M.	Ṭazkiratu Zawı'l-Albāb fī Istīfā'i'l-'Amali bi'l-Asṭurlāb.	al-Qāḍī Abu'l-Qāsim Ẕubair b. A. b. Ibr. b. a'ẕ-Ẕubair a'ṣ-Ṣaqafī.		P.	,, (,,).	S. 17.9×13.5; F. 88; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1010/1601	A big & reliable work on the use of astrolabe divided into 3 Qisms, the 1st & the 2nd having 1 Bāb each & the 3rd consisting of 138 Bābs, Fol. 1a bears the autographs of M. Ṭāhir Sunbul & Muḥyi'd - Din at-Ṭabīb Mīrathī. Copied by Sayyid Hāshim with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ارشد العقول الى الاستدلال على كمال وجوده و بدع مخلوقاته آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1025.
(3765) ,,	8996 M.	al-waḍ'u ala'l-Jihāt fi'l-Basā'iṭi wa'l - Munḥarifāt.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Muḥammad b. Dallāl al-Wafā'ī al-Asyūṭī.	Alī al - Mālaqī al - Andalusī.	P	, (,,).	S. 20.4×16.1; F. 4½ (1b-5a); L. 25.	C.	Good 12th/18th century.	An abridged version of al-Jawāhiru'n - Nayyirāt, a work on البسائط & المنحرفات Copied by 'Uṣmān b. M. a'sh-Shāmī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـ و بعد قد استخرت الله تعالى فى تلخيص هذه الرسالة آه ـ See Brock Sup. 2/485.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3770 al-Mīqāt.	412 D.	a'ṣ-Ṣufaiḥah (Ṣaḥīfah) fī Ma'rifati'l-Asṭurlāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī - al - Jaba'ī al - 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 17.9×12.2; F. 11; L. 10.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on the principles & methods of use of astrolabe. Beg. ارتفعت درجات جبروتك عن احاطة افهامنا القاصرة آه. See Brock. 2/415, Sup. 2/595 & Patna 22/102.
(3689) ,,	687 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27×19.5; F. 3 (99b-101a); L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
3771 ,,	8088 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.2×20.5; F. 3 (1a–3a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	Placed in new margins.
(3737) ,,	6277 D.	Sharḥu'ṣ-Ṣufaiḥah.	,,	Aḥmad b. M. al - Mahdī a'sh - Sharīf (d. before 1150/1737).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2×15.3; F. 38 (1b–38b) L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1150/1737.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text composed in 1148/1735. Copied by Mullā 'Alī Akbar a'ṣ Ṣiddīqī a'r-Rifā'ī from the author's copy. Beg. احمدك يا رافع السماء آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3737) al-Mīqāt.	6277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Asṭurlāb.	'Abdu'l-Ḥalīm b. M. al-Ḥusainī (d. 1033/1623-4)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 19; (41b-59a); L. 19.	Inc. (Upto the beg. of Bāb 30).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on astrolabe & sinuated quadrant. Composed in 1026/1617 or 1032/1622-3, dedicated to Sulṭān Muṣṭafā Khān b. M. Khān, a Sulṭān of Turkey (1026-31/1617-21) & divided into a Muqaddimah, 41 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمـد لله الذى خلق السموات و الارض آه ـ See Brock Sup. 2/1017.
3772 ,,	1516 M.	Barā'atu'l-Istihlāl fī Ma'rifati'sh-Shuhūri wa'l-Hilāl.	Wajīhu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Wajāhah 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. ī'sā b. Murshid al-'Umarī (d 1037/1628).		P.	,, (,,).	S 20.4 × 14.7; F. 84; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1101/1690.	A work explainng the method of knowing the 1st of every lunar month Composed in 1002/1593 & divided into 3 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Ḥasā'ī from the author's copy dated 1005/1597. F. 1a bears the autograph of Jalālu'd-Din Mīrathī dated 1223/1808. Beg. ما بزغت من مطالع الا لفاظ اهلة المعانى آه ـ See Brock. 2/380 & Sup. 2/513.
(574) ,,	8672 M.	Risālah fī Mas'alati Qawsi'n-Nahār.	Muḥammad Bāqir b. M. al-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣafāhānī, Bāqir Dāmād (d. 1040/1630).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 25.8 × 15.4; F. 3½; (37b-40b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1146/1733	The unique copy of a treatise on قوس النهار Copied in Janābād on red paper. Beg. يا خالق الارض و السماء ان يخدع العقل ان يدرك طول مجدك آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/580.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3689) al-Mīqāt	687 D.	al-Maqālah fī Ṣanʻati'l-Asṭurlāb.			P.	ʻAr. (Nastaʻlīq).	S 27 × 19 5; F. 2 (109a-110a) L. 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the construction of astrolabe divided into 11 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī Beg. بســم الله ــ بعد الحمد لله و الصلوة على من اجتباه فهذه مقالة فى صنعة الاسطرلاب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3773 al-Ḥisāb.	8814 M.	al-Mudkhal u'l-Ḥifẕī ilā Ṣinā'ati'l-Arṣmāṭīqī.	Abu'l - Wafā' Muḥammad b. M. b. Yaḥyā al-Būẕajānī al-Muhandis al-Ḥāsib (d. 388/998).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.5×13.7 F. 5 (94b-8b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on arithmetic. F. 94 a contains the autograph of Mīrẕa M. Ḥāriṣī, the author of Tārīkhi Muḥammadī. Beg. بسم الله ــ المدخل الحفظى الى صناعة الارثماطيقى ــ نعت الوحدة ـ الوحدة هى التى بها يقال لكل موجود واحد آه ـ See Brock. Sup 1/960.
(3773) ,,	8814 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥisāb.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.5×13.7 F. 2 (103b-4b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridged version of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله ــ رسالة لابى الوفا. محمد ابن محمد المهندس الحاسب ـ قال الوحدة هى التى بها يقال على كل موجود واحد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/960.
3774 ,,	938 D.	Kitābu'l-Kāfī fī Mukhtaṣari'l-Hindī.	Abū 'Abdillāh Isḥāq b. Yūsuf b. Ya'qūb a'ṣ-Ṣadafī al - Yamānī (d. 500/1106).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21×15; F. 34 (1b-34a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1085/1675	A work on the Indian method of multiplication. Followed by a فصل فى مخارج العدد (foll. 34a - 40b) apparently an excerpt from some work on the subject Beg. بسم الله ــ كتاب ضرب الهندى ــ اعلم رحمنا الله و اياك ان الهندى مبنى على تسع صور آه ـ See Brock. 1/470 & Sup. 1/855.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(2870) al-Ḥisāb.	5724 M.	Risālah fi't-Tajnīsi wa'ḍ – Ḍarb.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.5 × 16.3 F. 10 (103b–12); L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. Circa 7.8/1308.	The unique copy of a tract on التجنيس & الضرب. Copied by Muḥammad al-Ġaznawī in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh b. Bahrām Shāh, Nāṣiru Amīri'l-Mu'minīn Beg بسم الله – باب التجنيس، اعلم اعزك الله ان التجنيس معرفة مخرج كل كسر اه ـ
3775 ,,	9062 M.	Īḍāḥu'l-Maqāṣid li-Farā'idi'l-Fawā'id.	'Imādu'd-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. b. 'Abdir-Razzāq al-Ḥurbawī al-Baġdādī, b al-Khawwām (d. 724/1324).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Yaḥya b. A. al-Kāshī (d. after 750/1350).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.7 × 17; F. 127; L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a work on the subject entitled الفوائد (القواعد) البهائية فى القواعد الحسابية , dedicated to Ġiyāṣu'd - Dīn M. b. Rashīdu'd-Dīn Faḍlu'llāh (d. 763/1336). Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الفرد الذى لا يحصى عدد نعمائه آه ـ See Brock. 2/167 & Sup. 2/215.
3776 ,,	959 D.	Sharḥu'sh-Shamsiyyah.	Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Qummī a'n-Naisābūrī al-A'raj (d. after 732/1332).	Niẓāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l - 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Birjandī (d. 936/1529).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 18 5 × 14.3; F. 206; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on a famous work on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah & 2 Fans, composed in 924/1518. According to the end of this Ms. حساب وزن & حساب الخطائين الاعمال were added by the commentator at the instance of Shamsu'd-Dīn M. b. Jamālu'd-Dīn Ibr. a'n-Naṭanzī. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الاحد المنزه آ ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/273 & Būhār 2/371.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3777 al-Ḥisāb.	9062 M.	Sharḥu'sh-Shamsiyyah.	Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Qummī a'n-Naisābūrī al-A'raj (d. after 732/1332)	Niẓāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-'Alī b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Birjandī (d. 936/1529).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.6 × 18.5; F. 122; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 13th/19th century.	There is no mention of a'n Naṭanzī at the end of this Ms.
3778 ,,	8993 M.	Kitābu'l-Wasīlah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Imād al-Miṣrī al-Maqdisī, b. al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.2 × 13.2; F. 62; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	An abridged version of the author's another work on the subject called al-Ma'ūnah, composed in 792/1390, & divided into a Muqaddimah, 3 Qisms & a Khātimah. Foll. 3-10, 44-8 & 61-2 are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد حمد الله عدد نعمائه آه ـ See Brock. 2/126 & Sup. 2/155.
3779 ,,	1973 M.	Tuḥfatu'ṭ-Ṭullāb fī Sharḥi Nuzhatil-Ḥussāb.	,,	Jamālu'd (Badru'd)-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. A. b. Ayyūb al-anṣārī a'd-Dimashqī, b. Imāmi'n-Nuḥāsiyyah (d. 904/1498).	P.	,, (,,)	S 19.7 × 14.3; F. 157; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Nuzhatu'l-Hussāb, a treatise on the subject abridged from the author's previous work المرشدة. The commentary was finished in 890/1485. Beg. الحمد لله سريع الحساب، جزيل الثواب، شديد العقاب اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/154.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3780 al-Ḥisāb.	9028 M.	Muqaddimatu'l-Ḥisāb.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Imād al-Miṣrī al-Maqdisī, b. al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412).	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī (See No 3752).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×17; F. 19. L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of Nuzhahatu b. al-Hā'im, divided into a Muqaddimah & 2 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله ـــ قال الشيخ ـــ الحمد لله الواحد الاحد الفرد الصمد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/537.
3781 ,,	8085 M.	Miftāḥu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāshī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 832/1429).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.7×15.7; F. 139. L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm eaten. 11th/17th century.	A big work on the subject composed in 830/1427 & afterwards dedicated to Uluġ Beg Gurgānī (850-3/1447-9). Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Sulṭān H. Barīlawī. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى توحـــد بابداع الاحاد آه ـ See Brock. 2/211, Sup. 2/295 & Patna 22/13
3782 ,,	1019 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.4×16; F. 150. L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Mīr Asad 'Alī.
3783 ,,	5970 M.	,,	,,		P.	(Naskh).	S. 30.3×20; F. 101; (1b–101a) L. 25.	C.	Good. 1250/1834.	Copied by Fath Ma'mūr Khān, for Jalālu'd - Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3784 al-Ḥisāb.	5092 M.	Tabṣiratu'l-Mubtadī bi'l-Qalam i'l-Hindī	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Qurashī al-Basṭī al - Qalaṣādī (d. 891/1486).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh) .	S. 15.2×11.4; F. 54; L. 14.	C.	Bad. Pasted over with fine cloth. 1133/1721	A treatise on the subject. Copied by Muṣṭafā b. 'U. a'sh-Shāmī. Beg. يقول الشيخ ــ الحمد لله رب العالمين آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/378.
3785 ,,	5235 M.	Kashfu'l-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilmi'l-Ḥisāb.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.9×18; F. 74 (69a-14a); L. 16.	C.	Good. 1190/1776	Another work on the subject composed for beginners. Copied by Badr a'ṭ-Ṭabīb. Beg. قال الشيخ ــ القلصادى ــ الحمد لله سريع الحساب، مقلب القلوب و مسبب الاسباب آه - See Brock 2/266 & Sup. 2/378
3786 ,,	9058 M.	Wasīlatu Nuzhati Uli'l-Albāb fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥisāb.	'Abdu'l-Qādir al-Faraḍī al-Azharī.	Muḥammad b. 'Abdi'l-Qādir al-Azhaī-al-Faraḍī.	P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.2×14; F. 19. L. 21.	C.	Good. 1034/1624	A revised edition of المقدمه فى علم الحساب composed in 928/1522 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 11 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥāj Aḥmad a'r-Rakkāḍ. Beg الحمد لله الذى جمع قلوب اوليائه على صدق محبته آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/156 & 1018 & Ḥāj Khalīfah 204.
3787 ,,	4231 M.	Sharḥu Tuḥfati'l-Aḥbāb.	Jamālu'd - Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759).	'Abdullāh b. M. b. 'Al. al-'Ajami a'sh-Shinshawrī al-Faraḍī (d. 999/1591).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 20.2×14.5; F. 60. L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on Sibṭu'l-Mardīnī's treatise on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خص العلماء باوفر مقام آه . See Brock. 2/167, Sup. 2/216 & Āṣaf. 2/798.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3788 al-Ḥisāb.	11637 D.	al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-Ḥisāb (a'r-Risālatu's-Sakhāwiyyah). *	'Abdu'l-Qādir b. 'A. a's-Sakhāwī a'shāfi'ī (d. after 1000/1591).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3×17; F. 9 (41b–9b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1198/1784.	A treatise on the subject. F. 14 b. bears the autograph of Abu'l - Baqā' M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm Farangīmaḥllī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/483.
(3785) ,,	5235 M.	Fatḥu Rabbi'l-Bariyyah 'alā Matni's-Sakhāwiyyah. *	,,	Ḥusain b. M. al-Maḥallī (d. 1170/1757).	P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.9×19; F. 68 (1b–68a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Circa 1190/1776.	A commentary on the preceding treatise, composed in 1138/1725–6. Beg. الحمد لله الذى صنع العلماء باوفر يقين آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/483.
3789 ,,	10343 D.	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al - Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23 1×15; F. 15; L. 14–5.	Inc. (Upto the beg. of the 2nd Faṣl of the 7th Bāb).	Bad. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. With copious notes on the margins & with red Jidwal. Beg نحمدك يا من لايحيط بجميع نعمه عدد آه ـ See Brock. 2/415, Sup 2/595 & Patnā 22/16.
3790 ,,	8542 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×24; F. 35. L. 11–5.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy dedicated to Sulṭān Ḥamzah Bahādur Khān. With copious notes throughout. Fol. 1 a bears an 'Arḍ-dīdah dated 1126/1712 with the Seal of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Fidwī of M. Farrukh-Siyar Bādshāh dated 1125/1713.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3791 al-Ḥisāb.	14134 D.	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi's-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.2 × 17.2; F. 28; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. Before 1192/1778.	Copied by M. Isḥāq b. Shaikh Mas'ūd' Sāqīdād with copious notes upto fol. 11b.
(3788) ,,	11637 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 17; F. 15 (50a-64b); L. 17.	Inc. (Upto the 2nd Fasl of the 7th Bāb.)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1198/1783.	According to the preface of this Ms., the work was dedicated to Sulṭān Ḥusain Bahādur Khān. The upper margin of fol. 50 a bears the autograph of Abu'l-Baqā' M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm Farangīmaḥallī.
(3682) ,,	10702 D.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21 × 16; F. 23 (73b-98a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1209/1794.	Copied by Sayyid Karam 'Alī in Murādābād (M. P.) within red & blue Jidwal.
(2864) ,,	10586 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.7 × 19; F. 17½ (4b-21b); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. Circa 1222/1807.	Copied by M. Mustaqīm b. Mullā Fahīm 'Īsaẓai

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3792 al-Ḥisāb.	10346 D.	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi's-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5 × 16; F. 38; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1263/1847.	With marginal notes throughout, copied from the commentary of al-Khalkhālī of which 4 foll are found at the end of this copy.
3793 ,,	269 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23 × 15.4; F. 29; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With the seal of Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur on the upper margin of fol. 14, & with coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
3794 ,,	24218 D.	Sharḥu Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb.	,,	Shamsu'd-Dīn al-Khalkhālī (See No. 3729).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.1 × 12.4; F. 34; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on the preceding text composed during the life-time of the author by his pupil. Corresponds with foll. 26 (line 18) – 51a (line 8) of the following Ms. Beg. اربع و بدل نصف ــ الرفع فجمل الكسور صحاحاً آه . See Brock 2/415 & Sup. 2/596.
3795 ,,	8702 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 19.7; F. 59; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy of the same. Beg. الحمد لله الفرد بلا ند و الواحد بغير ضد اه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3796 al-Ḥisāb.	690 D.	Sharḥu Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	a's- Sayyid Jawād b. Sa'd b Jawād al-'Āmilī.
3797 ,,	4289 M.	Anwāru Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb. *	,,	'Iṣmatu'llāh b. M. A'ẓam b. 'Abdi'r-Rasūl a's-Sahāranbūrī (d. 1133/1720-1).
3798 ,,	7865 M.	,,	,,	,,
3799 ,,	14134 D.	,,	,,	,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 22.2×16.2 F. 126; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	Another commentary on the same, composed a few years after the author's death by his another pupil. Two seals of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī are affixed on fol. 1a. Copied by Mīr Muḥammad. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد العظيم و الفرد القديم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/596 & Patnā 22/18.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.6×16; F. 160; L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 1086/1676. Fol 1 a bears the autograph & seal of S. 'Alī Ḥasan. Beg. سبحان من علم الحساب بصفات كماله و اسمائه آه ـ See Brock. 2/415, Sup. 2/596 & Fatnā 22/18.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.1×14; F. 122; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	,, (,,)	S. 25 2×17; F. 25; L. 21-30.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Placed in new margins. Ends abruptly at the beg. of الباب الثاني في حساب الكسور See fol. 36b of the preceding copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3800 al-Ḥisāb.	7833 M.	Sharḥu Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al-Mi'mār a'n-Nādir b. Barkhurdār al-Lāhawrī al-Muhandis (d. after 1123/1711).
3801 ,,	8808 D.	Niṣābu'l-Ḥisāb.	Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al-Mi'mār a'n-Nādir b. Barkhurdār al-Lāhawrī al-Muhandis (d. after 1123/1711).	Imāmu'd-Dīn b. Luṭfi'llah b. A. al-Mi'mār a'r-Riyāḍī al-Qādirī a'sh-shaṭṭārī al-Harawī al-Lāhawrī a'd-Dihlawī a'd-Darabī (d. 1145/1732-3).
3802 ,,	369 D.	Taisīru'l-Ḥisāb.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi'ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥāriṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	'Abdu'l-Bāsiṭ b. Rustam 'Alī b. 'Alī Aṣġar al-Qannawjī (d. 1223/1808).
3803 ,,	29124 D.	Risālah-fi'l-Ḥisāb.	Ḥamzah b. 'A., Sa'd al-Baihaqī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.3 × 17; F. 60; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the same text, composed in 1099/1687-8. With marginal notes. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الفرد الصمد الذى لايحاط جميع نعمه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/596.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.2 × 12.5; F. 143; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm eaten & water stained. 1123/1711.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary, composed in 1116/1705. Copied by the author with Minhiyyāṭ. Beg يا من لايعد حواشى خلاصة حساب نعمائه آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.1 × 16; F. 93; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1251/1836.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same text. Copied by Mīr M. Jamīl for Ḥikmat-u'llāh Khān who collatted it with the author's copy in the same year. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فيقول العبد — لمارايت خلاصة الحساب آه ـ See Brock Sup. 2/5;6.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.1 × 16.7; F. 7 (1b-8a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1315/1897.	The unique copy of an addenda to Khulāsah, composed by one of Bahā'ī's pupils in his life time. Copied by Mahdī Mīrzā Rāmpūrī. Beg. يقول الفقير الى رحمة ربه الغنى — لماساعد القدر الى بلوغ الامل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1020.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3783) al-Ḥisāb	5970 M.	'Uyūnu'l-Ḥisāb.	Muḥammad Bāqir b. Ẓaini'l 'Ābidīn al-Yazdī (d. after 1047/1637).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 30.3×20; F. 100½ (102b-203b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1250/1834	A detailed work on the subject dealing partly with Algebra. Copied by Fatḥ Ma'mūr Khān for Munshī Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله على ما اولانا من ضروب نعمه المتضاعفة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/591 & 1024 & Patnā 22/15
(1479) ,,	898 MK.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥisāb.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.2×14.3; F. 62 (165b-226)b; L. 9.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1081/1670 & copied by the author with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله ـ اما بعد فيقول الجانى ـ الحساب علم يستعلم به استخراج المجهولات العددية آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/578
3804 ,,	11101 D.	Sharḥu Ṭarīqati'l-Kuttāb.	a's-Sayyid Sharafu'd-Dīn b. 'Ar. b. M. b. Sharaf al-Jaḥḥāfī.		P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.5×13.5; F. 41; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1105/1694	The unique copy of a work on the subject composed in 1105/1694. Copied by the author for Ḍiyā'u'd-Dīn Ẓaid b. M. b. Ḥ b. al-Manṣūr Bi'llah al-Yamanī within red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله ـ اعلم وفقنا الله و اياك ان صناعة الكتاب فى التجميل و الضرب آه ـ
(902) ,,	6532 M.	Manẓūmah fī Ḥalli'l-A'dād.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al-Madanī (d. 1133/1720-1).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 20×17; F. 1 (121a-b); L. 20.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a poem of 18 Baits on the subject. Beg. هذه منظومة ـ النصف و الخمس كذاك العشر آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3805 al-Ḥisāb.	2923 M.	Sharḥu Ḥisāban Yasīrā. *	a's-Sayyid Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥarkāmī al - Hindī, Allahdiyā (d. 1175/1762).	
3806 ,,	1765 D.	,,	,,	
3807 ,,	2512 D.	Mu'allimu'l-Juz'i'l-'Amalī min Ṣinā'a-ti'l-Ḥisāb.	'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b Muṣāḥib 'Alī al-Gūrakbūrī, 'Abdū a'd-Dahrī.	
3808 ,,	1139 D.	al-'Ujāb.	Munnū La'l Falsafī b. Sadānand 'Āṣī b. Rāy Lūkrāj al - Barīlawī (d. 1248/1832).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.4 × 14; F. 293; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second edition of a commentary on Ḥisāban Yasīrā, a treatise on the subject by the same author, prepared in 1150/1737. Written in two hands with a Lawḥ. Beg. احمد بحمد حمدا فهو حامد لحيد و محمد الف محامد آه ـ
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.5 × 17.7; F. 124 L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1 a bears the autograph of one 'Abdu'r Raḥīm dated 1187/1773
P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 19.5; F. 92½ (1a-93a); L. 17.	C.	Good. 1251/1835.	A big work on the subject based on English works & composed in 1239/1823 at the instance of Mr. Lansdowne. Copied by M. Muḥyi'd - Dīn Rāmpūrī (d. 1311/1893) from the auth-or's copy in Calcutta. Beg. الحمدلله ـــ هذا السواد الآنى الجدير بلقب المعلم الجزء العملى من علم الاعداد آه ـ
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 14 × 10.5; F. 69; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed by the author for his brother Sūhan La'l & his son Kundan La'l Ashkī. Written with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله الذى الهمنا علم العدد و الحساب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3809 al-Ḥisāb.	1138 D.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥisāb.	Munnū La'l Falsafī b. Sadānand 'Āṣī b. Rāy Lūkrāj al - Barīlawī (d. 1248/1832).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 14×10 5; F. 36; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of another treatise on the subject most probably by the same author. Divided into 5 Bābs & written with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله ــ هذه رسالة فى علم الحساب محتوية على خمسة ابواب ــ الباب الاول فى استخراج المجهولات بالعكس والتحويل آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3810 al-Jabru wa'l Muqābalah	2623 D.	Risālah fi'l-Barāhīni 'alā Masā'il i'l-Jabri wa'l-Muqābalah. *	Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Umar b. Ibr. al-Khayyāmī a'n-Naisābūrī (d. 517/1123).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33×20; F. 35; L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1327/1909.	A famous treatise on algebra. Copied by M. Ṭayyib b M Ṣāliḥ al-Makkī (d. 1334/1916). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ ان احدالمعانى التعلمية المحتاج اليها آه ـ See Brock. & 1/471 Sup. 1/855.
3811 ,,	2760 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 30.2 × 19.8; F. 42; L. 13-5.	C.	Good. 1329/1911.	An ornate copy of the same, copied by Āġā Muḥammad 'Alī b. Ġulām Rasūl Kashmīrī Rāmpūrī (d. 1354/1935) with double page 'Unwān, gold & coloured Jidwal, floral margins & golden Dandāni Mūsh. The binding is of Kashmīrī lacquer work.
3812 ,,	8318 M.	Risālah fi'l-Jabri wa'l-Muqābalah.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn al-'Āmilī (See No.3789).		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.6 × 14.3; F. 15. L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject divided into 2 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Mīrzā M. b. Qarā Beg Khān with his two seals, the big one dated 1090/1679. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ فقد سالنى بعض الاصدقا. ان اكتب لهم مسائل حسابية آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/597.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3813 al-Jabru wa'l-Muqābalah	9062 M.	Risālah fi'l-Jabri wa'l-Muqābalah.	Rawshan 'Alī b. Nazr 'Alī al-Jawnbūrī (d c. 1225/1810).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.9×18; F. 17½ (2a–19a); L. 18.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject with no preface. Foll. 1a & 19a contain the seal of M. Ashraf Lakhnawī dated 1222/1807. It is preceded by a Persian tract on arithmetic & followed by the preface of الفوائد البهائيه , an arabic work on the same subject. Beg. بسم الله — این چند فصولی است در مسائل جبریه — مسئلة اولی ـ مائة درهم بین رجین آ ـ
3814 ,,	3936 M.	Risālah fī Ḥalli'l Masā'ili'l-'Adadliyyah wa'l-Handasiyyah bi'ṭ-Ṭuruqi'l-jabriyyah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.7×15; F. 130; L. 12.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1256/1840 from English works. The English terms are freely used by the author. Foll. 1a & 130b bear the seals of Awadh kings. Beg. الحمد لله المتفرد بالعظمة و الكبرياء آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3773) al-Mūsīqī	8814 M.	Qānūnu Juz̤'i't-Tālīfī mina'l-Mūsīqī.	Uqlīdis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (See No. 3656).		P.	'Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 23.5×13.7; F. 4 (99b-102b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic translation of a greek work on Music. According to al-Qifṭī (P. 65) it is wrongly ascribed to Euclid. Ends abruptly. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب اوقليدس المسمى قانون جزء التاليف من الموسيقى وان كان سكون ولاحركة كان سكون آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 3/1206.
(3773) ,,	8814 M.	Risā ah fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abū Aḥmad Yaḥyā b. 'A. b. Yaḥyā al-Munajjim a'n - Nadīm (d. 300/912).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.5×13.7; F. 3 (25b-28b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on the subject by a scholar who was a freedman of the 'Abbāsī caliph al-Mu'taḍid Bi'llāh (279-89/892-902). Beg. بسم الله ـــ رسالة يحيى بن على بن يحيى المنجم ـــ فى الموسيق ـــ نقول ذكرنا فى كتابنا الذى قبل هذا صفة المغنى آه ـ See Brock. 1/522 & Sup. 1/225.
(3773) ,,	8814 M.	Kitābu'l-Mudkhal fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Ṭarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.5×13 7 F. 3½ (22b-5a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An extract from the author's big work on the subject. These extracts deal with the division of music into practical & theoretical & with relations between musical tones. Bcg. بسم الله ـــ من كتاب المدخل فى علم الموسيق لابى نصر الفارابى ـ افتتاح الكتاب . و ينبغى الآن ان نبتدئ فى الكتاب الاول ـ فنقول كل صناعة نظرية فانها تشتمل على مبادى آه ـ See Brock 1/212, Sup. 1/376 & 'Aṣaf 3/486.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1789) al-Mūsīqī.	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Mūsīqī. *	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥu. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037 .		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 22.2×15.5 F. 8½ (179b–88a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1846.	A treatise on the subject, composed as a مدخل for beginners. Beg. بسم الله — قال ان صناعة الموسيق يشتمل على جزئين' احدهما يسمى التاليف آه ـ See Bibliography D. Ibn Sīnā 299.
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7×13; F. 16 (19a–34b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Circa 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
3815 ,,	24303 D.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 60×20; F. 11; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1347/1928.	Copied by N a j m u' n-Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī (d 1378/1958).
(3773) ,,	8814 M.	Kitābu'l-Kāfī fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abu'l-Manṣūr al-Ḥusain b. M. b. 'U. b. Ẓailah al-Aṣfahānī al-Muhandis (d. 440/1048).		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.5×13.7; F. 21 (1b–21b ; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An authentic work on the subject dealing with النغم (tones) الايقاع (the rhythm) & تاليف اللحون (the composition of melodies). Beg. بسم الله—كتاب الكافى فى الموسيقى— علم الموسيقى يشتمل على بحثين' احدهما البحث عن احوال النغم آه ـ See Brock. 1/458, Sup. 1/829, 2/1036 & 3/1237.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3773) al-Mūsīqī.	8814 M.	Kitābu'l-Adwāri wa'l-Īqā'.	Ṣafiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Mafā<u>kh</u>ir 'Abdu'l-Mu'min b. Yū. b. Fā<u>kh</u>ir al-Urmawī al-Baġdādī al-Muġannī (d 693/1294).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 15½ (28b-43b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with ادوار (modes) & الايقاع (the rhythm) & divided into 15 Faṣls. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فقد امرنى من يجب على امتثال اوامره آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/907, 3/1243 & Berlin 5533.
(3773) „	8814 M.	al-Ḥā<u>sh</u>iyah 'alā-<u>Sh</u>arḥi Kitābi'l-Adwār.	Fa<u>kh</u>ru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. A. b. Abī Naṣr al-<u>Kh</u>ujandī.	'Abdu'l-Mu'min b. Muḥammad al-'Aṭā'ī.	P. P.	„ („)	S. 23.5×13.7; F. 3½ (104b–8a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small gloss on some difficult points of the commentary of al-<u>Kh</u>ujandī on Kitābu'l-Adwār. Beg. بسم الله — قال المولى — الخجندى رحمة الله عليه' لما كانت النسبة الموسيقية — فاقول و بالله التوفيق آه ـ See British Museum Sup. P. 559.
3816 „	4782 M.	a'<u>sh</u>-<u>Sh</u>arafiyyah fi'n Nisabi't-Ṭālīfiyyaḥ.	Safiyyu'd-Dīn al-Urmawī (See above)		P.	„ („)	S. 16.7×11.5; F. 73; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject composed for <u>Sh</u>arafu'd Dīn Hārūn b. M. b. M. al-Juwainī (d. 683/1284) & divided into 5 Maqālāt. Beg. الحمد لله على آلائه واشكره على سوابغ نعمائه اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/907.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3773) al-Mūsīqī	8814 M.	Risālah fi'l-Mūsīqī.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 52 (44b-93b & 108a-9b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on the subject divided into 2 Qisms & dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Murād 'Uṣmānī (855-86/1451-81). The preface is copied after the text (foll. 108a-9b) with a lacuna between the preface & the text. Beg. of the text : المناسبات المشهورة فى هذا العلم عشرة ـ ثلثة منها اشهرآه ـ Beg. of the preface : الحمد لله الذى فضلنا على كثير من عباده المومنين آه ـ See British Museum Sup. 560
(3773) ,,	8814 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 26½ (110a-37a); L. 13.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on the subject. Several foll. missing from the beg. & before the last fol. Placed in new margins. Beg. و لعله فهم هذا من ظاهر كلام صاحب الادوار حيث قال النغمة المسموعة آه ـ
3817 ,,	780 D.	,,	Mu'tamadu'l - Mulūk Muḥammad Hāshim b. M. Hādī b. Muẓaffari'd-Dīn al-'Alawī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān (d. 1163/1750).		P.	,, (,,)	S 29.7 × 18.8; F. 14; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1270/1854.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject, being a chapter of the author's encyclopædia of philosophy. Beg. وبه نستعين ـ و اذ فرغنا من ذكر الصنائع العلمية الروحانية و العملية التى هى علم الحساب و الهندسة' فنريد ان نذكر طرفا من علم الموسيقى آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/626 -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3818 al-Mūsīqī.	4075 D.	Safīnatu'l-Mulk wa Nafīsatu'l-Fulk. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ism. b. 'U. al-Miṣrī al-Ḥijāzi (d. 1279/1857).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.9 × 15.9; F. 228; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A big work on the subject composed in 1261/1854 & divided into 3 Anābīr followed by a Qaṭīrah consisting of 10 Majāzīf. Beg. حمدا لمن حكم على اهل الهوى بالنوى و الفراق آه - See Brock. 2/474 & Sup. 2/721.

Arabic Manuscripts

Medicine

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3607) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5297 M.	Kitābu'l-Fuṣūl (al-Fuṣūlu'l-Abbuqarāṭiyyah). *	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Īrāqilis al-Yūnanī (d. 460 B. C.).	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/873).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.8×13.5; F. 30 (1b–30b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's Aphorisms (فصول) divided into 7 Maqālāt. the 1st consisting of 24, the 2nd of 54, the 3rd of 31, the 4th of 83, the 5th of 71, the 6th of 60 & the 7th of 60 Faṣls. It begins with a note in the hand of M. Mahdī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'īdu'd-Dawlah Sharīfu'l - Mulk Sayyid 'Alī M. Khān Bahādur Intiẓam-Jang al-Ḥusainī al - Mūsawī al - Bukhārī dated 1262/1846. Beg. قال البقراط' العمر قصير و الصناعة طويلة و الوقت ضيق آه ـ See Brock. 1/206 & Sup. 1/368.
3819 ,,	370 D.	Ṭafsīru Kitābi'l-Fuṣūl.	Jālinūs a'r-Rūmī (d. C. 199 A. D.)	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/873).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.9×13.6; F. 56; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Gallen's commentary on 4 Maqālāt of the preceding work, followed by the remaining 3, but without any commentary. Beg. بسم الله ـــ المقالة الاولى من تفسير جالينوس لفصول البقراط ـــ قوله العمر قصير' فانما قال ذلك لما قاسه الى صناعة الطب آه ـ See Brock. 1/206.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3820 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8964 M.	Sharḥu Kitābi'l-Fuṣūl.	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Īrāqilis al-Yūnānī (d. 460 B. C.).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.6 × 17.5; F. 66; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th. century.	The unique copy of an anonymous commentary on the preceding text, composed after the commentaries of b Abū Ṣādiq & a'r-Rāẓī Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'īdu'd-Dawlah. A note dated 1203/1789 is borne on the margin of fol. 27a. Beg. الحمد لله منعم الشفاء بالتقدير آه ـ
(3607) ,,	5297 M.	Kitābu Taqdimati'l-Ma'rifah.	,,	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973	P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.8 × 13.5; F. 30 (31a-50a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's Prognostica divided into 3 Maqālāt. Beg. بسم الله ـــ كتاب تقدمة المعرفة لبقراط، اخراج ابى زيد حنين بن اسحق البغدادى، قال البقراط، انى ارى انه افضل الامور آه ـ See Brock 1/206 & Sup. 1/368.
3821 ,,	4512 M.	al-Mukhtaṣar fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 16 (66b-82a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the Arabic translation of a treatise of Hippocrate on the treatment of diseases, divided into so many small chapters. Beg. بسم الله ـــ هذا كتاب مختصر الحكيم بقراط فى الطب ـ الباب فى معرفة ـــ بنى آدم من الطبائع الاربعة وانواعها آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3822 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l Qabriyyah ('Alāmātu'l-Qaḍāyā). *	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Īrāqilis al-Yūnānī (d. 460 B. C.).	Abū Ẕaid Ḥunain b. Isḥ. al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 1 (74a–b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's short tract on death, found in his grave during its reconstruction. Beg. بســم الله ـــ و هذا الكتاب كان فى درج و يوضعه معه فى قبره ـــ قال البقراط' اذا كان فى وجه المريض ورم آه - See Berlin 6228 & Patnā 4/166, 181.
3823 ,,	882 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 17×113; F. 2½ (1a–3a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1275/1858	Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī with considerable difference in the text as compared to the preceding copy. Beg. بسم الله ـــ قال البقراط' اذا كان فى وسط الراس المريض ورم اسود كالجوزة آه -
3824 ,,	1455 D.	a'ṣ-Ṣādiqiyyah.	,,	Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdi'l-Laṭīf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 22 2×16.2; F. 15 (1a–15b) L. 12.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text, composed in 954/1547 & dedicated to Shaikhu'l-Islām M. Ṣādiq. Foll. 1a & 15b bear the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān b. Masīḥu'd - Dawlah dated 1869. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الموت و الحياة آه - See Patnā 4/179.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3825 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	395 D.	Kitābu Jawāmi'i'l-Iskandarā-niyyīn.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Ẕaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×20; F. 94; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. 1293/1876.	A copy of the Arabic translation of Galen's treatises on the subject compiled by the scholars of Alexandria & translated by Ḥunain They are (1) كتاب فى فرق الطب (2) كتاب فى الصناعة الطبية الصغيرة (3) كتاب النبض الصغير (4) كتاب الى اغلوقن فى شفاء الامراض the 2nd Maqālah only (5) كتاب فى العناصر بحسب رأى البقراط (6) كتاب المزاج 3 Maqālāt (7) كتاب فى القوى الطبيعية 2 Maqālāt (8) كتاب فى التشريح 5 Maqālāt. Copied by Māltū Rām from a Ms. transcribed by Khwājah Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn Āġā Jān for S. Murtaḍā a son-in-law of Ḥakīm Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Bahādur in 1272/1856 Foll. 1b & 94a bear the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Beg. بسم الله ـــ ان بعض الناس قسم الطب قسمين و بعضهم خمسة اقسام آه - See Berlin 6233–4.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3826 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5039 M.	Kitābun ilā Uġlūqan fī Shifā'i'l-Amrāḍ.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Ẕaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī d. 260/973)
3827 ,,	8956 M.	Kitābu'l-Abwāl.	,,	,,
3828 ,,	1317 D.	,,	,,	,,
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	,,	,,	,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34.2×20.2 F. 103 L 15.	C.	Good. 1285/1869.	Another copy of the fourth treatise of the preceding work consisting of 2 Maqālāt. Fol 1a bears a note in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī telling us that he studied the whole book in one night of Ramaḍān 1316/1899. With a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله ـــ مبدأ جامع المقالة الاولى من كتاب جالينوس الى اغلوقن - ترجمة حنين بن اسحق - اسم الطبيعة يجرى فى كلام بقراط على اربعة اوجه آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21×15.5; F. 8 (9a–17a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on urine. With diagrams & yellow Jidwal. Beg بسم الله الحى الازلى ـــ فى جوامع ماقاله جالينوس فى البول - ان الاشياء التى يتم بهاكون الانسان ثلاثة آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×12.6; F. 2 (24b–6a); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water stained. 12th/18th century.	Beg. الحمد لله كما يستحقه ـــ قال جالينوس فى البول الاشياء التى يلتام كون الانسان ثلثة آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×12.6; F. 3 (54b–6b); L. 29.	C.	,,	Beg. بسم الله ـــ الاشياء التى تتم بها كون الانسان ثلثة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3829 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	3922 M.	Kitābu'l-Abwāl.	Jālīnūs a'r - Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 3½ (28b-31a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	Begins like the 1st work of No. 3828.
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	Kitābu Asāsi'ṭ-Ṭib.	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 4½ (11b-5a).	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Galen's treatise on definitions of medical terms & other preliminaries of the subject. Beg. الحمد لله كما يستحقه ـ كتاب اساس الطب عن جالينوس ـ نقل حنين ابن اسحق البغدادی . قال جالينوس يجب لمن اراد صناعة علم الطب ان يكون عارفا آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/369 & Āṣaf. 1/914.
(3829) ,,	3922 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 4½ (13a-7b); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th century.	
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	Kitābu'l-Mudkhal fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 28½ (26b-53b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the Arabic translation of Galen's introduction to the treatment of diseases, divided into 4 Maqālāt, each subdivided into several Abwābs. Beg. بسم الله ـ مختصر حنين ـ ترجمة كلام جالينوس فی علاجات الامراض المسمی بالمدخل فی الطب ـ افاز الله فی الدارين سهمك ـ سئلت كان الله وليا حافظا ان اختصر لك مدخلا الی صناعة الطب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3822) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Risālah ilā Failāfūs fī Asrāri'n-Nisā'.	Jālīnūs a'r Rūmī(d. circa 19. A. D.)	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al - 'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973).	P.	'Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 4 (52b-5b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of women's diseases. F. 52a bears the seal of Jalālu'd - Dīn Mīrathī. Beg. بسم الله — سالت فيتلانيوس (فيلافوس) الملكة جالينوس ان يولف كتابا فى اسرار النساء على مالتد ويكتب لها آه ـ
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	Kitābu Taḥrīmi'd-Dafn.	,,	'Abdu Yūsha' Nazrānu'l-Mawṣil.	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 5 (1b-5b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of a small work proving that a dead body must not be buried before the expiry of 24 hours after death. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب جالينوس الذى سماه تحريم الدفن قبل اربعة و عشرين ساعة آه ـ
(3829) ,,	3922 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
3830 ,,	882 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 7½ (1a-8a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3822) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Risālah ilā Failāfūs fī Asrāri'n-Nisā'.	Jālīnūs a'r Rūmī(d. circa 19. A. D.)	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al - 'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973).	P.	'Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 31.5×24.6; F. 4 (52b–5b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of women's diseases. F. 52a bears the seal of Jalālu'd - Dīn Mīrathī. Beg. بسم الله — سالت فيتلانيوس (فيلافوس) الملكة جالينوس ان يولف كتابا فى اسرار النساء على مالتد ويكتب لها آه -
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	Kitābu Taḥrīmi'd-Dafn.	,,	'Abdu Yūsha' Naẓrānu'l-Mawṣil.	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2×12.6; F. 5 (1b–5b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of a small work proving that a dead body must not be buried before the expiry of 24 hours after death. Beg. بسم الله—كتاب جالينوس الذى سماه تحريم الدفن قبل اربعة و عشرين ساعة آه -
(3829) ,,	3922 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3×15.3; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
3830 ,,	882 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,).	S. 17.1×12.3; F. 7½ (1a-8a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3824) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1455 D.	Kitābu Taḥrīmi'd-Dafn.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A. D.)	Abū Yūsha' Naẓ-rānu'l-Mawṣil.
(3828) ,,	1317 D.	Kitābu'ṭ-Ṭabā'i' wa Ṣifati Khalqi'l-Insān.	,,	
(3829) ,,	3922 M.	,,	,,	
3831 ,,	969 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2×16.2; F. 8 (17a-24b); L. 12.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Foll. 17a & 23b contain the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 12.2×12.6; F. 9 (15b-24a); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with how man is created; & with other allied problems. Beg. الحمد لله كما يستحقه – هذا كتاب الطبائع و صفة خلق الانسان و عجائب خلقه وكل حار و بارد آه ـ Not mentioned by al-Qifṭī & b. Abī Uṣaibi'ah.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3×15.3; F. 11 (17b-28a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×12.2; F. 40; L. 11.	C.	Good. Circa 1317/1899	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3832 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	168 M.	al-Mukhtaṣar fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37×23.4; F. 8 (93b–100b); L. .	C.	Good. Laminated. Circa 1032/1623.	A small treatise on the treatment of diseases in the form of tables ascribed to Galen Fol. 163b bears the seal of Muẓffar Ḥusain Khān Bahādur. With coloured Jidwal & double red Bārīkā. The lines dividing the pages into columns are in gold. Beg. الامراض — الطبائع — النبض — البول آه .
3833 „	397 D.	„	„		P.	„ („)	S. 22.5×13.2; F. 40 (114b-63a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. Circa 1086/1675.	
3834 „	6067 M.	„	„		P.	„ („)	S. F. 12 (1b–12a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 1265/1849.	With red & blue Jidwal & red lines to divide the pages into columns.
3835 „	6596 M.	„	„		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.2×20.8; F. 8 (1b–8b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With red Jidwal & red lines to divide the pages into columns. Placed in red margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3828) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1317 D.	Risālah fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Jālīnūs a'r - Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 5 (6b-10b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th. century.	A small treatise on the subject in the form of questions & answers & ascribed to Galen. Beg. الحمد لله كما يستحقه — قال، سأل سائل، ما الطب ؟ قال، الطب الحذق آه ـ
(3829) ,,	3922 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 5½ (7b-12b). L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th century.	A note at the beg. of this Ms. (& that is in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī) tells us that the ascription of this work to Galen is not correct.
3836 ,,	8956 M.	al-Kāfiyah (al - Hārūniyyah).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Īsā Masīḥ b. al - Ḥakam a'd-Dimashqī (d. after 225/840).		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21 × 15; F. 39 (1a-39b); L. 22.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the treatment of diseases composed for Hārūn a'r-Rashīd al-'Abbāsī (170–93/786–809). Beg. الحمــد لله الواحد الاحد خالق جميع المصنوعات آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/416.
(3833) ,,	397 D.	al-Mushajjaru'l-Kabīr (Kunnā Shu Yaḥyā).	Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā (Yūḥannā) b. Māsawaih aṭ-Ṭabīb d. 243/857).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.5 × 13.2; F. 113 (1b-113a); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1086/1675.	A reliable work divided into 2 parts, the first, which is in a tabular form, dealing with general rules, & the second with diseases & their treatment. Copied by M. Bāqir with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & red Bārīkā Beg. بسم الله — هذه كناش علل الامراض و دلائلها و علاجها — وهو الكناش المعروف بالمشجر ـ الباب الاول فى ان داء الثعلب آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/416 & Patnā 4/1.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3837 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	398 D.	Firdawsu'l-Ḥikmah.*	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Sahl b. Rabban a'ṭ-Ṭabarī (d. 247/861)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.3 × 17; F. 182; L. 26.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 11th/17th ecntury.	A famous work on the system of medicine divided into 7 Anwā', each sub-divided into several Maqālāt, & each Maqālah into several Bābs. Foll. 1b–5a contain the table of contents. Foll. 1b & 6b bear the seal of Masīḥ-u'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm Mirza 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur dated 1264/1848. Fol. 6b contains the autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Copied by M Jamīl. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحــمد لله الذى دل على وجود ذاته امارات دلالاته آه . See Brock. 1/131 & Sup. 1/415.
3838 ,,	1923 D.	Kitābu'l-Masā'il fiṭ-Ṭib.	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/873).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.9 × 14.1; F. 56 (1b-56b) L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with fundamental problems of the subject & composed as a text-book in the form of questions & answers. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله ــ مسائل حنين بن اسحق ــ الى كم جزء ينقسم الطب ؟ الى جزئين ا ه . See Brock. 1/205 & Sup. 1/367.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3839 a'ṭ-Ṭib	554 D.	Sharḥu Kitābi'l-Masā'il.	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/873).	Abu'l-Qāsim 'Abd-u'r-Raḥmān b. 'A. b. A. a'n-Naisābūrī, b. Abī Ṣādiq (d. after 470/1077).
3840 ,,	8964 M.	,,	,,	Abū Sahl Sa'īd b. 'Abdi'l-'Azīz a'n-Nīlī.
3841 ,,	3614	Kitābu'z-Zakhīrah fī 'Ilmi't-Ṭib.*	Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Marwān al-Ḥārrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d. 288/901).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.6 × 17.5; F. 150; L. 21.	Inc. (Upto the 8th Faṣl).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th. century.	A detailed commentary on the preceding text arranged into 10 Faṣls. The seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is affixed at the end. Beg. الحمد لله حمد معترف بآلائه شاكر لنعمائه آه . See Brock. 1/206 & Sup. 1/367 & Patnā 4/79.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.3 × 16.4; F. 45; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A concise commentary on the same text (which is re-arranged by the commentator into 3 Faṣls), revised by an anonymous scholar. Beg الحمد لله حمدا يقصر عن سوابق آلائه آه .
P.	,, (,,)	S 20 × 16.4; F. 138; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1042/1632.	A reliable work on the treatment of diseases divided into 31 Bābs & composed by the author for his son Sinān. According to a note by Muḥyi'd-Dīn Ṭabīb Mīrathī on a fly-leaf at the beg. the work is by M. b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẓī. Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khazrajī. Beg. بسم الله — هذا كتاب الذخيرة يشتمل على ما يحتاج اليه الطبيب فى وصف الداء والدواء آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/384.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3842 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	781 D.	Kitābu'z-Zakhīrah fī 'Ilmi'ṭ-Ṭib *	Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Marwān al-Ḥarrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d 288/901).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.3 × 15.3; F. 152; L 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1071/1660.	Copied by 'Alī Akbar b. Mullā 'Abdu'l - Wāsi' in Ujjain & collated in the same year with a Ms read by Ḥakīm 'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd (See No. 3982) under his teacher. Fol. 14 & 152a bear the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm Mirẓā 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur.
3843 ,,	566 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 31.7 × 23.6; F. 57; L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water stained. 1156/1743	
3844 ,,	390 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.7 × 15.6; F. 283; L. 13.	C.	Good. 14th/19th century.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed for Ḥakīm S. Imāmu'd - Dīn in 1176/1763.
3845 ,,	968 D.	al-Kitāb fī Tadbīri'l-Badani fī Safari'l-Ḥaj.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. C. 300/912).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25 × 16; F. 18; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1317/1899.	A treatise on hygienic principles to be observed in pilgiringe to Mecca, composed for Abū Muḥammad al - Ḥasan b Mukhallad. Copied by Mīrẓā M. Bāqir Rāmpūrī. Beg. بسم الله — كتاب قسطا — الى ابى محمد الحسن بن مخلد فى ما عمله فى تدبير بدنه فى سفره الى الحج، قال الناهب اعزك الله آه. See Brock. 1/204. Sup. 1/366 & Āṣaf. 2/934.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3846 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	2896 M.	al-Ḥāwi'l-Kabīr. *	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẕakariyyā a'r - Rāẕī (d. 311/923)		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32×19.6; F. 617; L. 19-23.	Inc. Vol. I. (Several lines wanting) from the beg.	Good. 1271/1855	The greatest repository of the medical knowledge of the ancients. The Ms. corresponds with line 3, p. 4, vol. 1–line 13, p. 303, vol. 10 of Hyderabad edition. A seal of Shiwrāj Singh, who presented this copy to the library in 1870, is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Copied by Mīr Muḥammad & others. فيخرج منه البول و الراز بلا ارادة آه ـ See Brock. 1/234 & Sup. 1/418.
3847 ,,	2895 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2×16.2; F. 291; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water stained. 13th/19th century.	This Ms. begins with امثلة من قصص المرضى (See line 3, page 189. vol. 16 of Hyderabad edition 1963) & ends with discussion on فى الصلع و حفظ الشعر وتطويله آه ـ Beg. بسم الله ــ رب اعن على اتمامه ــ امثلة من قصص المرضى و حكايات آه ـ
3848 ,,	6445 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.5×20.6; F. 14½ (65a-84b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work corresponding with line 10. p. 280, vol 4 - line 5 p. 5, vol. 12 of Hyderabad edition. Fol. 80b-84a contain an extract from the eight part of the original eopy. بسم الله ــ قال فى العروق و الدوالى وداء الفيل و الرهصة اذاحدثت فى هذه قروح آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3849 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5230 M.	al-Fākhir fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923)		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2×17.2; F. 280; L. 19–21.	Inc. Vol. 1-2.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1249/1833.	A valuable work on the treatment of diseases divided into 26 Bābs. Copied by Ni'mat 'Alī b. Ḥakīm S. M. Shafī' Sītāpūrī in Mirzāpūr. For the date of transcription see fol. 145b. Beg. في العدسيات ـ فاما العدسيات في الوجه يستخرج علاجها من باب السلع آه ـ See Brock. 1/235 & Sup. 1/420.
3850 ,,	4899 M.	al-Manṣūrī fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7×16; F. 196; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. Before 997/1588.	A corrected copy of a concise work on the treatment of diseases composed for Amīr Abū Ṣāliḥ Manṣūr b. Isḥ. & divided into 10 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. With gold Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. هيئة الكلى في هيئة المثانه ــ في هيئة مراق البدن ــ تمت المقالة الاولى آه ـ See Brock. 1/234, Sup. 1/419 & Patnā 4/10.
3851 ,,	6438 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23×16.5; F. 204; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1139/1728.	Copied by Shaikh Ġulām Muḥammad for Lālā Rawshan Rāy. Presented to the library by Rājā Shiwrāj Singh in 1870, whose seal is affixed on fol. 14. Beg. قال ابو بكر الرازى ـ انى جامع للامير ابى صالح منصور بن اسحق ـ فى كتابى هذا جملا ـ من صناعة الطب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3832) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	168 M.	Bur'u's-Sā'ah.*	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẕī (d. 311/923).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37×23.4; F. 3 (112b-15a); L. 18.	C.	Good. Laminated. 1032/1624.	A tract dealing with diseases capable of immediate cure & composed for al-Waẕīr Qāsim b. 'Ubaid-u'llāh (d. 291/903-4). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ قال ابوبكر كنت عند الوزير ابى القاسم بن عبدالله، فجرى بحضرته ذكر شى. من الطب آه ـ See Brock. 1/234, Sup. 1/419 & Patnā 4/13.
(3822) ,,	8910 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 31.5×24.6; F. 1½ (24b-5a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	
3852 ,,	8398 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26×16.3; F. 3 (1b-3b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Placed in new margins.
3853 ,,	1923 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.8×14.3; F. 4 (1b-4b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 12th/18th century.	With yellow Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3854 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8998 M.	Bur'u's-Sā'ah.*	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẕakariyyā a'r-Rāẕī (d. 311/923).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.2 × 13; F. 4; L. 20.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
3855 ,,	12977 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 18 × 10.3; F. 11; L. 9.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	Good. 13th/19th century.	Beg. بسم الله — قال المصنف فى باب الصداع ـ اذاكان الصداع فى مقدم الدماغ فان ذلك آه ـ
3856 ,,	8403 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.6 × 15; F. 3; L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
3857 ,,	1436 D.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.4 × 15.5; F. 3 (1a–3b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
3858 ,,	13896 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.6 × 13; F. 4½ (65b–69a); L. 14.	C.	Good. 1302/1885.	Copied by Ḥakīm Ġulām Ḥusain Khān Qadīr b. Ġulām Qādir Khān b. Shahāmat Khān Rāmpūrī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3848) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	6445 M.	Man Lāyaḥ-ḍuruhu'ṭ-Ṭabīb (Ṭibbu'l-Fuqarā').	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẓakariyyā a'r - Rāẓī (d 311/923).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 20.6; F. 64 (1a-64b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th ecntury.	A famous work on the treatment of diseases by diet & readily accessible medicines. Composed at the request of one of his friends & divided into 37 Bābs. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ قال ابوبكر ــ الرازى ــ ان رجلا جليلا فاضلا يريد الخير للناس و يتحرى صلاح احوالهم احب ان نعمل له مقالة وجيزة فى علاج الامراض بالاغذية و الاشربة آه ـ See Brock. 1/235, Sup. 1/420 & Patnā 4/14.
3859 ,,	8615 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.5 × 18.5; F. 133; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1179/1766	Copied by M. Jamāl for Nawwāb Majdu'd-Dawlah Bahādur Bahrām Jang (d. 1202/1788) with slight difference in the preface. Beg. الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا ــ و بعد فيقول الفقير ــ الرازى انى لما رايت الفضلاء اطنبوا فى تصانيفهم آه ـ
(2877) ,,	1137 D.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 16.5 × 13; F. 45½ (146b-91b) L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Circa 1236/1821.	Copied by Kundan Lāl Ashkī within red Jidwal. Corresponds with foll. 1-112b of the preceding Ms.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3860 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1985 D.	Minhāju'ṭ-Ṭib.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẕakariyyā a'r - Rāẕī (d. 311/923)		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31×20 5; F. 40; L. 28.	C.	Good. Laminated Circa 1080/1669	The unique copy of a work containing medicines prescribed by a'r-Rāẕī for the treatment of diseases of various parts of patients who were under his treatment. Compiled by his pupils & divided into 30 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears several seals of Ḥakīm M Ḥu. b. Mawlānā A. Sharīf Gāẕrānī Shīrāẕī with his autograph under them. Beg. هذا كتاب نظمنا فيه ما كان علقه الحكيم الفاضل محمد بن زكريا الرازى عند السماع من افظه مما اشاربه على السائلين آه ـ
3861 ,,	12989 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.9×15.5; F. 14 (1b-14b). L. 15.	Inc. (The 29th & the 30th Bābs).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1216/1802.	Copied by Teġ 'Alī & wrongly entitled by him as رسالة حمى. The last fol. wanting. For the date see the next Ms. Beg. بسم الله ــ حمى لازمةــشكى رجل ان به حمى لازمة و معها قشعريرة و يبس طبيعة؛ امر له بماء الاجاص آه ـ
3862 ,,	12991 D.	Kitābu'l-Ḥaṣā fi'l-Kulā.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.9×15.5; F. 8 (1a-8b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1216/1802.	The unique copy of a treatise on the treatment of kidney's stone. Beg. بسم الله ــ قال ابوبكر ـ الرازى ـ اريد ان اقول فى الحصاة التى تتولد فى الكلى قولا موجزا واضحا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3863 a'ṭ-Ṭib	12984 D.	Kitābu Ma'rifati'l-Bawl.	Abū Ya'qūb Isḥāq b. Sulaimān al - Isrā'īlī (d. 320/932).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.2 × 17; F. 80; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	A treatise dealing with urinology & divided into 10 Bābs Beg. بسم الله ــ كتاب مجموع من اقاويل الاوائل فى معرفة البول و اقسامه و دلائله مما عنى بجمعه و تاليفه اسحق بن سليمان الاسرائيلى المتطب' و هوعشرة ابواب آه - See Brock. 1/236 & Sup. 1/421
(3822) "	566 M.	Asrāru'l-Khulafā' (Ḥukamā') fī Amri'l-Bāh.	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. al-Mas'ūdī (d. 346/957).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 5 (56b-60b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a treatise on sexual diseases & their treatment, composed after the death of M. b. Ṭuġj al-Ikhshīdī in 334/946 & divided into 52 Bābs. Beg. هذا كتاب يعرف باسرارالخلفاء - فيه ابواب حسان و ملح لاكثر الناس اليه حاجة - اما بعد فانك سامى (سالنى) اعزك الله فى اسعافك بجمل من الابواب ــ قال المسعودى' و انما ذكرت مقدمة هذا الكتاب و ابوابه غير مشروحة لكى لايتعب الناظر فيها آه -
3864 "	851 M.	al-Mu'ālajatu'l-Buqrāṭiyyah.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭabarī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 26.7 × 15 4; F. 483; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a work on the system of medicine on the lines of the Hippocratic school, divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by M. Fāḍil (F. 120b) & M Shafī' (F. 334a) within gold & coloured Jidwal & with a red Lawḥ. Beg. الحمد لله المتفرد بالوحدانية والقدرة والعزة آه - See Brock. 1/237, Sup. 1/422 & Patnā 4/422.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3865 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5129 M.	Kitābu Ġinā wa Munā.	Abu'l-Manṣūr Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Qumrī al-Būkhārī (d. after 380/990).		P.	'Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 20.6 × 13.2; F. 239 (38b-276a); L. 26.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1160/1747.	A good compendium of the ancient practice especially adopted by b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẓī, divided into 3 Maqālāt. Copied by 'Iwaḍ 'Alī. Beg. قال ابو منصور — انی لم ازل فی صبای و منذ عقلت احب العلوم الطبية آه . See Brock. 1/239, Sup. 1/424 & Patnā 4/20.
3866 ,,	13585 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25 × 17.5; F. 198; L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 1234/1818-9	Copied by Muḥammad Husain Mīr Āġā whose seal is affixed both at the beg. & the end.
3867 ,,	3960 M.	Ẓādu'l-Musāfir.	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Ibr. b. Abī Khālid al-Qairawānī, b. al-Jazzār (d. c. 395/1004).		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.9 × 15; F. 262; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1235/1820.	A concise work on the treatment of diseases from the head downwards, divided into 7 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Ṣāfī b. 'Ar. al-Jafarī dated 1285/1868. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Azīẓ b. Muṣṭafā Mūsā al-Katānī. Beg. قال ابوجعفر — هذا كتاب الفته فی علاج البدن مشتمل علی اربع مقالات آه . See Brock. 1/238, Sup. 1/424.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Con ition and age	Additional Particulars
3868 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	688 M.	Kāmilu'ṣ-Ṣanā'ati'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah (al-Malikī, al-'Aḍudī)*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d c. 400/1010).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32. × 22.5; F. 473; L. 33.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 617/1220.	A very old copy of an encyclopaedic work on the complete system of medicine, dedicated to 'Aḍdu'd-Dawlah (338-72/949-82) & divided into 2 volumes, each sub-divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. b. Abī Bakr b. A. a'ṭ-Ṭabīb al-Khujandī in Kush & Samarqand with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā & with new margins. Foll. 1-13 contain the table of contents in a later hand. Beg. ان احق ما ابتدئ له فى جميع الامور و الاحوال حمد الله و الثناء عليه آه ـ See Brock. 1/237, Sup. 1/423 & Patnā 4/24.
3869 ,,	16066 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.3 × 13; F 208; L. 20.	Inc. Vol. 1 (Maqālah 1-5).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a bears the seals of Ḥakīm Afḍal 'Alī Khān & Mirzā Khān.
3870 ,,	12971 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.3 × 14.3; F. 114; L 25.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th eentury.	An incomplete copy from the 34th Bāb of the 7th Maqālah of the second Juz to the 9th Bāb of the 10th Maqālāh of the same Juz. Beg. فاجعل فيه دهن الجرودع مكان دهن اللوز آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3871 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	13872 D.	Kāmilu'ṣ-Ṣanā'ati'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah (al-Malikī, al-'Aḍudī.)*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d, c. 400/1010),	—	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.3 × 20.5; F. 306; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the seal of Ḥakīm Nazīr Aḥmad Khān Rāmpūrī (d. 1380/1960).
3872 ,,	12987 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.7×15; F. 8 (8a-16a); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An extract from the preceding work dealing with الفصد (Venesection) & الحجامة (Scarification). See PP 456-461 & 463-66 of vol. 2 of Miṣrī edition 1294. Beg. فی العلم بامر الفصد. اول ماینبغی ان یعلمه من امر الفصد لزوم شرائط آه.
3873 ,,	1274 D.	Akmalu'ṣ-Ṣanā'ah.	,,	Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Ḥaidar 'Alī a't-Tustarī a'n-Najafī a'd-Dihlawī,Ḥāziqu'l Mulk (d. 1149/1736).	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 40.5×28.5; F. 427; L. 31.	C. Vol. 1-2.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1148/1735.	A complete & corrected copy of an abridgement of the preceding work with some difference in the order. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān Dihlawī (See No. 4069) & the seal of 'Alī Muẓaffar Khan Muḥammad-Shāhī. Fol. 1b contains the seals & autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Beg. الحمد لله العلیم الحکیم المصور فی الارحام کیف یشاء آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/626 & Patnā 4/131.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3874 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	335 D.	Akmalu'ṣ-Ṣanā'ah.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāẓī (d. c. 400/1010).	Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Ḥaidar 'Alī a't-Tustarī a'n-Najafī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l Mulk (d. 1149/1736-7).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33×24.5; F. 284; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 1	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1a bears a note in the hand of Mīr Ġulām 'A. Āẓād Balgirāmī (d. 1200/1786) with his another note & seal, but both mutilated. The second fol is defective. With red Jidwal.
3875 ,,	335 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 32×22.8; F. 238; L. 24.	Inc. Vol. 2	,,	The continuation of the preceding volume. Fol. 1a bears a note by Aẓād Balgirāmī dated 1191/1777. Beg. الحمد لله القدير الشافي الخبير الكافي آه .
3876 ,,	2580 M.	Jāmi'u'ṣ-Ṣanā'ah.	Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Hāidar 'Alī a't-Tustarī a'n Najafī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l - Mulk (d. 1149/1736-7).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.3×18.8; F. 245; L. 21.	Inc. (Juz 1)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1144/1731-2.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the preceding work, divided into 2 Juz. The present copy comprises the 1st Juz only which treats with theoretical problems of the subject & is divided into 6 Maqālāt. Beg. الحمد لله الحكيم الخبير و العليم القدير آه .
3877 ,,	7777 M.	Kitābun fi'l-Bawl.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāẓī (d. c. 400/1010).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 16.7×8.7; F. 32; L. 15-7.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten, 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on urinology, composed after 357/968. Abū 'Imrān Mūsā b. Sayyār is mentioned by the author as his teacher (fol. 25b). With gold Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله واهب العقل حمدا يمتري المزيد آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3878 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a'ṭ-Ṭ ib bu'l-Kullī.	Abū Sahl Īsā b. Yaḥyā b. Ibr. al-Masīḥī al-Jurjānī (d 401/1010).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31.6×24.5; F. 108; L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy of a rare work on the treatment of diseases, composed for Abū'l Ḥ. Sahl b. M. a's-Suhailī (See Berlin 6267) & consisting of 2 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Bābs. The work has been wrongly entitled 'مابة مسيحى' on fol. 1a by its owner Jalālu'd-Dīn whose seal is affixed on foll 1a & 75a. Beg. قال ابو سهل ـ قصد نا فى هذا الكتاب هو ان نجمع علم الطب على الطريق الكلى جمعا آه ـ See Brock. 1/238, Sup 1/424.
3879 ,,	12972 D.	Kitābu'l-Mi'ah fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.7×17; F. 107; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 45-100).	Badly worm-eaten. 1002/1594	A collection of 100 Kitābs on the complete system of medicine. Placed in new margins. Copied by Sulṭān b. Manjhū b. Qāḍī Mīrān Quraishī Siddīqī. Beg. لامر مامون العاقبة كان فى غاية العظم والشدة آه ـ See Brock. 1/238, Sup. 1/424 & Patnā 4/26.
3880 ,,	5940 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 35.7×23.3; F. 218; L. 23-4.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy ef the same. Beg. قال ابو سهل — هذا هو الكتاب الاول من كتبنا فى صناعة الطب و قصدنا فيه ان نتكلم فى ما يجب تقديمه آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3881 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5941 M.	Kitābu'l-Mi'ah fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā b. Ibr. al-Masīḥī al-Jurjānī (d. 401/1010).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 30 × 19; F. 455; L. 15–9.	C.	Good. 1280/1864.	Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Niyāẕ 'Alī. Presented to the library by Rājā Shiwrāj Singh, whose seal is affixed both at the beg. & the end.
(427) ,,	9560 M.	al-Urjūzah fi'l-Mujarrabāt.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. H. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.5 × 9.5; F. 9 (110b–116b) L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 135 Baits containing the cures & remedies tested by Avecina. Beg. بدأت بسم الله فى النظم الحسن اذكر ما جربته طول الزمن See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 27.
3882 ,,	333 D.	al-Jawhar-u'n-Nafīs.	,,	Mūsā b. Ibr. b. Mūsā b. M. al-Baġdādī (d. 876/1463).	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27 × 17.5; F. 146; L. 17.	C. Vol. 1-11.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 1272/1856.	A detailed commentary on Avecina's another versified treatise on the treatment of diseases, composed in 867/1462-3 (fol. 99b). Copied by Rasūl 'Alī b. M. 'A. Beg. الحمد لله المتفنن بد قائق كلمته البالغة خالق كل شئ آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/823, Patnā 4/113 & Bibliographie D'b. Sina 27.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3883 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8661 M.	Ṭadāruku'l-Khaṭa'i fi't-Ṭadbīri'ṭ-Ṭibbī.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al b. H. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7×15.8; F. 28; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 997/1588-9	A tract dealing with errors made by patients in doing according to medical counsels & with their remedies, composed for Abu'l H. A. b M. a's-Suhailī and divided into 7 Maqālāt. Beg. الحـــد لله حق حمده ـــ و بعد فان الشيخ ـــ السهيلى (السهلى) و هو من عرف بعلو الهمة آه . Bibliographie D'b. Sina 114.
3884 ,,	10507 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22×13; F. 26 (1b-26b); L. 17.	Inc. (Maqālah 1-5)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins. The 1st page is in the hand of the compiler of this catalogue. Corresponds with foll. 14-22a, line 6 of the preceding Ms.
3885 ,,	3932 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 25 (1b-25b). L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1a bears a note in the hand of Ḥakīm M. Ajmal Khān b. al-Hakīm Maḥmūd Khān a'd-Dihlawī dated 1314/1896.
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.7×13; F. 56½ (97b-153b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3612) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1335 D.	Risālah ilā Abi'l-Faraj fī Mas'alatin Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. (428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 18.5×10; F. 5; (93a–8a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th. century.	A tract in refutation of objections of Abu'l-Faraj b. Abī Sa'īd al-Yamāmī on the author's another tract on a medical problem. Collated in 995/1587. Beg. بسم الله ـ اعترض على فيما وحده الشيخ ابوالفرج من اختلال و اختلاط فى مقالة كتبتها آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 117.
3886 ,,	8262 M.	Risālah fī Takhlīṭi'l-Aġziyah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.7×15.3; F. 6½ (24b-28b); L. 17.	C.	Bad, but laminated. 702/1302.	A treatise proving that ill-timed dieting causes gout. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ ان الله تبارك و تعالى لما خلق الحيوانات مختلفة الامزجة و الطبائع آه ـ See Brock Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D'b. Sina 2 4.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,)	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 5½ (64a-9a); L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	Risālah fī Ḥifẓi'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S 21.7×16 5; F. 6½; (26b-33a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the preservation of health divided into 13 Bābs. Beg. استعين فيما اريد بالفعال لما يريد آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 74 & Patnā 4/170.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1789) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1277 D.	Risālah fī Ḥifẓi'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2×15.5; F. 8 (10a–17b); L. 15.	Inc (The preface wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	Beg. هذه رسالة فى حفظ الصحة للشيخ الرئيس رحمه الله بعد الديباجة يقول : الباب الاول فى ذكر الكيفيات اه ـ
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,		,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7×13; F. 13 (325b–38b); L. 11.	Inc.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. like the preceding copy.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	Risālah fī Shaṭri'l-ġib.	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 2½ (79b–81b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the treatment of semitertian fever. Wrongly given by the scribe the title of رسالة فى دستور طبى Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ قال الشيخ ــ فاول ما يجب على الطبيب ان يدأ به آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 113, 280 & Patnā 4/172.
(542) ,,	1277 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.6×13; F. 3½ (6b-9a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. بعد الحمد و الثناء عليه ـ فاول ما يجب على الطبيب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(541) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8261 M.	Risālah fī Shaṭri'l-ġib.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.7×13; F. 4½ (211b–16a) L 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
(542) ,,	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Farqi bain-a'l-Ḥarāra-ti'l-Ġarīziy-yati wa'l-ġarībah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.6×13; F. 2 (9a-10b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract describing the difference between natural & un-natural heats of a human body. Beg, بسم الله ــ نرى اصناف الحيوان و النبات يتم افعالها الغذائية آه۔ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186 & Patnā 4/172.
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7×13; F. 3 (216a-19b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
(3852) ,,	8398 M.	Risālah fi'l-Faṣd. *	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×16.3; F. 6 (31a-6b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on venesection divided into 10 Bābs. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله ــ رسالة الفصد للشيخ الرئيس۔وهى عشرة ابواب ــ الباب الاول فى حد الفصد ۔ الفصد هو تفرق اتصال ارادى آه۔ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186 & Patnā 4/169.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1789) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Faṣd. *	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 11 (28b-39a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7 × 13; F 18 (305b-73a); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 3½ (33a-6a); L 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. الحـــد لله رب العالمين – العروق المقصودة على ما اشار اليه الاطباء فى كتبهم نوعان آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186.
3887 ,,	403 D.	Kitābu'l-Qūlinj.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 32 (105b-36a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1124/1712.	A treatise on cholic: its definition, kinds & remedies, composed c. 414/1023 for Nuṣratu'd Dawlah & divided into 3 Maqālāt. Placed in new margins. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm. بعد فقد خاطبنى سيدنا – ان اجمع – كتابا يشتمل على ما ينبغى ان يتحقق من حال القولنج آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 198 & Āṣaf. 3/736.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(542) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1277 D.	Kitābu'l-Qūlinj.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.6 × 13; F. 36½ (15b–52a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. الحـــد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فقد خاطبنى آه ـ
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 67 (228b-95b); L. 11	C.	Good. 1291/1874	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	Risālah fī mā Yadfa'u Ḍarara'l-Aġziyati'l-Ġairi'l-Muwāfiqah.	,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16 5; F. 5½ (132b-7b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on remedies of harms sustained by unsuitable diets. Beg. بسم الله — يسلم من شر هذه بيان لا يدمن — فاذا ادمت فبان تتلاحق بالا سهال آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 293.
(542) ,,	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Masā'ili'l-Ma'dūdah.	,,		P.	Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 21 6 × 13. F. 6 (1a–6b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract containing Avicenna's answers to 15 questions on medical problems. Beg. بسم الله — هذه مسائل معدودة من املاء الشيخ ابى على بن سينا قدس الله روحه ـ المقالة الاولى ـ اذا حدث فى عضو من الاعضاء وجع و سببه سوء المزاج آه ـ See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 296 & Patnā 4/176.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(541) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8261 M.	Risālah fi'l-Masā'ili'l-Ma'dūdah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.7×13; F. 11 (200a-11b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1291/1874	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	al-Fuṣūlu'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 23 (107b-32a); L. 23	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise consisting of 58 (originally 82) discourses (Faṣls) of Avicenna on general problems of medical art. Beg. بسم الله — فصل - خلق القلب و ما ينبعث منه من العروق الضوارب وعاء للروح آه - See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 187 & Patnā 4/178.
3888 ,,	12988 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.4×15; F. 20 (52b-72b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7×13; F. 47 (154a-200b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3889 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	2754 D.	al-Fuṣūlu'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2×15.7; F. 51; L. 9.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	
(3822) ,,	8910 M.	Risālah fi'l-Bāh.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×24.6; F. 2 (61a–2b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with the means to be adopted to improve the procreative power, wrongly ascribed in the preface to M. b. Ḥamd b. Fūrrajah (d. after 455/1063). Beg. الحمد لله حمدا يكون كفاء لنعمه الظاهرة والباطنة آه . See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 52.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 5½ (73b–9b); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
3890 ,,	996 D.	al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23 4×16.3; F. 189; L. 25-7.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 7th/13th century.	The most famous encyclopædia of medical science composed between 403–14/1012–23 & divided into 5 Kitābs, each subdivided into several Fan, Ta'līm, Jumlah & Faṣl. The last 8 foll. are in a much later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكرين — و بعد فقد التمس منى بعض خلص اخوانى آه . See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/823, Bibliographie D'b. Sina 189 & Patna 4/38.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3891 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1038 D.	al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25×20.3; F. 216; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten. 864/1460.	Foll. 121-216 are placed in new margins. Foll. 1b & 216b bear the seal of Maṣīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur Lakhnawī.
3892 ,,	642 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.2×18 6; F. 672; L. 23.	C.	Good. Water stained. 1076-90/1665-79.	A fine copy transcribed by Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb b. Niẓām-u'd-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ardabīlī with 5 Lawḥ & gold Jidwal. The 1st Book was copied in 1076/1665, the 2nd in 1078/1667, the 3rd (from the beg. to Fan 9) in 1090/1679, after the scribe returned from Kābul to India, the rest of the Book 3rd in 1085/1674 in Aḥmadābād & the 4th & the 5th in 1077/1666.
3893 ,,	647 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.7×15.3; F. 495; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb 1, 2 & 5)	Good. 11th/17th century.	With 4 Lawḥ & gold & blue Jidwal. Foll. 204a & 389a contain the autograph of 'Alī Riḍā b. Abu'l-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥāj M. 'A.
3894 ,,	12965 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 35×24; F. 134; L. 36.	Inc. (Kitāb 3).	Badly eaten by white-ants 11th/17th century.	Extends to the end of Maqālah 2 of Fan 13 of Kitāb 3 & corresponds with PP. 2-321 of Qāhirah edition 1294 A.H

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3895 a'ṭ-Ṭib	12966 D.	al-Qānūn fi't-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. (428/1037).		P	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.7×19; F. 154; L. 19–24.	Inc. (Kitāb I	Bad, but laminated. 12th/18th. century.	Fol. 1a contains Ijāzah (certificate) of M. Maṣīḥ a'ṭ-Ṭabīb, given to Ḥakīm M. Arshad Dihlawī. With marginal notes.
3896 ,,	13891 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 43×24.5; F. 454; L. 32	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1129–30/ 1716–7.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Ḥakīm Nazīr Aḥmad Khān Rāmpūrī. With blue, red & yellow Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
3897 ,,	643 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27×19.7; F. 864; L. 19.	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb 1–3).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water stained. 1131/1719.	With 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. The 1st 38 foll. contain the table of contents. Foll. 862–4 contain the 12th Maqālah of the 1st Jumlah of the 5th Kitāb.
3898 ,,	644 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.2×17.6; F. 427; L. 20.	Inc. Vol. II (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	With 3 Lawḥ, blue & gold Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. The 1st 27 foll. contain the table of contents.
3899 ,,	5610 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S 29×20 4; F. 256; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb 1-2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1226/1811.	Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Ẓuhūr-u'llāh, known as Imām Bakhsh for Shaikh Ḥafīẓ-u'd-Dīn & his son Gulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn with 3 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3900 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5610 D.	al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29×20 4; F. 335; L. 23.	Inc Vol. 2 (Kitāb 3)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1811.	Copied by the same scribe with 2 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
3901 "	5610 D.	"	"		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29×20.4; F. 241; L. 23	Inc. Vol. 3 (Kitāb 4-5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1256/1811.	Copied by the same scribe with 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
3902 "	5368 M.	"	"		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 26.6×19; F. 671; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1234/ 1818-9.	For the date of transcription see the end of Kitāb 3 (fol. 485a).
3903 "	645 M.	"	"		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31×18.5; F. 541 (38b–578b) L. 38.	C.	Good. 1238/ 1822-3.	An ornate copy transcribed in Kashmir by Ġulām Muḥyi'd - Dīn with 2 Shamsah, 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & Bārīkā & gold interlinear lines on every page.
3904 "	12964 D.	"	"		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.9×20.5 F. 56; L. 23-4.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	Corresponds with PP. 2-106, line 2 of Qāhirah edition 1294.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3905 a't-Ṭib.	8053 M.	al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7×20.3; F. 213; L. 17-24	Inc (Kitāb 3)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1282/1865	It consists of Maqālah I of Fan II of Kitāb 3—the end of Kitāb 3. Seventeen foll at the end contain a very small portion of Kitāb 3, beg. from P. 30 (line 16) to P. 57 (line 1) of Qāhirah edition. For the date of transcription see fol. 190a.
3906 ,,	1265 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	,,	Afḍalu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Nāmāwar b. 'Abdi'l - Malik al-Khūnjī al-Miṣrī (d. 646/1248).	P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32.3×23.3; F. 42; L. 34.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 708/1309.	The second copy extant of a commentary on the Kulliyyāt of al-Qānūn, (from the beg. to the end of Nabḍ). Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Beg الحمد لله مبدع الارواح فی الاجسام، آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/824 & Bibliographie D'b Sina 194.
3907 ,,	1266 D.	,,	,,	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥaṣan Alī b. Abi'l-Ḥazm al-Qarshī al-Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.2×15.6; F. 222; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2)	Good. Worm-eaten. 8th/14th century.	A detailed commentary on al-Qānūn. This copy, which deals with the anotomy of the nose to the beg. of the discusson on the pulse, begins & ends abruptly. Beg. و ترى سطحه الظاهر والباطن معا ـ فاذا سد احدهما قام الآخر مقامه ـ قوله فمن ذالك درز يقطع اعلى الحنك طولا آه ـ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/45.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3908 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	12980 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi'l-Ḥazm al-Qarshī al-Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.3 × 16.3; F. 137; L. 19–23.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding part ending with the anotomy of the womb. Ends abruptly. Beg. بسم الله ـــ قال مولانا ـــ القرشى ـ و بعد حمد الله ـــ فان قصدنا الآن ايراد ما تيسر لنا من المباحث على كلام الشيخ فى التشريح من جملة كتاب القانون ـ و ذالك بان جمعنا ما قاله فى الكتاب الاول ـــ الى ما قاله فى الكتاب الثالث ـــ وذلك ليكون الكلام فى التشريح جميعه منظوماً آه ـ
3909 ,,	4486 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.1 × 15.2; F. 196; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2).	Good. Worm-century. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding part. Ends abruptly.
3910 ,,	576 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 26 9 × 17.4; F. 364; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 2)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The same commentary dealing with الادويـــة المفرده (Simple Medicaments). Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān, while his seal alone is affixed at the end. Beg قال الشيخ ـــ القرشى ـــ و بعد حمد الله و الثناء عليه بما هو اهله و مستوجبه ـــ فانا نشرع الآن فى شرح الكتاب الثانى آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3911 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	4478 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b Abi'l-Ḥazm al-Qarshī al-Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).
3912 ,,	4479 M.	,,	,,	,,
3913 ,,	4480 M.	,,	,,	,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 35×24.9; F. 178; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 3, Part I).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The same commentary dealing with the cure of diseases of the head — the eyes. It was once in the possession of Ḥakīm Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Bahādur (fol. 1) & was presented to the library by Rājā Nisbat Singh. Beg. قال مولانا — القرشى ـ فقد حان لنا بعد ان نحمد الله — ان نشرع فى الكتاب الثالث اه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 35.2×24 9; F. 258; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 3, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The continuation of the preceding Ms. dealing with diseases of the ear — the foot. Foll. 1a & 258a bear the seal of the same Rājah. Beg. بسم الله — اما تشريح الاذن و تعديد اجزائها و منفعة اجزائها فقد سلف منا الكلام فيه آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 35.4×26.4; F. 184; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The same commentary dealing with external & general diseases (Kitāb 4) to the Pharmacopœia (Kitāb 5) of al-Qānūn. Foll. 1a & 184a bear the seal of the same Rājah. Beg. قال مولانا — القرشى — قد حان لنا ان نشرع فى شرح الكتاب الرابع من كتاب القانون آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3914 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8252 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu's-Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.5×16.5; F. 363; L. 20-2.	Inc. (Kitāb I).	Badly worm-eaten & water stained. 10th/15th century.	A detailed commentary on the Kulliyyāt of al-Qānūn based on previous twelve commentaries, several glosses & many other big & small treatises on the subject, begun in 682/1283 & dedicated to Sa'du'd-Dīn M. b. Tāju'd-Dīn 'A. a's-Sāwī (d. 711/1312). Extends from the beg. to طبائع الفصول (P. 81 of Qāhirah edition) & ends abruptly. A note by Ġulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn b. Ḥakīm 'Al. b. Ḥakīm M. Isḥāq dated 1189/1775 is found at the end. Beg. ان اول ما افتتح به خطاب و احری ما ابتدی به کتاب حمد الله تعالی آه۔ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/824. Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/47.
3915 ,,	4487 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.5×16.6; F. 99; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/15th century.	Extends from تدبير المولود to الاستحمام (PP. 150–62 of the 1st Vol. of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Begins & ends abruptly.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3916 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	534 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu's-Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).
3917 ,,	1037 D.	,,	,,	,,
3918 ,,	1037 D.	,,	,,	,,

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq & Naskh).	S. 25.5×15.7; F. 673; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 995/1587.	Another copy extending from the beg. to the end of the 4th Faṣl of the 3rd Ta'līm of the 2nd Fan of the 1st Kitāb (See P. 123 of Qāhirah edition.) Copied by Isḥāq b. Ibr. al-Kātī with a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5×16.5; F. 634; L. 29.	Inc Vol. I (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Extends from the beg. to the end of Faṣl 19 of Jumlah 1 of Ta'līm 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I. (See P. 104 of the 1st Vol. of the Qāhirah edition). Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Murtaḍā.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.2×18.2; F. 489; L. 27.	Inc. Vol. I, (Kitāb I)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1228/1813	Extends from Jumlah 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I (See P. 104 of the 1st Vol. of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Copied by Faḍli 'Alī b. Āqā Maḥmūd & other scribes for Mīrzā 'Alī with double red Jidwal According to a note at the end the work was finished in Rajab 710/1310. The seal of Masīḥ-u'd-dawlah Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥasan khān Bahādur is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Beg بسم الله — قال رحمه الله — الجملة الثانية في تعديد سبب — غرض الشيخ من هذه الجملة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3919 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8004 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu's Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. (428/1037).	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāẓī (d. 710/1311).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24×19; F. 312; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten 13th/19th. century.	Extends from Faṣl 1 of Ta'līm 5 of Fan 1 of Kitāb 1 to Faṣl 7 of Jumlah 1 of Ta'līm 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I. (See PP. 19–87 of Vol. I of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Begins & ends abruptly.
3920 ,,	4489 M.	Tawḍīḥātu'l-Qānūn.	,,	Sadīdu'd-Dīn al-Ġāzarūnī (d after 769/1369).		'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24×18.2; F 120; L. 33	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb 1).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Another commentary on the general rules of al-Kulliyyāt of al-Qānūn composed in 745/1345. This copy extends to the end of ta'līm 5 of Fan 1 of Kitāb 1. (See P. 66 of Vol. I of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Beg بسم الله — رب تمم بجودك العظيم واحسانك القديم اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/824. Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/52.
3921 ,,	4484 M.	Rawḍatu'l-Aṭibbā' wa Jannatu'l-Alibbā'.	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.4×19.7; F. 195; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 2 (Kitāb 2 with the 1st fol. missing)	Badly worm-eaten 11th/17th century.	The second volume of the preceding commentary dealing with simple medicaments, with much additions by the commentator from other works on the subject The title is found in the preface & at the end of the letter غ. Beg. ـ انشاء الله تعالى فى كلواحد من الادوية ـ كثيرة واغذية من الجامع وغيره ـ وسميت هذا الكتاب روضة الاطباء وجنة الالباء ـ قال الشيخ رحمه الله الفصل الاول من المقالة الاولى فى امزجة الادوية المفردة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3922 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	533 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b Maḥmūd al - Āmulī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 753/1 52).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32 3×21; F. 341; L. 29.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A very good copy of another commentary on al-Kulliyyāt of al-Qānūn, based on Quṭbu'd-Dīn Shīrāzī's commentary with additions & amendments, finished in Muḥarram 753/1352. According to Patnā it is dedicated to Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū Isḥāq b. Maḥmūd Shāh, a ruler of Shīrāz (d 758/1357), while the printed copy has the name of Jamālu'd-Dīn M. b. al-Muẓaffar (d. 765/1364). With a Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal, & 2 'Arḍdīdās. Beg. الحمد لله الذى دقت حكمته فى خلقة الانسان آه . See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/824, Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/50.
3923 "	4483 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	"	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. c. 1000/1591–2).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.2×17.4 F. 696 L 20.	Inc. (Kitāb 1 & 3).	Good Laminated. 984-1576.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on those parts of al-Qānūn which deals with Anotomy, composed in 973-4/1505-6. The text commented therein corresponds with Vol 1, PP. 2 -65 & Vol. 3 PP. 2-564, line 6 of Qāhirah edition. Copied by 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥāfiẓ 'A. al-Mashhadī for Abu'l-Qāsim b. Fatḥ-u'llāh al-Ḥusainī, whose autograph is borne on fol. 1a. Beg الحمد لله الخالق الواحد المستجمع لجميع المحامد آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3924 a'ṭ-Ṭib	29125 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. (428/1037).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāẓī (d. c. 1000/1591-2).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34.3 × 20.5; F. 339; L. 19.	Inc. (1st half).	Good. 14th/20th century.	A copy of the preceding Ms by one of the library's scribes.
3925 ,,	29126 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 34.3 × 20.5; F. 514; L. 19.	Inc. (2nd half).	Good. 14th/20th century.	,,
3926 ,,	535 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn*.	,,	Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Alī al-Jīlānī a'sh-Shīrāẓī, Jālīnūsu'z - Ẓamānī (d. 1017/1609).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 43.5 × 27; F. 314; L. 31.	Inc. (Vol. I).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very old copy of one of the biggest commentaries of al-Qānūn, this volume dealing with Kitāb I of the text. Copied in the life-time of the author, with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal & double Bārīkā & with marginal notes by the author & extracts from other commentaries. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله — قال الشيخ الرئيس الحمد لله رب العالمين — اسعف بحاجته قضاه له آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/824, Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/54.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3927 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	536 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Alī al-Jīlānī a'sh-Shīrāẓī, Jālīnūsu'ẓ-Ẓamānī (d. 1017/1609).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 42.5×27.5; F. 222; L. 49.	Inc. (Vol 2).	Good. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Book 2 of al-Qānūn. With a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & floral designs of different colours on the margins Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس — فان هذا الكتاب ثانى الكتب التى صنفتاها فى الطب آه ـ
3928 ,,	537 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 42.3×25.4; F 450; L 49.	Inc. (Vol. 3)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 3 of al-Qānūn. Fol. 1a & b bears the autograph & seal of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gīlānī along with the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān dated 1251/1835. With marginal notes throughout. Foll 374-450 are in a later hand. Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس — فى احكام الراس والدماغ، فيكون ايراد الفصلين هنها تطفلا آه ـ
3929 ,,	538 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 41.5×25; F. 242; L. 49.	Inc. (Vol 4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 4 of al-Qānūn. With marginal notes & with the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsan-u'llāh Khān on fol. 1a & b. The signature & seal of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gīlānī is also borne on fol. 1a. Beg. بسم الله — الكتاب الرابع — و المرض الذى لا يختص بعضو اما ان يكون من شانه اذا عرض ان يعم الاعضاء كلها آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3930 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	539 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l Fatḥ Alī al-Jīlānī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Jālīnūsu'z - Zamānī (d. 1017/1609).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37×25 5; F. 115; L. 41.	Inc. (Vol. 5)	Good. Worm-eaten Lminated. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 5 of al-Qānūn. Fol. 1a bears the seal & autograph of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gīlānī, while the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān is affixed at the beg. of the commentary (fol. 1b). With gold Jidwal. A persian note at the end tells us that the Ms. was prepared by Naṣīru'd-Dīn in Lahore under the guidance of 'Abdu'r-Razzāq. Beg. بسم الله ـــ قال الشيخ ـــ العملى الحافظ للصحة و العملى المفيد للصحة حتى ان الكتاب الثانى آه .
3931 ,,	534 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.7×17; F. 292; L. 41.	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy of Gīlānī's commentary on Kitāb I of al-Qānūn, transcribed in the life-time of the author with his notes on the margins followed by the words منه مدظله العالى or منه عفى عنه و سلمه الله . Extracts from other commentaries are also found in the margins to explain difficult portions of the text.
3932 ,,	4490 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26×17.5; F. 367; L. 27.	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy with the preceding specification & with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. The seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān is affixed at the beg.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3933 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	4485 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Alı al-Jīlānī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Jālīnūsu'z - Zamānī (d. 1017/1609).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.4 × 17.5; F. 299; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the commentary on Kitāb 5 of al-Qānūn Fol. 1a bears 2 seals of Mawlānā S. Muḥammad b. S. Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawi (d. 1284/1867).
3934 ,,	1453 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	,,	Ḥakīm Arshad Khān b. Masīḥu'l - Mulk 'Abdu'sh-Shāfī Khān al - Kashmīrī a'd - Dihlawī, Shifā'ī Khān (d. 1231/815-6).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 37.4 × 22 4; F. 197; L. 21.	Inc. (Fan 3-4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The second half of a commentary on Kitāb I of al-Qānūn, compiled by the author for his son Mirzā Amān 'Alī before Rajab 1216/1801 & dedicated to Nawwāb Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān of Awadh (1212 - 29/1798 - 1814). Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Alawī Khān, the seal of 'Alī Muzaffar Khān Muhammad-Shāhī & a Jā'izah dated 1107/1696, but unfortunately all spurious. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869 Beg. بسم الله — الفن الثالث فى حفظ الصحة — قال المصنف ان الطب ينقسم بالقسمة الاولى — اقول انما قال بالقسمة الاولى لان الطب ينقسم بالقسمة الثانية الى اجزاء اخر اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/60

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3935 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	3765 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qān'n.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.3 × 14.2; F. 189 (1b-189b); L. 17.	Inc. (Kitāb 2)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 1195/1781.	The unique copy of a commentary on Kitāb 2 of al Qānūn dealing with Simple Medicaments, extending from Faṣl (Maqalah) 2 of Jumlah 1 to the end of the letter غ. The commentator has added much information from other sources especially from b. al-Baiṭār's al-Jāmi'. It is known from fol. 13b that the author had already finished his commentary on Kitāb I of al-Qānūn. Copied by Sirāj Aḥmad b. M. Murshid Mujaddidī Rāmpurī (d. 1230/1815). Beg. بسم الله — الفصل الثانى فى تعريف قوى الادوية بالتجربة — قال القرشى القياس هو الاستدلال آه -
3936 "	4488 M.	Ġāyatu'l-Fuhūm.	"	Muḥammad Isḥāq Khān b. M. Ism. Khān a'd-Dihlawī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32 × 21.5; F. 333; L. 21.	C. (Fan 1–2 of Kitāb 4).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with fever, composed in 1182/1769. According to the preface, it is an abridgement of al-Jīlānī's commentary on that portion. Several foll. defective. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsan-u'llāh Khān Dihlawī. Beg. نحمد الله سبحانه على ما انعمنا من تعليم حقائق العلل و ماهيات الامراض اه - See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/59.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3937 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	12986 D.	Risālah fī Ḥalli Ba'ḍi Mabāḥiṣi'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. (428/1037).	Mīrzā 'Alī b. Mīrzā Jajjū a'n-Najafī al-Laknawī, Ḥakīmu'l-Mulūk (d. 1249/1833).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.3×18.4; F. 15 (1b-15b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a portion of Faṣl 3 of Maqālah 1 of Kitāb 4. Copied by Allāh Bakhsh for Ḥakīm Hāshim 'Alī. Beg بسم الله ـ قال الشيخ ـ و انحطاط هو وقت ـ اى من استيلاء الحرارة الغريزية على المادة آه ـ
(3937) ,,	12986 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.3×18.4; F. 45 (25b-70a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with البحران (Crisis of an illness). See Faṣl 2 of Maqālah 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb 4. Beg. الحمد لله الذى بيده ملكوت كل شئ فى الارض و السماء آه ـ
3938 ,,	1362 D.	Risālah fī Tafsīri Qawli'sh-Shaikh.	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 23×16.7; F. 9 (4b-11a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A copy of a commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with الهليلج (Myrobalan), composed c.1235/1829. The seal of Ḥakīm Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is found both at the beg. & the end. Beg. الحمد لله الذى يحق الحق بكلماته آه ـ
(3937) ,,	12986 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.3×18.4; F. 10; (15b-25b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3939 a't-Ṭib.	1543 D.	a'd-Durru'n-Nafīs.*	Abū ʻAlī al-Ḥusain b. ʻAl. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān b. Masīḥi'd-Dawlah Mīrzā ʻA. Ḥu Khān Bahādur Jāwīd-jang b. Mīrzā ʻA. Khān al-Laknawī (d 1292/1875).	P.	ʻAr.	S. 26 × 17.5; F. 61; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1275/1859.	The author's copy (written on red paper) of a refutation of Faiḍābādī's tract composed in refutation of the preceding work, composed in 1275/1859. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1859, with his seal at the end. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل الفطنة الوقادة فارقة بين الحق و الباطل آه ـ
3940 ,,	10292 D.	al-Fuṣūlu'l-Īlāqiyyah.	,,	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū ʻAbdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Īlāqī a'n - Naisābūrī (d 536/1141-2).	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.4 × 14; F. 94; L. 15.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	An abridgement of the theoretical portion (الكليات) of al-Qānūn. Foll. 1-31 & 72-94 are placed in new margins. Several foll. are not in proper order. Beg. الحمد لله الغنى الحميد آه ـ See Brock. 1/458, Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/61.
3941 ,,	43 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.3 × 11.6; F. 87 (1b-87a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1156/1743.	With a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Copied by ʻAbdu'l-Hādī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3942 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	13868 D.	al-Mu'ālajātu'l-Īlāqiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llah Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Īlāqī a'n-Naisābūrī (d. 536/1141-2).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 18.2; F. 184; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 894/1489	A rare abridgement of Kitāb 3 & 4 of al-Qānūn dealing with treatment of the diseases of human body from head to foot, with some difference in the order of the original work. Five fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. The 1st fly-leaf bears the seal of Ḥakīm Nazīr A. Khān Rāmpūrī. The seal of الاشکی الآلی فلسفی الرباضی (dated 1255/1839) is borne on fol. 1a. Copied by Mas'ūd b. Bāyazīd ash-Shabarġānī in Harāt. Beg. الحمد لله باری النعم و منشی الاشیاء من بعد العدم آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
(3941) ,,	43 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.3 × 11.6 F. 519 (88b 606b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1156/1743.	Copied by 'Abdu'l-Hādī with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. There is a reference to Zakhīrah-e-Khārizmshāhī in the discussion on السرطان which book was begun in 504/1110.
3943 ,,	8050 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.7 × 19.8; F. 412; L. 19.	C.	Good. C. 1306/1889.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Harāt by Saif-u'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Mutaṭabbib.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3944 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8180 M.	Mūjazu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 15.5; F. 243; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water stained. 10th/16th century.	A very famous abridgement of al-Qānūn divided into 4 Fan. Foll. 33, 232 & 239-43 have been supplied by M. Muḥsin 'Alī in 1270/1854. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال الشيخ — المعروف بابن النفيس القرشى — قد رتبت هذا الكتاب على اربعة فنون آه ـ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/62.
3945 ,,	16967 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 20 × 14.5; F. 143; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1203/1789.	With marginal notes throughout. The autographs of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān are borne on foll. 1a & b, while his seal is affixed at the end. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله عزوجل آه ـ
3946 ,,	3505 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 36.3 × 22; F. 333; L. 4.	C.	Good. 1253/1837.	A very fine copy transcribed fo Muntaẓimu'd-Dawlah Nāẓimu'l-Mulk Mahdī 'Ali Khān Bahādur Sipahdār-Jang (d. 1253/1837) by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhim b. Ḥāfiẓ Nūr-u'llāh with a double page 'Unwān, brown Dandān-i-Mūsh, brown & blue Jidwal & brown Bārīkā. Begins like the 1st Ms.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3947 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5827 M.	Mūjazu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.2 × 16.5; F. 158; L. 16-7.	Inc. (The Ist fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1254/1838.	Copied for Miyān 'Anbar 'Alī Khān (d. /). Beg. البدن و تسخينه و الطبيعى منه احر لا تتن له معتدل القوام آه ـ
3948 ,,	8956 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 15.7; F. 44; L. 22.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Extends from Jumlāh 2 of Fan 2 to امراض اعضاء التناسل of Fan 3. See pp. 64-168 of Nāmī (Lucknow). edition 1311/1894. Beg. كتاب الموجز فى الطب — الجملة الثانية فى الادوية المركبة آه ـ
3949 ,,	8942 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.4 × 16; F. 118; L. 15.	Inc. (Fan 3-4).	Good. Worm-eaten 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the library's old seal dated 1268.
3950 ,,	8727 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.4 × 15.7; F. 14; L. 14-7.	Inc. (Jumlah 1 of Fan 1).	Good. 13th/19th century.	With marginal notes.
3951 ,,	4029 M.	Kitābu'l-Mughni fi-sharḥi'l-Mūjaz (a's-Sadīdī).*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Sadīdu'd - Dīn al-Gāzarūnī (See No. 3920).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24×15; F. 303; L. 24-34.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1165/1751-2).	A very famous commentary on al-Mūjaz, based on a'sh-Shīrāzī & al-Qarshī's commentaries on al-Qānūn. Fan 1-2 were copied by M. Ja'far Amrūhawī in Delhi. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ابدع بقدرته جواهر عقلية مجردة آه ـ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/63.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3952 a'ṭ-Ṭib	13871 D.	Kitābu'l-Muġnī fī-sharḥi'l-Mūjaz (a's-Sadīdī).*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Sadīdu'd -Dīn al-Ġāzarūnī (See No. 3920).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.6 × 18.8; F. 294; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1231/1816.	Copied by Aḥmad Khān in Rampur during the reign of Nawwāb A. 'A. Khān Bahādur of Rampur with blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārīkā, & with marginal notes.
3953 ,,	3980 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 28 × 17.5; F. 102; L. 19.	Inc. (Fan I).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Ends abruptly & extends to P. 97, line 11 of Nawal Kishore edition 1311/1894.
3954 ,,	7797 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.7 × 14; F. 150; L. 16–25.	(Fan 1–2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Sulṭān Ḥ Khān Barīlawī dated 1296/1879. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains the table of contents.
3955 ,,	13870 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.3 × 18; F. 319; L. 15.	Inc. (Fan 2-4).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fan 2 is after Fan 4. There is a big lacuna after fol. 297 which corresponds with P. 140 (line) of Fan 2 to P. 215 (line 4) of Nawal Kishore edition.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3956 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1534 D.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'ala's-Sadīdī.	Sadīdu'd-Dīn al-Ġāẕarūnī (See No. 3920).	al-Ḥakīm Kūchak.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.5 × 20.5; F. 246; L. 21.	Inc. (Fan 3-4).	Good. 1276/1859-60.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Copied by S. Muḥammad. Beg. بسم الله – قوله رابنا ههنا بمعنى خلقنا اى ايجادنا آه ـ
3957 ,,	12969 D.	Ḥallu'l-Mūjaẕ (al-Aqṣarā'ī).*	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Aqṣarā'ī (d. 779/1378).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25 × 17.7; F. 202 (2a-201a); L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained. 961/1554.	Another well-known commentary on the same text. Foll. 2-9 & 168-86 are in a later hand. Foll. 201b - 2b contain a note on medicinal substitutes. Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Kamālī in the Madrasah of Uluġ Beg, Samarqand, with marginal notes. Beg. مثلا و لما كان المذكور فى الفن الاول قواعد كلية آه ـ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Āṣaf. 2/914.
3958 ,,	10528 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23 × 15; F. 240 (3b-239b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1011/1603.	Copied by 'Uṣmān 'Umar Siddīqī in Āgrah with marginal notes. Fol. 3a bears the autograph & seal of M. Amīn b Abī Ṭālib. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ و بعد فان الطب علم شريف آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3959 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1276 M.	Ḥallu'l-Mūjaz (al-Aqṣarā'ī).*	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qārshī (See No. 3907).	Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Aqṣarā'ī (d 779/1378).	P.	Ar. (Nastā'līq).	S. 26 × 17.4; F. 194; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slighly worm-eaten. 1201/1787	Copied by Mīrzā Muḥammad b. Ism. with 4 Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & red Bārīkā; & with marginal notes.
3960 ,,	13586 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 19; F. 276; L. 19.	C.	Good. Laminated. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad.
3961 ,,	915 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mūjaz (a'n-Nafīsī).*	,,	Burḥānu'd-Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd-Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 36.7 × 24; F. 473; L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. Laminated. 1160/1747.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 841/1438 & dedicated to Mīrzā Uluġ Beg. b. Shāhrukh (d. 853/1449) Copied by M. Faqīru'llāh Sūdharī in Shāhjahānābād at the instance of Prince M. Buland Akhtar with marginal notes & with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. توجهنا الى جنابك الاقدس يا من اليه ترجع الامور آه ـ See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/64.
3962 ,,	6797 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 30.2 × 19; F. 356; L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1222/1807.	Copied by Ṣadru'd-Dīn b. Jān Muḥammad in Rāmpūr with marginal notes by the author. Six leaves at the end contain prescriptions & quotations from other works on the subject.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3963 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	12968 D.	Sharḥu'l-Mūjaz (a'n-Nafīsī).*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al - Qarshī (See No 3907).	Burḥānu'd-Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449)	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 33×21; F. 124; L. 23.	Inc. (Fan 1-2)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Four lines missing from the end of Fan 2.
3964 ,,	2876 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'ala'n-Nafīsī.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs al-Kirmānī.	A'ājib Khān b. Mu-'ālij Khān b.'A. Asġar Khān b. Nawwāb Muqarrab Khān Shā-hjahānī a'd-Dihlawī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.1×20.5; F. 187; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A gloss on the preceding commentary extending from the beg. to P. 103, line 22, of its Murtaḍawī edition. The father of the author, Mu'ālij Khān, died in 1140/1727-8. Beg. بسم الله — قوله صيغة التفعل هنها للمبالغة بنا. على ان الفقرة من مضافات تلاميذ المصنف آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/65.
3965 ,,	1039 D.	Madāriku'l-Ḥikam.*	,,	Muḥammad Sharīf Khān b. M. Akmal Khān b. M. Wāṣil Khān a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1231/1799).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.5×16.2; F. 207; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1254/1839.	Another gloss on the 1st Fan of the same commentary. Fol. 1b bears the autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān followed by his seal. Copied by Ḥamzah Alī. Beg. الحـــد لله و لا الة الا هو والكل معدوم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/66.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3966 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1148 D.	Ḥallu't-Tas̱ẖkīkāt.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs al-Kirmānī (See No. 3961).	Mīrẓā Muḥamm Kāmil b. 'Ināyat Aḥmad a'd-Dihlawī (d 1225/1810-11).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.4 × 17.3; F. 139; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a refutation of the criticism by an anonymous author on the preceding gloss, composed in 1219/1804-5. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. K̲h̲ān. Copied by Sirāju'd-Dīn. Beg. سبحانك اللهم يا من صلت عن بلوغ سرادق كنهه مدارك الاحلام آه ـ
3967 ,,	2877 M.	al-Ḥās̱ẖiyah 'ala'n-Nafīsī	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.7 × 15; F. 43 (1a-43b); L 17-22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A concise gloss on the same commentary based on No. 3965. & extending from the beg. to the end of Jumlāh 2 of Fan I. Beg. بسم الله — قوله توجهنا آه التوجه روى آوردن ـ الجناب درگاه آه ـ
3968 ,,	4668 M.	Sharḥu Mūjaẓi'l-Qānūn.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qars̱ẖī (See No. 3907).	Ḥakīm S̱ẖāh Muḥammad b. al-Mubārak al-Qaẓwīnī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.7 × 16.4; F 608; L. 25	C.	Good. 1125/1713.	The unique copy of a commentary on al-Mūjaẓ, composed in the reign of Sulṭān Sulaimān (926-74/1520-66). Copied by 'Umar b. 'Abdī Dadah, Dadah-ẓādah, the second Ṭabīb in the Sulaimāniyyah hospital at constantinople. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Ar. al-Ḥusainī, the 1st Ṭabīb of Dāru'sh-shifā' at Mecca, dated 1145/1733. Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله الحكيم العليم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3969 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	777 D.	a't-Tuḥfatu'l-'Alawiyyah.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 17; F. 443; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1017/1609.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same text, wrongly ascribed to Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān. Fol. 1b contains the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān. Beg. بسم الله — مقدمة فى بيان شرف الطب و الحاجة اليه ـ ان شرف هذا العلم ثابت بالعقل و النقل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825.
3970 ,,	4378 M.	Sharḥu Mūjaẕi'l-Qānūn.	,,	Shihāb b. M. al-Lāhijī.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27 × 16.5; F. 108; L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. Worm-eaten 1152/1739.	The unique copy of another commentary on al-Mūjaẕ, composed during the reign of Quṭbu'd-Dīn Shāh Maḥmūd. Copied by Muḥammad Māh. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد يقول العبد الراجى شهاب بن محمد اللاهجى — ان اشد العلوم حاجة و اعلاها درجة واكثرها منفعة و اولاها رعاية هو علم الطب آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825.
3971 ,,	8714 M.	a'sh-Sharḥu'l-Jalālī.	,,	al-Jalāl al-Makkī al-Muḥammadī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.6 × 20.5; F. 88; L. 23-7.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1191/1777.	The unique copy of a commentary on the same, composed by a pupil of 'Alawī Khān after his death. He was also a disciple of a's-Sayyid 'Al. al-Qādirī Baġdādī Rāmpurī (d. 1207/1792). Copied by Muḥammad Khān Shāhjahānpūrī in Rampur. Beg. الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العارفين بنور الحكمة الالهية آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/825.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3972 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8270 M.	al-Fawā'idu'sh-Shifā'iyyah.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al - Qarshī (See No 3907).	Arshad b. Masīḥi'l-Mulk 'Abdi'sh-Shāfī Khān al - Kashmīrī, Ḥakīm Shifā'ī Khān (d. 1231/1816)	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 28.5 × 20.6; F. 395; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on the same, with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Gul b. M. Riḍā. Beg. سبحان من تنزهت ذاته عن درك العقول والافهام آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
3973 ,,	413 D.	Tanqīḥu'l-Maknūn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	Fakhru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. 'A. b. Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 16.5 × 14.7; F. 135; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 702/1303.	A valuable copy of another abridgement of al-Qānūn (No. 3890) with useful additions here & there. Copied by the author. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Beg. أسأل الله الاصابة فى العلم و العمل آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/219.
3974 ,,	589 D.	a't-Talwīḥ ilā Asrāri't-Tanqīḥ.	Fakhru'd Dīn M. b. M. b. 'A. b. Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 19.7 × 12.4; F. 88; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of the preceding work by the same author. The seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Beg. قال الشيخ — الخجندى — اما بعد حمد الله واهب العقل، مفيض الخير والعدل الخ ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/826, 2/219 & Patnā 4/100.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3975 a't-Ṭib.	5365 M.	al-Qānūnjah fi't-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	Sharafu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'U. al-Jaġmīnī (d. 745/1344).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.4×16; F. 64; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1109/1698.	Another abridgement of al-Qānūn (No. 3890) in a condensed form divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by M. Ẕāhid. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين – و بعد فهذا مختصر مشتمل على زبدة اه . See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/73.
3976 ,,	8942 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 28×18; F. 29 (1b-29b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1145/1732-3.	Placed in new margins.
3977 ,,	1045 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2×16.3; F. 56; L. 15-6.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
3978 ,,	9907 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 16.6 × 11.11; F. 39½ (1a-39b); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water stained. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Nand Rām Barhaman with red Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3979 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	4476 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūnjah	Sharafu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'U. al-Jaġmīnī (d. 745/1344).	Ḥasan b. Walī a'sh-Shifā'ī al-Jabalī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.8 × 15.7; F. 104; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on al-Qānūnjah, dedicated to Kārkiyā Mīrzā 'Alī b. Kiyā Amīr al-'Alawī al-Husainī, a ruler of Gīlān (d. 799/1396-7). Beg. الحمد لله الذى هدانا الهداية بقانون حكمته آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
3980 ,,	4477 M.	,,	,,	Ḥusain (b. M.) b. 'A. al-Astarābādī.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.1 × 13.8; F. 212; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1150/1737.	Another commentary on the same, composed in Harāt for al-Amīr Murtaḍā (d. 837/1433) in 830/1427. Copied by M. 'Īsā Rājgīrī in Farrukhābād. Foll. 1a & 212a bear the seal of M. Naqī Khān b. Ḥakīm Shukr-u'llāh Khān dated 1191/1777. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ابدع العناصر و الاجرام آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
3981 ,,	1318 D.	al-Fattāḥī.	,,	'Abdu'l-Fattāḥ b. Ism. al-Ḥusainī al-Lāhawrī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.4 × 13.6; F. 313; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1094/1683.	The third copy extant of another commentary on the same, composed in 945/1538-9. Copied by al-Ḥakīm Mahdī. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله مقدر الامزجة و الاجزاء آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/74.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3982 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1041 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūnjah.	Sharafu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'U. al-Jağmīnī (d. 745/1344).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāẓī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (See No. 3923).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S 22.8 × 14; F. 150; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same. According to a note on fol. 1a, the Ms. was purchased by some one in 1269/1853. Beg. وبه استعين — الحمد لله مولى الصحة و مزيل الاسقام آه .
(3903) ,,	645 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31 × 18.5; F. 37 (1b–37b); L. 39.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1238/1822.	An ornate copy of an anonymous commentary on the same, wrongly ascribed by the scribe to al-Astarābadī (No. 3980). Copied by Ġulām Muḥyi'd - Dīn in Kashmīr with a Lawḥ, gold broad Jidwal & Bārīkā & gold lines in the interlinear spaces. Beg. الحمد لله الغنى الحميد آه .
3983 ,,	6377 M.	Jawāmi'ul-Kilam fī Sharḥi Mawāridi'l-Ḥikam.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	M. Isḥāq Khān a'd-Dihlawī (See No. 3936).	P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.2 × 17.5; F. 594; L. 23.	Inc. Vo. I.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A commentary by the author on his own abridgement of the third Kitāb of al-Qānūn (No. 3890), composed after 1182/1768. The margins contain notes by the author's son. Beg. بسم الله — كلام كلى فى امراض الرأس' ولم يذكر بعده الاسباب الفاعلية للامراض فيه آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/827.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3984 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	6478 M.	Jawāmi'u'l-Kilam fī Sharḥi Mawāridi'l-Ḥikam.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	M. Isḥāq Khān a'd-Dihlawī (See No. 3936)	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31×17.5; F. 340; L. 23.	Inc Vol. 2	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1232 1817.	Copied by M. 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Ḥuḍūru'llāh Khān at Dojānah (Rohtak, Panjab). Two fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. امراض الكبد - فيها، فى الكبد القوى الاربعة الطبيعية اى الجاذبة آه -
3985 ,,	881 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 31.5×19; F. 440; L. 40.	Inc.	Good. Worm eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the same commentary ending abruptly & corresponding with the beg. of the 1st vol. to the 7th line of fol. 144 of the second vol. Fol. 1a contains 3 seals, the oldest having 1188/1774 as its date. The signature of Mirzā Sikandar - Bakht b. Shāhzādah M. 'U. is also found on the same fol.
3986 ,,	6449 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34×24.5; F. 305; L. 25.	Inc. Vol 1	Bad. Worm-eaten. 1255/1839.	Corresponds with foll. 1-400b (line 15) of No. 3983. Copied by Ḥamzah 'Alī within red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
3987 ,,	402 D.	Sharḥu Mawāridi'l-Ḥikam.	,,	Kalīmu'llāh b. Ṣibġati'llāh a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 31.8×17.3; F. 349; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Mawāridu'l-Ḥikam, composed at the request of Aḥmadī Khān. Ends abruptly in the middle of discussion on the diseases of stomach. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و شرفه بالعقل آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/827.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3988 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	872 D.	Tazkiratu'l-Kaḥḥālīn.	Sharafu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Īsā al-Kaḥḥāl al-Baġdādī (d. after 400/1010).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9 × 17.4; F. 65; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A famous work on opthalmic practice divided into 3 Maqālāt. Beg. رسالة علي بن عيسى الكحال تلميذ حنين بن اسحق — عما سأله بعض اخوانه عن تعريف امراض العين آه . See Brock. 1/236, Sup. 1/884 & Patnā 4/36.
3989 ,,	560 D.	Taqwīmu'l-Abdān fī Tadbīri'l-Insān.*	Sharafu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Īsā b. 'A. b. Jazlah al-Baġdādī (d. 493/1100).		P	,, (,,)	S. 34 × 26; F. 50 (1b–50); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 7th/13th century.	A famous work on the subject in which each disease with its symptoms & cures etc. is mentioned in 12 Buyūt. It is dedicated to al-Muqtadī bi Amri'llāh al-'Abbāsī (467–87/1075–94). Foll. 1a & 49b contain red seals of the rulers of Awadh. The last fol. is in a later hand. Copied by Abū Sālim b. Ibr. b. Jābir al-Mutaṭabbib. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق فسوى آه . See Brock. 1/485, & Sup. 1/888.
(3832) ,,	168 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 37 × 23.4; F. 99 (2b–92a & 101b–8b); L. .	C.	Good. Laminated. 1032/1623.	Another copy of the preceding work. Fol 2a bears several autographs, the oldest written in 1104/1602–3 in Deccan.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3990 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	6244 M.	al-Lubābu's-Sa'dī.	Muḥammad b. 'A. b. Abi'l-Fatḥ a's-Suhailī al-Jājirmī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32.5 × 20.4; F. 222; L. 20.	Inc. (Qism 3–4).	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into several Qisms of which the present two only are preserved. Fol 1a bears the signature & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī. Ends abrupthy. Beg. بسم الله – القسم الثالث من الكتاب المسمى باللباب السعدى – و هو مرتب على عشرة فنون آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
(3852) ,,	8398 M.	Iḍāḥu Maḥajjati'l-'Ilāj.	Abu'l Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Ibr. b. M. a's-Sijzī (a'sh-Shajarī).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26 × 16.3; F. 27½ (4a–31a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on the principles of treatment composed at the request of al-Qāḍī abu'l-Faḍl Makhlad b. M. b. Ḥammūyah. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين – و بعد هذه قوانين و نكت لا يستغنى عنه من اراد علاج المرضى آه ـ See Brock. 1/486, Sup. 1/958 & 2/1032.
(3887) ,,	403 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 38 (1b–38b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1124/1712	Another copy of the preceding work. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm. Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3991 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	399 D	al-Munqiz mina'l-Halakah.	Ḥusain b. Abī Ṣa'lab b. al-Mubārak b. Abi'l Musharraf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5×18; F. 107; L. 25.	Inc.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 8th/14th century.	A rare work on the treatment of various kinds of poison, composed for al-Mufaḍḍal b. Abi'l Barakāt al-Ḥimyarī (d. 504/1111) & divided into 3 Maqalāt. Some foll. are missing & some others are not in proper order. Fol. 1a bears the autograp & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. The title page has the name of Abu'l-Ḥ. b. 'Uṣm. al-Iskandarānī as its author. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية يقع بها الاحاطة عليه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/169.
3992 "	559 D.	Kitābu'ẓ-Ẓubdah fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Ẓainu'd-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ism. b. Ḥu. (or H.) al-'Alawī al-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī (d. 531/1136).		P.	.. (,,)	S. 24.9×18; F. 297; L. not even.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/19th century.	A rare work on the subject composed in tabular form. The seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is affixed at the end. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله و الثناء عليه و الصلوة على رسوله — فاعلم ان مبنى علم الطب آه ـ See Brock 1/705 & Sup. 1/890
(3827) "	8956 M.	a'ẓ-Ẓubadu'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah.	Amīnu'd-Dawlah Abu'l-Faraj Hibatu'llāh b. Ṣā'id b. Hibati'llāh al-Bağdādī, b. a't-Ṭilmīz (d. 560/1165).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21×15; F. 8 (1a–8b); L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on general diseases & their cures. Wrongly ascribed in our old Fihrist to b. al-Quff (d. 685/1286). With red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — كتاب فيه الزبد الطبية في علم الامراض الكلية و اسبابها — اول ذلك داء الثعلب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3822) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Kitābu'l-Īḍāḥ fī Asrāri'n-Nikāḥ.	Abu'l - Faraj 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Naṣri'llāh b. 'Al. a'sh - Shīrāzī (d. C. 565/1169).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 13 (39b–51b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with sex & allied problems. It is divided into 2 Juz (both consisting of 10 Bābs), the 1st treating of what concerns men & the second of what concerns women. Fol. 39a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar dated 1243/1827–8. Beg. الحمد لله الذی خلق الانسان من طین آه . See Brock. 1/488.
3993 ,,	1423 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.8 × 12; F. 104; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1203/1789.	This copy contains some mater at the end which is not found in the preceding Ms.
3994 ,,	958 D.	Bustānu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Muwaffaqu'd-Dīn Abū Naṣr As'ad b. Ilyās b. Jirjīs a'd-Dimashqī, b. al-Maṭrān (d. 587/1191).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.2 × 16.5; F. 85; L. 19.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Bad. In a brittling condition. 962/1554-5.	The unique copy of a work on the subject. Fol. 1a bears the seals of 'Al. Quṭub Shāh (1020–82/1612–72) & Qulī Quṭub Shāh (988–1020/1580–1612), the rulers of Golkundah. Placed in new margins. Beg. قال جامع هذا الكتاب — انی جامع لنفسی فی کتابی هذا تذاکر ما اطالعه او اسمعه من الشیوخ آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/892.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3995 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5702 M.	Kitābu'l-Fuṣūl fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Abū 'Imrān Mūsā b. 'Abdi'llāh b. Maimūn al-Isrā'ilī al-Qu ṭubī (d. C. 605/1208-9).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2×16; F. 281; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm eaten. 7th/13th century	A very old & valuable copy of a work on the subject with the matter selected from Fuṣūl of Galen, Rāẓī, Māsawaih & others, & divided into 25 Maqālāt, each subdivided into several Fuṣūl. The autograph of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī is found on several foll. Foll. 1, 241 & 281 are in a later hand. Copied by Yūsuf b. 'Al., a brother of the author. Beg. قال الحكيم — كثيرا ما الف الناس تواليف على طريق الفصول آه ـ See Brock. 1/489 & Sup. 1/894.
3996 ,,	12985 D.	Kitābu'l-Mukhtār fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Muhazzabu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. b. 'A. b. Hubal al-Baġdādī (d. 610/1213).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'līq).	S. 27.1×21; F. 407; L. 17.	Inc. (The last 3 foll. missing).	Badly eaten by white ants 13th/19th century.	A very useful work on the subject composed in 560/1164-5. It comprises vol. 3 & 4, of Hyderabād edition. Several foll. at the end are defective. Beg. بسم الله — فصل فى امراض الدماغ واولى فى الصداع مع تحصنه آه ـ See Brock. 1/490, Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/84.
(3872) ,,	12987 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23.7×15; F. 6 (2b-8b); L. 17.	Inc. (Fasl on poison)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An extract from the preceding work. See PP. 158-182 of vol. 4 of Hyderabād edition.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
3997 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8063 M.	Kitābu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najību'd - Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. 'A. b. 'U. a's - Samarqandī (d. 619/1222).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 19.4 × 13.2 F. 298; L. 12.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 1022/1613	A very popular work dealing with causes, symptoms & treatment of diseases. Copied by 'Imādu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥakīm Walī Gīlānī. Beg. بسم الله — فى الصداع — وهو الم فى اعضاء الراس آه ـ See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1/895 & Āṣaf. 2/974.
3998 "	499 M.	Sharhu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.*	"	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.5 × 12; F. 300; L. 35.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A very nice copy of a famous commentary on the preceding work, composed in 827/1424 & dedicated to Uluġ Beg (d 853/1448). Transcribed by 'Abdu'l - Waḥīd with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā; & with marginal notes. Fol. 1a bears several autographs & seals, the most interesting being that of Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān of Rampur. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فان الفقير الى الله — يقول انى قدكت آه ـ See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/106.
3999 "	4195 M.	"	"	"	P.	" (")	S. 26.2 × 17.5; F. 367; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	According to the colophone the Ms. was copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh in 1181/1767. But a note on fol. 1a tells us that the Ms. was possessed by M. Ja'far in 1142/1730. Presented to the library by 'Abdu'l-Majīd Khān of Tonk in 1877.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4000 a'l-Ṭib.	8234 M.	Sharḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.*	Najību'd - Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. A. b. 'U. a's - Samarqandī (d. 619/1222).	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 15; F. 342; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	
4001 ,,	4192 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 15.3; F. 543; L. 17.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	At the end of this copy is a chapter on poisions & antidotes which is also found in Lucknow edition 1271. According to Patnā (Vol. 4/108) its author is a's-Samarqandi, a view shown also by Sharīf Khān in his gloss. (See No. 4006, fol 248a'.
4002 ,,	13893 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 22 × 12.5; F. 416; L. 16-9.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Badly eaten by white-ants. 12th/18th century.	Written in several hands.
4003 ,,	13892 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,)	S. 29.5 × 17.4; F. 334; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1235/1820.	With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
4004 ,,	1948 D.	Tanqīḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/14 49).	Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ma'ṣūm Khān b. M. Muḥsin al - yazdī, Buqrāṭ Khān (d. 1144/1731).	P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 24.4 × 15.5; F. 167; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary extending to Ḥummayāt & dedicated to Niẓāmu'l-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh I (d. 1161/1748). Copied by M. Salām. Beg. الحمد لله على ماعلمنا طريق معرفة العلل بالاسباب و العلامات آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4005 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	558 D.	al-Fawā'id-u'sh-Sharīfiyyah.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	Muḥammad Sharīf Khān b. M. Akmal Khān b. M. Wāṣil Khān a'd Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l - Mulk (d. 1231/1815).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31×21; F. 286; L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st half).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another gloss on the same extending to the beg. of فى امراض الاسنان واللثة (diseases of teeth & gums) See P. 239 of Sharḥu'l - Asbāb, Lucknow edition 1271. The autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu Khān are found on foll. 1a & b & 286b. With Minhiyyāt on the margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/111.
4006 ,,	2764 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×22.5; F. 280; L. 27.	Inc (The second half).	Bad. In a brittling condition. 1215/1700.	This Ms. contains a commentary on the chapter dealing with poisons & antidotes. Copied by Khalīfah M Shafī'. Beg. abruptly ; هناك تلك المدة بل سالت كا فارقته — قوله الفواق كعطاس آه ـ
4007 ,,	2765 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.8 × 16.5; F. 85; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small portion of the preceding gloss extending from the beg. to the discussion on السهر (Sleeplessness). See P. 62 of Lucknow edition 1271. Ends abruptly. قوله والسكون آه قال الشيخ ويجب ان يهجر الجاع — ويستعمل كيف شاء ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3967) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	2877 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā Sharḥi'l-Asbāb.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamāli'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.7 × 15; F. 31 (44a–74b ; L. 20.	C.	Bad. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An anonymous gloss on No. 3998, composed after al - Fawā'idu'sh - Sharīfiyyah. Beg. بسم الله – قوله بالحماة آه بفتح حاء مهلة و سكون ميم و فتح الف ـ وهى الطين الاسود آه ـ
4008 ”	1316 D.	Sharḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najību'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ābid a's-Sihrandī (d. 1151/1739).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 26.5 × 17 5; F. 511; L. 18.	Inc. (Vol. 2, Part 1).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1 60/1747	A comprehensive commentary on al-Asbāb (No. 3997), dedicated to Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad Shāh, a ruler of India (1131–61/1719–48). There are only two Mss. extant & both are preserved in Raza Library. With a Lawḥ & yellow Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين – فى امراض القلب. وقد اسلفنا تشريحه فى تشريح ما فى الصدر من الاعضاء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/895.
4009 ”	1316 D.	”	”	”	P.	” (”)	S. 26.5 × 17.5; F. 508; L. 18.	Inc. (Vol. 2 Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1160/1747	The continuation of the preceding Ms. with yellow Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. العلاج ـ و ان اعتدلت القارورة عظم الرجا وقرب الفرج آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4010 a't-Ṭib.	4193 M.	Sharḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najību'd-Dīn a's Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ābid as-Sihrandī (d. 1151/1739).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S 32.5 × 20; F. 454; L. 21.	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1265/1849	The unique copy of the 1st volume of the preceding commentary, extending from the beg. to the diseases of الصدر (chest). Copied for Hakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Bahādur Dihlawī (d. 1290/1873) whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a & b. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Baldew Singh dated 1269/1852-3. Beg. سبحان من ارشح بارقة من نوره فى بحر الامكان آه .
4011 ,,	4194 M.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 31 × 19.5; F. 934; L. 17.	Inc. (Vol. 2)	Good. Water stained. 1265/1849.	The second volume of the same extending from the diseases of heart to the end. Copied from the Ms. dated 1160 for the same Ḥakīm whose seal is affixed on fol. 1b.
4012 ,,	411 D.	Risālah fī Saqyi's-Sumūmi wa Nahshi'l-Hawām.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.3 × 14.5; F. 20; L. 12.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the chapter on poisons mentioned under No. 4001 & 4006. Foll. 1b & 20a bear the seal of a courtier of Aḥmad Shāh, a ruler of Delhi (1161–67/1748-54). Beg. بسم الله ـــ فى سقى السموم من خاف ان يسقى سما فيجب ان يحترز من الاغذية آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4013 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	566 M.	Aġziyatu'l-Marḍā 'alā Tartībi'l-'Ilal.	Najību'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No. 3997).		P.	'Ar. Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 8½ (83b–91b); L. 24.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with the patient's diets arranged according to the diseases of the human body from head downwards. Fol. 53a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — ان اجل العلوم التى ينتفع بها الناس هو الطب آه . See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1,895 & Patnā 4/87.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 24½ (82a–107a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	According to this copy, the title is رسالة فى اطعمة المرضى
4014 ,,	1045 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22 × 16; F. 16 (1b–16b); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
(3830) ,,	882 D.	Risālah fī Mudāwāti'l-Amrāḍi bi'l-Adwiyati wa'l-Aġziyah.	Ḍiyā'u'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. al-Māliqī al-Andalusī, b. Baiṭār (d. 646/1248).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 27½ (18a–45a); L. 14	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The second copy extant of a treatise dealing with the treatment of diseases with medicine & diets, divided into 15 Bābs. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī in Lucknow. Beg. بعد حمد الله على ما اولى من فضله و استغذى من طوله آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/897 & 'Alīgarh 123.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4015 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Rujū'u'sh-Shaikhi ilā Sabāh.*	Sharafu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. A. a'sh-Sharīf al-Qaisī al-Maġribī a't - Tīfāshī (d. 651/1253).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.8×25; F. 54; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1082/1671	A famous work on the means to be adopted to regain & improve the sexual power, divided into 2 Juz, each sub-divided into 30 Bābs. A note at the end tells us that the work was collated with 7 mss. by 'Iṣmatu'llāh Sahāranpūrī (See Fol. 54a of the Ms.). Fol 1a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar. The work is generally ascribed to b. Kamāl Bāshā (d. 940/1553). Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الاشياء بقدرته آه ـ See Brock. 1/495, Sup. 1/904 & Patnā 4/115.
4016 ,,	4556 M.	Ta'sīsu'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.	Abū Sa'd al-'Afīf b. Abī Surūr b. Amīri'd-Dawlah al - Isrā'īlī al-Miṣrī a'ṣ - Ṣāwī.	Muẓaffaru'd - Dīn Abu'ṣ - Ṣanā' Maḥmūd b. A. al-'Aintābī, b. al - Amshāṭī (d. 902/1496).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.7×19.3; F. 267; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Ist of the 2 copies extant of a commentary on a'l-Lawmatu'l-'Afīfah, a very useful work on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذى شرح فى ادنى من لمحة مشكلات الادواء و الاسقام آه ـ See Brock. Sup 1/898 & 2/93.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4017 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	407 D.	Ṭā'sīsu'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.	Abū Sa'd al-'Afīf b. Abī Surūr b. Amīri'd-Dawlah al-Isrā'īlī al-Miṣrī a'ṣ-Ṣāwī.	Muẓaffaru'd - Dīn Abu'ṣ - Ṣanā' Maḥmūd b. A. al-'Aintābī, b. al - Amshāṭī (d. 902/1496).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh & (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.5 × 14.6; F. 402; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second Ms. of the same corresponding with foll. 1-247b (line 13) of the preceding copy. Fol. 1a bears the seal & autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu Khān, while fol. 1b contains the seal of his father Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥ. Khān. Written in several hands.
4018 "	3621 M.	Kitābu'r-Rasā'ili'ṭ-Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū Sahl Bishr b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq a's Sijzī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.7 × 17.3; F. 223; L. 18.	Inc. (Maqālah 3).	Good. Slightly water-stained. 670/1272	The unique copy of a work on medicine divided into several Maqālāt, each Maqālah subdivided into several Risālahs. The present Ms. contains the Risālah 1-6 & 10-13 of the 3rd Maqālah. There is a big lacuna after fol. 181. Fol. 1a bears an autograph dated Sa'īdābād 719 / 1319. Beg. بسم الله — الرسالة الاولى من المقالة الثالثة من كتاب الرسائل الطبية . وهى اوجاع المفاصل عشرة فصول آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/1029.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4019 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	6033 D.	al-Kāfī fi'l-Kuḥl.	Khalīfah b Abi'l-Maḥāsin al-Asīrā'ī al-Ḥalabī al-Kaḥḥāl (d. before 674/1275).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.2 × 18.3; F. 303; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 13th/19th century.	A comprehensive work on opthalmic practice. Foll. 136b & 37a contain pictures of apparatuses used in opthalmic surgery. Followed by an extract from Kunnāsh of b. al-Qalānisī on the explanation of weights mentioned in medical works. Beg. قال خليفة — اما بعد وجوب الحمد لله تعالى بغير منتهى من حيث لم يكن له ابتداء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/899.
(3822) ,,	8910 M.	Mufarriḥu'n-Nafs.	Majdu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb b A b. Saḥnūn a'n-Nairabī a'd-Dimashqī, Shaikhu'l-Aṭibbā' (d. 694/1294).		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.8 × 25; F. 12 (25b–37a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1082/1671	A work dealing with النفس (soul or heart) & how to please it through various ways, divided into 10 Bābs & dedicated to Saifu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥ. 'A. b. 'U. b. Qizil. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله الخالق الداء و الدواء المفيد من الاعراض و الادواء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/901.
(3823) ,,	882 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 17 × 11.3; F. 40 (3b–43a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4020 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1923 D.	Kanzu'ṭ-Ṭabīb wa Buğyatu'l-Ḥabīb.	Kamālu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥ. al-Mawṣilī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 15; F. 187; L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject dedicated to al - Malik al-Ashraf Mumahhidu'd-Dīn 'Umar b. Yūsuf b. 'U. a'r-Rasūlī al-Yamanī (694 – 96/1295 – 97) & divided into 17 Bābs. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. قال الحكيم — الحمد لله الذى خلق الداء والدواء بحكمته، و قدر الاشياء بارادته و مشيته آه ـ
4021 ,,	16983 D.	Nūru'l-'Uyūn wa Jāmi'u'l-Funūn.	Abū Ẓakariyyā Yaḥyā b. Abi'r-Rajā'.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.9 × 17.5; F. 359; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the diseases of the human eye & their treatment, divided into 10 Maqālāt & composed after 696/1296 (See fol. 156a). The last Maqālah is based on b. al-Baiṭār's al-Jāmi'ul-Kabīr. Written in several hands. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى فطر السماء و زينها بالنجوم الزواهر آه ـ
4022 ,,	2893 M.	al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilmi't-Tadāwī (al-Ḥāwī'ṣ-Ṣağīr).*	Najmu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh - Shīrāzī (d 720/1320).		P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.6 × 14.5; F. 303; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on the subject divided into 5 Maqālāt. Fol 1b bears the seal of Ḥakīm 'Alī Khān dated 1143/1730–1. The fifth Maqālah was printed in Beirut 1902. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الماجد السبوح آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/299 & Patnā 4/101.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4023 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	2958 M.	al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilmi't-Tadāwī (al-Ḥāwī'ṣ-Ṣaġīr).*	Najmu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh - Shīrāẓī (d. 720/1320).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 17.6 × 10.2; F. 230; L. 17.	Inc. (Maqālah 2, 3 & 5).	Good. Worm eaten. 12th/18th century.	Copied by Sayyid Amānu'llāh b. Shujā'ul-Mulk. Ends abruptly in the middle of Bāb 38.
4024 ”	2897 M.	”	”		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32 × 23.8; F. 245; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1191/1777.	Copied by Isbar (?) b. Yūsuf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb for his own use with the table of contents given in the preface.
4025 ”	8258 M.	Ḥaqā'iqu Asrāri'ṭ-Ṭib.	Mas'ūd b. M. a's-Sijzī.		P.	” (”)	S. 18 × 11.5; F. 57; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 10th/16th century.	A dictionary of words used in medical works with their explanations, composed for Sa'du'd-Dīn Abu'l - Mafākhir Qāsim b. 'Irāq b. Ja'far before 734/1334 & divided into 3 Fans. Beg. الحـــد لله على اياديه المتواترة و صنائعه المتقاطرة آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/299 & Patnā 4/103.
4026 ”	383 D.	Ṭibbu'l-Mulūk.	Muḥammad b. (Mas'ūd) b. M. al-Ġujduwānī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.5 × 17.2; F. 132; L. 13.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject, ending abruptly. The author quotes his teacher Jalālu'd - Dīn Faḍlu'llāh a't-Tibrīẓī. The seal of 'Abdu'l - Wājid is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اذهب عنا الحزن – و بعد – انى لما فارقت الدار و الديار آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4027 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5688 M	Kitābu'r-Raḥmah fi'ṭ-Ṭibbi wa'l-Hikmah. *	Mahdī b. 'A. b. Ibr. a's-Subunrī al-Mahjamī al-Yamanī (d. 815/1412).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.1 × 15.3; F. 39; L. 21.	Inc (The last fol. missing).	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small work on the subject divided into 5 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اخترع من العدم الموجودات آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/252.
4028 ,,	12401 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20 × 14.3; F. 21 (47a–67a); L. 17.	Inc. (Bāb 1–2 missing).	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with fol. 15a (line 16) to the end of the preceding Ms. Beg. وايجود مضغه حتى يسهل هضمه على المدة آه ـ
4029 ,,	1045 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.6 × 15.5; F. 22 (1b–22a); L 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The end of this Ms. is different from the preceding copies.
(3821) ,,	4512 M.	Sharḥu Zādi'l-Faqīr wa Jabi'l-Kasīr.	Rāshid b. Khalaf b. M. b. 'Al a'r-Rustāqī al-Yamanī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 55½ (1b–56a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a versified version of Kitābu'r-Raḥmah, composed in 934/1528 & dedicated to M. b. Ya'rab b. Mālik b. Ya'rab b. Sulṭān b. Mālik, a ruler of Yaman. Fol. 56a bears the seal of Ḥakīm 'Abdu'l Ḥādī al-Ḥusainī dated 1117/1705. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان من صلصال كالفخار آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/252.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4033 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8615 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥummayāt.	'Alī b M. b. 'Al. al-Afẓāṛī (d. 815/1412).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.6 × 18.5; F. 46½ (1b-47a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1179/1766	A treatise on fevers & their treatment, divided into 2 Jumlahs. Copied by M. Jamāl for Majdu'd-Dawlah Bahādur Bahrām-Jang (d. /). Beg. الحمد لله شافى الابدان العليلة و منور العيون الكليلة آه ـ
(3884) ,,	10507 D.	Risālah fi'n-Niqris.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta līq).	S. 22 × 15; F. 14½ (27a-41a); L. 17.	Inc. (Bāb 4-23)	Badly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	An anonymous treatise on gout divided into 23 Bābs. There is a lacuna after Bāb 8. On Fol. 34b is mentioned b. al-'Irāqī, a scholar of the 9th century. Beg. الطبيعة اذا اعينت بالادوية الجاذبة عنها – الباب الرابع كم اصناف النقرس آه ـ
(1027) ,,	3924 M.	Risālah fi't-Tashrīḥ.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b As'ad a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī a'd-Dawwānī al-Ġāzarūnī (d. 908/1502).		P.	,, (..)	S. 17.6 × 13.7; F. 3 (183a-85b); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small tract dealing with الروح (soul) & النفس (spirit). Beg. الحمد لله – اعلم ان الروح جسم لطيف ينبث فى بدن الانسان من القلب آه ـ
(3862) ,,	12991 D.	Risālah fi'n-Nisyāni wa'l-Fālij.	Darwīsh 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabīb, a'sh-Shujā'.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23 9 × 15.5; F. 30 (8b-38); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. C. 1216/1801-2.	The unique copy of a treatise on النسيان (forgetfulness) & الفالج (paralyses) composed in the life-time of Saifu'd-Dīn A. a't-Taftāzānī (d. 916/1510). Copied by Teġ 'Alī in Farrukhābād (U. P.). Beg. نحمدك يا من فتح بحكمته لسان الانسان ليكون محفوظا عن النسيان آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4034 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	4237 M.	Ṭarwīḥu'l-Arwāḥ min 'Ilali'l-Ashbāḥ.	Luṭfu'llāh b. Sa'di'd-Dīn M.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.5 × 20.7; F. 488; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1272/1855.	A big work on the subject composed in 931/1524 & dedicated to Tāj-u'd - Dīn Shaikh Ḥusain. It is divided into a Muqaddimah, 20 Qawls & a Khātimah. Copied by M. Waliyyu'llāh a'ṣ - Ṣiddīqī for Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Dihlawī (d. 1290/1873) with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg لله احمد على ان جبلنى بقدرته طالبا لمعرفة ماهية مواليد الاركان آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/219 & Patnā 4/97.
4035 ,,	8661 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kalāmi bi'l-Ḥammām.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. al-Qawṣūnī al-Miṣrī a'r-Rūmī (d. 975/1567-8).		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 15.8; F. 15; L. 23.	C.	Good. 997/1588-9.	The unique copy of a treatise on the benefits of warm-bath & how to take it, composed at the instance of Abu'l-Ḥ. al-Bakrī (d. /) & divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Bābs & a Khātimah. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaider Mīrathī. Beg. قال شيخنا ـ القوصونى ـ الحمد لله رب العالمين آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/666.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3861) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	12889 D	Ẓādu'l-Masīr fī 'Ilāji'l-Bawāsīr.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. al-Qawṣūnī al-Miṣrī a'r-Rūmī (d. 975/1567–8).		P.	'Ar. Nasta'līq).	S. 23.9 × 15.5; F. 12½ (15a–26a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1216/1801–2.	A small treatise on the treatment of piles (بواسير) composed at the instance of Mawlānā b. Sulaim, Ḥakīm Shar'ī of Manūfah, & divided into 4 Faṣls & a Khātimah. Copied by Teģ 'Alī. Beg. نحمدك يا حافظ الصحة على هذه الابدان .. ـ See Brock. 1/447 & Sup. 1/666.
4036 ,,	393 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.1 × 15; F. 46 (1b–46a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1303/1886.	Copied for Ḥakīm 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad Khān in Lucknow (U.P.).
4037 ,,	3521 M.	Dustūru'ṭ-Ṭib (al-Miṣbāḥ).	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 × 16.3 F. 22 (1b–22b); L 22.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on medicine Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'A. b. A. Jibrīl dated 1146/1733–4. Beg. الحمد لله الشافي باطافه من الادواء آه ـ
4038 ,,	405 D.	Maqāṣidu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Ruknu'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Kāshī (d. 944/1537–8).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq & Naskh)	S. 22 5 × 16.5; F. 211; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A very rare work on the subject of which only 3 copies exist. It is based on an anonymous work & divided into 31 Maqṣads. Fol. 1a bears 2 seals & 5 autographs the oldest dated 996/1587–8. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و اعطاه العلوم و الحكم آه ـ See Brock . Sup. 2/1029 & Berlin 6327.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4039 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1311 D.	Maqāṣidu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Ruknu'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Kāshī (d. 944/1537-8).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S 24.1 × 19; F. 206; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	
4040 ,,	6460 D.	Tazkiratu Uli'l-Albāb.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭākī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/1599).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 16.8; F. 435; L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1049/1639.	An encyclopaedia of medicine with a Muqaddimah & 4 Bābs, the fourth one left uncomplete by the author. The text is followed by a chapter dealing with بردره Copied by Manṣūr b. Salīm b. H. a'd-Dimnāwī al-Azharī with double red Jidwal. Beg. سبحان مبدع مواد الكائنات بلامثال سبق آه. See Brock. 2/364. Sup. 2/491 & Patnā 4/117.
4041 ,,	112 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.4 × 20; F. 283; L. 35.	C.	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	This copy too contains the chapter on بردره with a Lawḥ. blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. The last 4 foll. are in Nasta'līq by a different hand. Beg. سبحانك مبدع مواد الكائنات بلامثال سبق آه.
4042 ,,	7580 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.4 × 19.5 F. 488; L. 17-8.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Foll. 487b-88b contain a note on the treatment of الاسهال (diarrhea) etc. Beg. الحمد لله وحده – سبحانك يا مبدع مواد الكائنات آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4043 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	12975 D.	Tazkiratu Uli'l-Albāb.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭākī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/ 1599).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 37 × 20.8; F. 232; L. 19.	Inc. (The Ist fol. missing)	Badly eaten by worms & white-ants. 1214/1800.	Another copy upto the end of Bāb 3. Copied by Sayyid Ṣamṣām 'Alī al-Ḥusainī a't-Tirmizī a's-Sandāwī. Beg. صاحب البداية و النهاية و الغاية — اما بعد فتفاضل افراد النوع الانسانى آه ـ
4044 ,,	12973 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 21 × 14.5; F. 199; L. 17.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with pp. 2–176 (line 32) of Vol. 1 of Miṣrī edition 1302. With double red Jidwal.
4045 ,,	5051 M.	al-Fawā'id-u'l-Muntakhabah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.3 × 15.5; F. 19½ (2b-21b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a very small abridgement of the 3rd Bāb of the preceding work. Foll. 1a –2a contain notes on various points of the subject. Beg. بسم الله — هذه فوائد ملتقطة من التذكرة — دردى هرمارسب من العصارات آه ـ
4046 ,,	411 M.	Dustūru'l-'Ajā'ib.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 8 × 15.8; F. 313; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the subject, dealing in the beg. with sciences of which a Ṭabīb should have a good knowledge. It is divided into Faṣls & is dedicated to some one whose name is ommitted. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal; & with new margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذى يسبح بحمده كل ذى قاب سليم آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/492 & Āṣaf. 2/922.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4047 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	3523 M.	Dustūru'l-'Ajā'ib.	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭākī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/1599).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.7 × 18; F. 284; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1184/1770-1.	Copied for S. Aḥmad b. S. 'Abdu'r - Razzāq al-Jīlānī on white, blue & red paper with a table of contents at the beg.
4048 ,,	779 D.	Ġāyatu'l-Marām.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.5 × 14.5; F. 117; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of another work of the same nature dedicated to Mawlānā Aḥmad b. Yūnus. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اطلع فى افق العدالة شمس الجلالة المحمدية آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/492.
4049 ,,	6747 M.	a'n Nuzhatu'l-Mubhijah.*	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.3 × 17; F. 224; L. 21.	Inc (8 foll. missing after fol. 65).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	Another work on the subject by the same author dedicated to Darwīsh Jalbī b. Muṣṭafā & divided into a Muqaddimah, 8 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg سبحان من سجدت له جباه الاجرام صاغرة آه ـ See Brock 2/264, Sup. 2/491 & Patnā 4/124.
4050 ,,	13589 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 37 × 23; F. 128; L. 31.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained, but laminated. 12th/18th century.	The table of contents is given at the beg.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4051 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	6756 M.	a'n-Nuzhatu'l-Mubhijah.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭākī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/1599).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23×16.9; F. 383; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1159/1746	The autograph of Fakhr-u'd-Dīn M. is borne on fol. 383b, while his seal (dated 1158) is affixed on fol. 1a.
4052 ,,	555 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (..)	S. 22.5×16.2; F. 226; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1169/1755-6.	Copied b. M. 'Aẓīm b. Mīr 'Abdu'l-Ġafūr. A fly-leaf at the beg. has a seal dated 1182. Fol. 1b contains the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān.
4053 ,,	8672 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9×15.8; F. 172; L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
4054 ,,	900 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 37×24.6; F. 320; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1287/1870-1.	An ornate copy with a double page 'Unwān, gold & coloured Jidwal & gold Bārīkā; & with the text written on gold ground. Copied by M. 'Alīmu'l-lāh b. Ḥāfiẓ 'Aẓīmu'llāh Rāmpūrī for Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4055 a't-Ṭib.	654 D.	Tuḥfatu'l-Bayān.	'Abdu'llāh b. Kamāl-i'd-Dīn Ḥu. a't-Ṭabīb.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25 × 15.7; F. 253: L. 21-3.	Inc (Fan 1 & 3).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1024/1615.	The unique copy of a big work on the subject divided into 5 Fans & dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās al-Mūsawī (985 - 1038/ 1577-1629). Copied by 'Abdu'l-Karīm al-Ḥusainī & Bahā'u'd-Dīn in Āgrah. Fol. 1a bears an autograph dated 1047 / 1637. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اعطانا حقائق دقائق قانون الحكمة البالغة الالهية آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
4056 ,,	8615 M.	Risālah fī Tadbīri'l-Istifrāġ.	Muḥammad Bāqir b Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Mīrzā Buzurg.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.8 × 17.7; F. 100; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A big work on the uses & prepartion of purgatives divided into a Muqaddimah, 12 Faṣls & a Khātimah. A seal dated 1188/1774 is affixed on fol. 100a & b. Beg. يا مسهل الصعاب و يا ملهم الصواب آه ـ See Patnā 4/127.
4057 ,,	12990 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 23.7 × 14.5; F. 32; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 13th/19th century.	Another copy correspon-ding with foll. 1 - 84a (line 10) of the preceding copy.
(3887) ,,	403 D.	a'sh-Shifā'-u'l-'Ājil.	Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b.M. al-Ilāhī al-Jīlānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.9 × 15.4; F. 24 (81b-104b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1124/1712.	A treatise dealing with immediate cures of diffe-rent diseases. Placed in new margins. Beg. نحمدك يا شافى صدورنا برشحات بحار رحمته آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1028.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(2822) a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a'sh-Shifā'-u'l-'Ājil.	Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b.M. al-Ilāhī al-Jīlānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 7 (77b–83b); L. 24.	Inc	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
4058 ,,	8403 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 15.1; F. 16; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	
4059 ,,	1229 D.	Ġāyatu'l-Itqān fī Tadbīri'l-Insān.	Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣri'llāh al-Ḥalabī, b. Sallūm Āfandī (d. 1081/1670).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.5 × 14.5; F. 447; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. 1246/1830.	A well-known work on the subject composed at the instance of Yaḥyā Āfandī & divided into 4 Kitābs Foll. 1a & 447b contain spurious autograhs & seals. Copied by Ḥannā Jarjīs Ṣarrūf al-Ḥamawī for Anṭūm Ḥawsar a'ṭ-Ṭabīb with the table of contents at the beg. Beg. الحمد لله الذى زين عقولنا بجواهر الحكم البديعة آه ـ See Brock. 2/365 & Sup. 2/666.
4060 ,,	396 D.	,, *	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.7 × 10.3; F. 57 (1b–57b); L. 12–4.	Inc. (Kitāb 4)	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The fourth Kitāb of the preceding work dealing with chemical medicaments. This is originaly a translation of Paraceleus' treatise on the subject & is known as كتاب الطب الجديد الكيميائى. The preface appears to be added by some late scholar. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان معدنا لاسرار حكمته آه ـ See Patnā 4/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4061 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	8956 M.	Ġāyatu'l-Itqān fī Tadbīri'l-Insān.	Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣri'llāh al-Halabī, b. Sallūm Āfandī (d. 1081/1670).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 8½ (27a–35a); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work from Faṣl 13 of Maqālah 5 to the end.
(4060) ,,	396 D.	Kīmiyā'u Bāsiliqā.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.7 × 10.3; F. 56 (57b–112a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on chemical medicaments translated from Crollius' Basilica Chymica, a treatise in Latin, & divided into 2 Maqālāhs. Beg. و قد الف فى صناعة الطب الكيميائى قروليوس كتابا مختصرا مفيدا لملك زمانه آه . See Berlin 6354 & Patnā 4/130.
(4061) ,,	8956 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 9½ (35b–44b); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the 1st Maqālāh of the preceding treatise ending abruptly. Beg. و بعد فهذا كتاب مختصر مفيد قد الفه قروليوس فى صناعة الطب الكيميائى لملك زمانه اه .
(1479) ,,	898 MK.	a'r-Risāla-tu'ṭ-Ṭibbi-yyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 7 (151b–58b); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise dealing with general problems of the subject & composed in 1082/1671. Copied by the author with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — اما بعد فيقول — الطب علم يحفظ به الصحة حاصلة آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/578.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1479) a't-Ṭib.	898 MK.	a'r-Risāla-tu'ṣ-Ṣalā-ṣūniyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 11 (345b-55a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise consisting of 31 questions with their answers & composed in Shāhandiz, a village of Mashhad. Copied by the author with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. اللهم احمدك يا مجيب دعوة السائلين – الاولى لم كان ماء المطر خفيفا لطيفا باتفاق البشر آه ـ
(4061) ,,	8956 M.	a'r-Risāla-tu'l Mushfi-yah.	Faiḍī Muṣṭafā Āfandī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 19 (1a-19); L. 22.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittling condition. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with Mirāqiyā, its kinds, causes & cures & divided into 9 Faṣls. Beg. بسم الله — امابعد فيقول — فيضى مصطفى آفندى ان الباعث على تاليف هذه الرسالة آه ـ See Brock. 2/447 & Sup. 2/667.
(4062) ,,	882 D.	al-Mustaw'ib bi Aḥkāmi'l-Ishālāt.	Muḥammad Murād al-Qādirī a'sh-Shaṭṭārī a't-Turābī al-Burhānī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 17.1 × 11.5; F. 53; L. 12-4	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The unique copy of a treatise on purgatives composed in 1119/1707. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى هو بالحمد حقيق آه ـ
4063 ,,	887 D.	Tanqīḥu'l-Mirāqi wa'l-Iḥtirāq.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.1 × 15.5; F. 30; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1182/1768.	The second copy extant of a treatise differentiating the diseases arising from burnt humours & from those owing to the infection of the peritoneum, & composed in 1124/1712. Copied by Faḍlu'llāh Khān in Shāhjahānābād. Beg الحمد لله الحكيم الذى هو بالحمد حقيق آه ـ See Patnā 4/175.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3830) a'l-Ṭib.	882 D.	Zubdatu'l-Afkāri wa'l-Azhān.		
4064 ,,	2910 M.	Ḥudūdu'l-Amrāḍ.*	Muḥammad Akbar b. M. Muqīm a'd-Dihlawī, Shāh Arzānī (d. 1134/ 1722).	
4065 ,,	12976 D	,,	,,	
4066 ,,	14606 D.	,,		
4067 ,,	10700 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 9 (45b–54a ; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with pulse & urine & dedicated to Quṭbu'd-Dīn Abu'n-Naṣr M. Shāh 'Ālam (1118–24/ 1707 – 12). Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ġanpat Rāy Khatrī in Lucknow. Beg. الحمد لله الذى علمنا خواص الاشياء بالفضل و الاحسان آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20 × 15.7; F. 95; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1206/1791.	A very useful treatise giving definitions of the diseases of human body & arranged alphabetically. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — باب الالف — الآخذة بالهمزة الممدودة آه ـ
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 17.7 × 10.7; F. 66; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1250/1834.	Copied by Abu'l-Ḥasan b 'Abdu'l-Ġafūr Sharaf Shūstarī for Mīr Nāẓim 'Alī b. Mīr Kāẓim 'A. Khān Baḥādur. Beg. الحمد لله المنعم المكرم المتعال آه ـ
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22 7 × 19.5; F. 44; L. 19.	C.	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained, but laminated 13th/19th century.	
P.	,, (,,)	S. F. L. 14.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. و كل كلمة حروف ثانيها كان بالمبدأ اقرب آه ـ Ending. النزع بالفتح والعين المهملة ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4068 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	5229 M.	Tazkiratu'l-'Ilāj.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.8 × 20 5; F. 841; L. 22.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an encyclopædic work on the subject divided into several Kitābs. The copy appears to be read & corrected by the author. The latest authority quoted is اكمل الصناعة. See No. 3873. Several foll. are missing from the beg. Beg. قارورة— قال ابن هبل فى الكليات البول الذى آه ـ
4069 "	5680 M.	Kitābu Aḥwāli A'ḍā'i't-Tanaffus.	Mu'tamadu'l - Mulūk Muḥammad Hāshim b. M. Hādī al-Ḥusainī a'd - Dihlawī, Ḥakīm 'Ulwī Khān (d. 1160/ 1747).		P.	Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 33×20.8; F. 317; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on breathing organs & the treatment of diseases relating to them divided into a Muqaddimah & 3 Maqālāt & most probably a part of an encyclopædic work on the subject called Jāmi'u'l-Jawāmi: Ending abruptly in the middle of Maṭlab 6 of Maqṣid 3 of Juz 1 of Jumlah 2 of Maqālah 2. Beg. بسم الله — كتاب احوال اعضاء التنفس — و يشتمل هذا الكتاب على مقدمة و ثلاث مقالات آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/262.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4070 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1482 D.	Anwāru'l-Āyāti'l-Bayyināt.	'Alī Naqī Khān a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥakīmu'l-Mamālik.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 28.9 × 19; F. 471; L. 17.	Inc. (Vol. 3).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the 3rd volume of a work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt. Ends abruptly. Foll. 1a & 471b contain the seals of the kings of Awadh. Beg. حمدا لمن جعل العناصر اركانا لتصوير ابدانها آه ـ
4071 ,,	1314 D.	Zahābu'l-Kusūfi wa Nafyu'z-Ẓulāmah.	Abū Muḥammad 'Abdullāh b. 'Azzūz al-Marrākushī a's - Sūsī al-Qurashī al-'Abbāsī (d. after 1193/1779).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1 × 14.8; F. 130; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of a work on the subject. There are lacunæ after fol. 1, 110, 111 & 113. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى افاض على قلوب عبـاده المحبوبين فنون العلوم و المعـانى آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/704.
4072 ,,	1045 D.	Risālah fī Ḥifẓi'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.5 × 14.7; F. 12 (1b–12b); L. 29.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous tract on the preservation of health divided into 4 Rukns. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد الذى خلق الانـسان فى احسن تقويم آه ـ
(3848) ,,	6445 M.	Risālah fi'l-Bāh.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.5 × 20.6; F. 10 (84a–94a); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete portion of some big work on medicine, dealing with compound medicaments improving the sexual power. Beg. بسم الله — من القرابادين الكبير— دواء الحسك ـ حسك يابس لسحق مثل الكحل آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4073 **a'ṭ-Ṭib.**	29242 D.	Risālah fī Ḥaṣātil-Kulā wa'l-Maṣānah.	Rāḍī K͟hān b. Quṭbi'd-Dīn K͟hān a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.3×18; F. 21 (1b–21a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of stones found in Kidney & bladder, composed after the death of Mu'tamadu'l - Mulūk M. Isḥāq K͟hān b. M. Baqā K͟hān Dihlawī. Written on reddish paper within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. اللهم جدى قاصر وسعيى فاتر آه ـ
4074 ,,	8967 M.	Jarāḥatu'l-Mu'ānidīn.	Ḥakīm S͟hifā'ī K͟hān (See No. 3972).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23×15.7; F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	The unique copy of a small treatise proving that the efficacy, & not the body, of a medicament reaches the organ over taken by a disease. Divided into a Muqaddimah, 15 Faṣls & a K͟hātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل التعاند والتخاصم بين الاثنين ليظهران الحق الى ايهما آه ـ
4075 ,,	8967 M.	Awtādu'l-Majānīn.	,,	Mīrzā Ḥaidar a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 23×16.4; F. 79; L. 16.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding work in which the author has tried to refute the original text. Composed in the life - time of Mawlānā Dildār 'Alī (d. 1235/1819). Beg براءة من الله و رسوله الى الذين عاهدتم من المشركين آه ـ
4076 ,,	1538 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 22×17; F. 83; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Muzaffar Ḥu. K͟hān while his seal is affixed at the end.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4077 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	1263 D.	Awtādu'l-Majānīn.	Ḥakīm Shifā'ī Khān (See No. 3972).	Mīrzā Ḥaidar a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.3 × 16.5; F. 138; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān.
4078 ,,	3951 M.	Risālah fiṭ-Ṭib.	Darwīsh Muḥammad b 'Ālim Khān a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī a'r - Rāmbūrī (d. 1233/1817-8).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.3 × 17.7; F. 113; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject with tables followed by their explanations, divided into a Muqaddimah, 6 Ḥadīqahs & a Khātimah. The present copy is upto the end of Dawḥah 20 of Ḥadīqah 5. Beg. الحمـد لله الذى خلق للداء دواء و للعلة شفاء آه ـ
4079 ,,	17145 D.	Mabāḥiṣu'l-Aṭibbā'.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.7 × 18.5; F. 8; L. 19.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise containing 20 difficult questions put before the scholars for their correct replies, composed in 1219/1804-5 & dedicated to Piyāre Lāl. Beg. الحمد لله الملهم للصدق و الصواب آه ـ
4080 ,,	8714 M.	Raddu Mabāḥiṣi'l-Aṭibbā'.	,,	Wāḥid 'Alī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 24 × 18.3; F. 39 (1b-39a); L. 15.	Inc. (Upto the 15th Baḥṣ).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The author's copy of a treatise consisting of replies to the questions of the preceding work. Foll. 40a–47b are duplicates as a result of the author's modification of his previous explanations. Beg. الحمد لله واهب العلوم و الافضال آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4081 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	376 D.	al-Awrāqu'r-Raḍiyyah.	Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. M. Murshid b. A'ẓami'd-Dīn Khān al-Amrūhawī (d. 1233/1818).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.9 × 15.8; F. 134: L. 13.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	The unique copy of a work on sexualogy. Copied by Kalbi Ḥusain b. M. Ja'far Barīlawī within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. نحمد الله سبحانه على ما علمنا حقائق العلل وماهيات الامراض آه ـ
4082 ,,	649 D.	Risālah fi'l-Bāh.	Fatḥ 'Alī Khān b. Ḥikmati'llāh Khān b. 'Abdi'sh-Shāfī Khān.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22 × 15.1; F. 27; L. 13.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 1245/1830.	The unique copy of a treatise on sexualogy divided into 4 Faṣls. Copied in Lucknow after the author's death. Beg. الحمد لوليه و الصلوة على نبيه آه ـ
4083 ,,	1264 D.	al-Baṣā'ir fi'ṭ-Ṭib.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Muḥsin Riḍā b. Muẓaffar Khān b. Ġawṣ M. Khān a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1248/1832-3).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.6 × 25.5; F. 112; L. 29.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1228/1813.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1219/1804 & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Maqālāt. Copied by Shaikh M. Aḥsan Qādirī b. Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn Ġulām Murtaḍā Surūrī from the Ms. transcribed by the author. The margins of foll. 111b & 12 contain the geneological table of the scribe. With red & blue Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. سبحان من صور بالماء الانسان و نور له فى الماء الانسان اه ـ
4084 ,,	882 D.	Risālah fi'n-Nāri'l-Afranjiyyah.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 17.1 × 11.2; F. 62; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1258/1842.	A treatise on the treatment of syphilis. Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatrī whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ يا معشر القوم انى تصفحت زبر الحكما. آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4085 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	385 D.	Risālah fi'n-Nāril-Afranjiyyah.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 30 × 18.3; F. 21; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding work. Placed in new margins.
4086 ,,	890 D.	Tanqīḥu'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah.	Muḥammad b. Afḍal b. b. b. M. aṭ-Ṭabīb al-Laknawī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 33.4 × 20; F. 37; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Ḥāfiẓu'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah, a small treatise on the subject by the same author, composed in Lucknow 1285/1868. The preface with some other foll. appears to be in the author's own hand. Placed in new margins & with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اسرى بعبده ليلا من المسجد الحرام آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4036) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	393 D.	Kitābu'l-Abdāl.	b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẓī (See No. 3846).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.1 × 15; F. 17 (47b–63a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1303/1886.	The second copy extant of a treatise on drugs used as substitute for others. Copied in Lucknow for Ḥakīm 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad Khān. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب الابدال ـ قال محمد بن زكريا: القول فى الابدال بحسب ما أرى جزء من اجزاء الطب العظام آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
(3886) ,,	8262 M.	Risālah fī Aḥkāmi'l-Adwiyati'l-Qalbiyyah.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See No. 3883).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.7 × 15.3; F. 23 (2b–24a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 702/1302.	A treatise dealing with heart diseases & medicaments used for their cure, divided into 19 Faṣls & composed for Abu'l-Ḥu. b. 'A. b. al-Ḥu. al-Ḥasanī after 405/1014–5. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـ كتب الشيخ الرئيس ـ الى ابى الحسين بن على ابن الحسين الحسنى ـ ورد على امر السيد اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b. Sīnā 23.
(3884) ,,	10507 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 23 × 16.4; F. 31½ (54a–85a); L. 17.	Inc.	Badly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Corresponds with foll. 6a (line 1st)–24a of the preceding Ms. Placed in new margins. All foll. are defective. Begins abruptly: ان يستتبع ماورائها اليها لامور لاحاجة بنا الى ذكرها آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3885) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	3932 M.	Risālah fī Aḥkāmi'l-Adwiyati'l-Qalbiyyah.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See No. 3883).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 27½ (36b–63b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	With marginal notes in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī.
(1752) ,,	446 M.	Risālah fi'l-Hindabā.*	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.9 × 10; F. 2½ (62b–4b); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century	A tract proving that the use of Hindabā, (endiva) according to the Prophet's instructions is very useful. With gold Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. سئل ابو على ــ كلاماً فى علة امر النبى عليه السلام باستعمال ماء الهندبا غير مقبول (معـول) فاخذ الدرج آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b Sīnā 254
(3830) ,,	882 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 4½ (9a–13a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatrī in Lucknow. Beg. بسم الله ــ رسالة الهندباء ـ سئل الرئيس ابوعلى بن عبدالله بن سينا رحمه الله ان يملى كتابا كاملا فى علة امره آه ـ
(3888) ,,	12988 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.4 × 15; F. 3 (72b–75a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3835) a'ṭ-Ṭib : al-Mufradāt	6596 M.	Taqwīmu'ṣ-Ṣiḥḥah fī Quwa'l-Aġziyati wa Daf'i Maḍārrihā.	Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Mukhtār b. al-Ḥ b. 'Abdūn a'n-Naṣrānī al-Baġdādī, b. Buṭlān (d. after 460/1068).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.2 × 20.8; F. 41 (9a–49b ; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very valuable work on 280 articles of food & drink arranged in a tabular form & divided into 39 Bābs. Beg. السنة التى لابد لكل انسان يوثر دوام صحته منها آه ـ See Brock. 1/483 & Sup. 1/885.
4087 "	5678 M.	Kitābu'l-Khawāṣ.	Sahmu'd-Dīn Shāhmardān b. Abi'l-Khair al-Mustawfī al-Jurjānī (d. after 475/1082).		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 14.9; F. 123; L. 15	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous Arabic translation of a'n-Nuzhatu'l-'Alā'iyyah, a Persian work dealing with different sciences & divided into 2 Qisms, each subdivided into 12 Maqālāt. For the Persian work see Bodleian 1/906. The Arabic translation consists of those parts which deal with medicinal properties of various things & is dedicated to Tāju'd-Dawlah Bahā'u'l-Mulk Murshidu'd - Dīn. Beg. الحمد لله الذى لا شئ ادل من شئ على وجوده الا هو فائض من جوده آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4088 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	6447 M	Minhāju'l-Bayān.	Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā b. 'A. b. Jazlah al-Baġdādī (d. 493/1100).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 17.5; F. 225; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water-stained. 7th/13th century.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments arranged alphabetically & dedicated to al-Muqtadī bi-Amri'llāh al-'Abbāsī (467–87/1075–94). At the end there is a note in the hand of Muḥyi'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭabīb b. Sirāju'd-Dīn b. M. 'Ādil al-chishtī al-Pākbāzī dated 1223/1808-9. Several foll. are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ظهرت بدائع مصنوعاته آه . See Brock. 1/485, Sup. 1/888 & Patnā 4/142.
4089 ,,	8298 M.	Kitābu'l-Khawāṣ.	Abu'l-'Aṭā' Ẓuhr b. 'Abdi'l-Malik b. M. al-Ayādī al-Ishbīlī al-Andalusī, b. Ẓuhr (d. 525/1131).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 19.8 × 12 F. 84; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1122/1710.	A very rare work dealing with medicinal properties of various parts of man & animals & simple medicaments, arranged alphabetically. Copied by 'Alī Naqī Mashhadī Ṭibrīzī. Beg. هذا كتاب مجربات الخواص ما جربه الحكيم الفيلسوف ابو العلاء ابن زهر ابتداء بالحكماء حرف الالف انسان . شعر الانسان اذا بخر به شى صفره آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/889.
4090 ,,	5971 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.8 × 12.5; F. 116; L. 15.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	There is at least one addition from al-'Arā'is of b. al-Jawzī by some late scholar. See Fol. 116a.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3388) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	12988 D.	Kanzu'l-Ḥukamā' (al-Alwāḥ).	Abū Sa'īd b. Ibr. al-Mutaṭabbib al-Maġribī al-'Alā'ī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.4×15; F. 23½ (1a–24a); L. .	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The 1st copy of a chapter of a big work, dealing with simple medicaments arranged in the order of the parts of the human body & consisting of 149 Alwāḥ. Beg. بسم الله — مقالة فى ترتيب الادوية المفردة الواحاً بحسب قواها - غرضنا فى هذه المقالة ان نرتب كل لوح منها يتضمن ادوية مفردة آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/1031.
4091 ,,	3871 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 31.7×21.9; F. 22; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1272/1856.	The second copy with 150 Alwāḥ transcribed for Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Bahādur Dihlawī. The preface along with a quotation from اختيارات بديعى appears to be added by some late scholar Beg الحمد لله الذى يصلح العمل ويكشف العلل آه .
4092 ,,	13590 D.	Kitābu'l-Fatḥ fi't-Tadāwī (al-Adwiyatu'l-Munjiḥah).	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 30×20.6; F. 86; L. 33.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A dictionary of 550 simple medicaments drawn up in tables & arranged in Abjad letters. According to the next copy, it was dedicated to Abū-shujā' Zu'l-Qarnain b. 'Ainu'd-Dawlah b. al-Amīr Ġāẕī (d. 557/1162). Beg. ان اول ما افتتح به الخطاب و اجمل ما ابتدئ به الكتاب آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/890 & Patnā 4/151.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4093 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	6596 M	Kitābu'l-Fatḥ fi't-Tadāwī (a -Adwiyaṭu'l-Munjiḥah).	Abū Sa'īd b. Ibr. al-Mutaṭabbib al-Maġribī al-'Alā'ī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 32.5×24.5; F. 127: L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1274/1857.	The index of medicaments having more than one name is wanting in this copy.
(3838) ,,	1923 D.	Risālah fī Khawāṣṣi'l Līmūn.	Shamsu'r - Riyāsah Abu'l-'Ashā'ir Hibat-u'llāh b. Ẓain b. Ḥ. b. Afrā'īm b. Ya'qūb b. Ism. b. Jamī' al-Isrā'īlī al-Miṣrī(d. 594/1198).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.9×14.1; F. 13 (57b–69a); L. 19.	C.	Bad. Brittle. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the medicinal properties of lemon. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — اقول ان القدماء و ان كانوا قد افادونا الاصول التى يستنبط بها معرفة آه ـ
(3853) ,,	1923 D.	Risālah fi's-Saqanqūr.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.8×14.3; F. 6 (5b–10b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the medicinal properties of سقنقور (the skink, a kind of lizard). With yellow Jidwal. Beg. قال هبة الله، السقنقور حيوان شديد الشبه بالورك يوجد آه ـ
4094 ,,	6596 M.	Taqwīmu'l-Adwiyah.	Kamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibr. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭiflīsī (d. circa 600/1203).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 33×21.5; F. 65 (1b–65b ; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A famous work on Materia Medica, divided into 2 Kitābs with the foll. of each Kitāb having 13 horizontal tables in which the drugs are arranged alphabetically. It is dedicated to al-Muqtafī bi-Amri'llāh al-'Abbāsī (530-55/1135-60). With red Jidwal Beg. الحمد لله المستحق الحمد و الثناء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/893.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4013) a'ṭ-Ṭbi: al-Mufradāt.	566 M.	al-Mufradātu mina'l-Adwiyah.	Najību'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No 3997).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 10 (92b–102a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with simple medicaments arranged according to ابجد. Fol. 92a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ ذكر الادوية المفردة المستعملة وخواصها ـــ اكليل حار يابس آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/896 & Patnā 4/85.
(4013) ,,	556 M.	al-Mufradātu mina'l-Aġziyah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 29 (53b–82b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with the powers of the articles of Food & Drink. Fol. 5 'a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـ ان الله تبارك و تعالى لما خلق نوع الانسان اعدل مزاجا آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/896 & Patnā 4/85.
4095 ,,	8660 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23×15.5; F. 65; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1098/1687.	According to the beg. & the colophone of this Ms., the title is كتاب الاغذية و الاشربة .
4096 ,,	372 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 15.8; F. 108; L. 14	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	According to the colophone of this Ms., the title is كتاب فى الاغذية و الاشربة .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4097 a'ṭ-Ṭib. : al-Mufradāt.	6278 M.	Kitābu'l-Muġnī.	Ḍiyā'u'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Andalusī al-Māliqī al-Miṣrī al-Khashshāb, b. al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.5×21; F. 350; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1198/1783.	A dictionary of simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of the several parts of the body from the head to the foot & dedicated to al - Malik al - 'Ādil Saifu'd - Dīn Abū Bakr b. al - Malik al - Kāmil Nāṣiru'd-Dīn M. b. al-Malik al-'Ādil Saifu'd-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Ayyūb (635-45/1238-48). It is divided into 20 Bābs & ends abruptly some where in the last chapter. Copied by Nūr Muḥammad b. M. Bāqir Jālandarī & M. Wāṣil. Beg. الحمد لله الذى انزل لكل داء دواء آه. See Brock. 1/492, Sup. 1/897 & Patnā 4/145.
4098 ,,	2568 M.	al-Jāmi'. *	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5×22.5; F. 344; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 742/1341-2.	A very famous dictionary of simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & dedicated to al-Malik a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥ Najmu'd - Dīn Ayyūb (645-47/1248-9). Foll. 1-3 are in a later hand. Copied by Faḍl-u'llāh b. M. al-Qazwīnī within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق بلطيف حكمته بنية الانسان آه . See Brock. 1/492, Sup. 1/897 & Patnā 4/143.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4099 a't-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	778 D.	al-Jāmi'. *	Ḍiyā'u'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Andalusī al-Māliqī al-Miṣrī al-Khashshāb, b. al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×18; F. 445; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained 10th/16th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Sharīf Khān Bahādur b Ḥakīm Ḥaziqu'z-Zamān Khān b. M. Ashraf Beg Khān b. M. Zamān Beg Khān b. M. Māh Beg Khān b. M. 'A. Khān b. Āqā Shādmān al - Māzandarānī. Placed in new margins. There is a big lacuna after the word جباحب . With gold & blue Jidwal. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اقام بلطيف حكمته آه ـ
4100 ,,	12970 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.5×17.5; F. 352; L. 25.	C.	Good White-ants-eaten & water-stained. 1090/1679.	Copied by M. Yūsuf b Murtaḍā Qulī Afshār Beg. بسم الله الذى اقام بلطائف حكمته آه ـ
(546) ,,	1068 M	Risālah fī Bayāni Ṭabī'ati'l-Afyūn.	Najmu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'U. b. 'A. al - Qazwīnī al - Kātibī (d. 675/1276).		P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 17×13.7; F. 2 (16b–18a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the temperament of opium Beg. و بعد فهذه رسالة فى بيان طبيعة الافيون آه ـ
4101 ,,	2022 M.	a't-Tazkiratu'l-Hādiyah (Tazkiratu's-Suwaidī).*	'Izzu'd-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. M. b. Ṭarkhān al - Anṣārī a'd Dimashqī a's-Suwaidī (d. 6[illegible]0/1292).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33 5×23.5; F. 408; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1137/1724.	A well-known dictionary of simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of the body from the head downwards. The list of authorities quoted in the work is wanting. Copied by M. Ṭālib Tibbatī Ḥalabī for Nawwāb Ḥakīmu'l-Ḥukamā'. Beg. استفتح بحمد الله و شكر نعمته آه ـ See Brock. 1/493, Sup. 1/900 & Patnā 4/148.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4102 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	2023 M.	a't-Tazkira-tu'l-Hādiyah (Tazkiratu's-Suwaidī).*	'Izzu'd-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. M. b. Ṭar-khān al - Anṣārī a'd Dimashqī a's - Suwaidī (d. 690/1292).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27 3×15.5; F. 567; L 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1156/17 3.	Copied by M. Sulṭān of Sodhrah, Panjāb, with the list of authors annex-ed at the end.
4103 ,,	1082 M.	Muntakhabu Tazkirati's-Suwaidī.	,,	Muḥammad b. Isḥāq b. Abi'l - 'Abbās al-Abarqūhī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×16.7; F. 408; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1272/1856.	The second copy extant of an abridgement of the preceding work by a contemporary of Shāh Shujā', a ruler of Shīrāz (759 - 86 / 1358 - 84). Copied by Rasūl 'Alī b. M. 'A. Beg. بسم الله — الباب الاول فى الصداع الحار ـ الورد الطرى نافع شرباً آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/900.
4104 ,,	6404 M.	,,	,,	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Harawī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.8×12.8; F. 254; L. 17-27.	Inc. (Several foll. wanting, after fol. 1).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of an-other abridgement of the preceding work with additions here & there finished in 931/1525. Written in two hands. Fol. 2a bears the auto-graph of M. b. Mahdī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a't-Tibrīzī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — الباب الاول فى الصداع الحار ـ الورد اليابس نافع مطبوخا بالشراب آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/900.
(4094) ,,	6596 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 33×21.5; F. 20½ (66a-86a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An anonymous abridge-ment of the same work in tabular form & with no preface. Beg. الصداع الحار، ورد ضمادا و شما و شربا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3884) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	10507 D.	Risālah fi'l-Adwiyati'l-Qalbiyyah.	Najmu'd Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (See No. 4022).	
(1752) ,,	446 M.	a'r-Risālatu'ṣ-Ṣaljiyyah.	,,	
4105 ,,	6526 M.	Nukhabu'z-Zakhā'ir fī Aḥwāli'l-Jawāhir.*	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Al. Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Sā'id al-Anṣārī, a's-Sinjārī al-Miṣrī, b. al-Akfānī (d. 749/1349).	
(4014) ,,	1045 D.	al-Fā'idah fī Bayāni Ba'ḍi'l-Aḥjār.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 22×13; F. 11½ (85b–96a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on simple & compound medicaments used in heart's diseases. Placed in new margins. Beg. هذه رسالة فى الادوية القلبية — ان رياسة القلب اجل و اشرف آه ـ
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.9×10; F. 4 (55b–8b); L 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract on ice, giving its properties, benefits & harms. Placed in new margins & with gold Jidwal. Beg. الحـــد لله الذى آثار صنعته فى صفحات الموجودات واضحة آه ـ See Brock Sup. 2/299.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.5×17.5; F. 3½ (17b–20b); L. 27.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on precious stones, giving their kinds, famous mines, values, properties & uses. Ends abruptly. Beg. يقول الفقير — بن ساعد الانصارى: الحمد لله على انضاله آه ـ See Brock. 2/137 & Sup. 2/169.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22×16; F. 4 (77a–80a; L. 23	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on precious stones based on the works of A. b. Yū. a't-Tīfāshī & b. Sā'id al-Anṣārī. Beg. فائدة فى بيان بعض الاحجار ومنافعها و خواصها و معرفتها و اثمانها و مايتعلق بها ـ ياقوت ـ قال بكنوس والياقوت حجر ذهبى آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4106 a'ṭ-Ṭib. : al-Mufradāt.	5947 M.	Mā Iā-Yasa'u'ṭ-Ṭabība Jahluhū.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ism. b. Ilyās al-Juwainī al-Baġdādī, b. al-Kutubī (d. 754/1353).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.5×19.6; F. 270; L. 31.	Inc. (The Ist Kitāb)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 1047/1637.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments divided into 2 Kitābs & composed in 711/1311. The present Ms. consists of the Ist Kitāb only & is arranged alphabetically. Fol. 1a bears autographs of several Yamanī scholars, the oldest dated 1051/1641. Copied by 'Al. b. A. b. Ḥ. al-Ḥāsib a'ṣ-Ṣamadī for Abū M. al-Ḥ. b. Amīru'l-Mu'minīn. Beg. الحمد لله الذى لاتكيفه حقيقة معرفة العلوم و الافهام آه - See Brock. 2/169, Sup. 2/219 & Patnā 4/149.
4107 "	5770 M.	Kanzu'l Ikhtiṣāṣ. *	'Izzu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'A al-Jildakī (d. 762/1366).		P.	" (")	S. 17.3×12.6; F. 141; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on the medicinal properties of simple medicaments, divided into 2 Qisms, each sub-divided into 6 Bābs. Ends abruptly. Fol. 2 is missing. Beg. الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب اوليائه بذكره المصون اه - See Brock. 2/139 & 3/1261.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Pa\ticulars
4108 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	8398 M.	Majma'u'l-Manāfi'i'l-Badaniyyah.	Dā'ūd al-Anṭākī (See No. 4040).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.9 × 11.8; F. 37; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & wa ter-stained. 1047/1637.	A dictionary of simple medicaments, arranged in the order of the diseases of the parts of the body from the head downwards, divided into 40 Bābs & based on the preceding work. Copied by Imāmu'd - Dīn 'Alī al - Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī. Beg. الحـــد لله الضار النافع الذى جعل لكل داء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/492 & Patnā 4/150.
4109 ,,	406 D.	Ḥallu'l-Mushkilāt.	Sharīf al - Ḥasanī a't-Tūnī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.9 × 13.2; F. 360; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a dictionary of medical terms inculding diseases & drugs. The last few foll. are defective. Fol. 1a bears several autographs, the oldest dated 1064/1654. The autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحـــد لله الذى خاق الانـان ذا نفس ناطقة آه ـ
4110 ,,	14404 D.	Baḥru'l-Jawāhir.*	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22 × 14.5; F. 195; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1112/1700.	A dictionary of medical terms dedicated to al-Wazīr Ẓahīru'd-Dīn M. Amīr Beg. Copied by M. Taqī al - Ja'farī al-Urdistānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb. Beg. حمدا لعلام اعطى ذوى الافهام تحقيق دقائق اللغات العربية آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/592 & Patnā 19/33.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4111 a't-Ṭbi: al-Mufradāt.	2901 M.	Baḥru'l-Jawāhir.*	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 15.5; F. 295; L. 15.	Inc. (The Ist & the last 2 foll. wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Foll. 1-16 & 288-95 are placed in new margins. Beg. المحتاج الى الله القوى محمد بن يوسف الطبيب الهروى آه ـ
4112 ,,	11810 D.	,,	,,		P.	,. (.,)	S. 30.7 × 19; F. 282; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Mawlānā S. Dildār 'Alī Ġufrān-Ma'āb (d. 1235/ 1819).
4113 ,,	13809 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.4 × 17; F. 267 (6a-272b); L. 16.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten but laminated. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 6a bears the autograph & seal of S. Hidāyat 'Alī dated 1184/ 1770-1.
4114 ,,	12981 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.8 × 19; F. 111; L. 23.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
4115 ,,	217 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 32 × 19.3; F. 252; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	According to this Ms., the tittle is Jawāhiru'l-Luġah. With a Lawh & red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a'ṭ-Ṭib : al-Mufradāt	8910 M.	'Ainu'l-Ḥayāt.	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'ṭ-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.	
4116 ,,	652 M.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 23½ (2b–25a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on animal heat (الحرارة الغريزية) & simple medicaments which improve or weaken it. Composed in 939/1532 & divided into 3 Maqṣids. Fol. 1a bears several autographs & seals the oldest dated 1153/1740. It belonged to the library of Majdu'd-Dawlah 'Abdu'l-Aḥad Khān Kashmīrī Wazīru'l-Mamālik Bahādur. Beg. ان اقوى غذا. يقوى به الحرارة الغريزية و البقا. حمد من يشفى فاتحة فاتحة كتابه من كل دا. آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/592 & Āṣaf. 2/930.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.3 × 17.5; F. 68; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1b bears the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur & the autograph & seal of his son Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Fol. 68b contains a note in the hand of M. 'Alī Riyāḍī b. Khairu'llāh al-Munajjim a'd-Dihlawī to the effect that he collated the Ms. with the original copy,

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4117 a't-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	2533 M.	Taqwīmu'l-Adwiyah.	Muḥammad b. 'A. al-Isfarā'īnī (d. after 950/1543).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23×15.4; F. 127; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1215-19/1800-4.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments divided into 2 Bābs & a Khātimah. The Ist Bāb is in a tabular form with no proper order observed by the scribe. Copied by M. Ṣiddīq & Ḥakīm M. Walī. Beg. الحمــد لله الذى اظهر آثار الحكمة فى المعادن و البقول آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/592, 1030.
4118 ,,	2550 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.9×14.2; F. 118½ (12a-30a); L. 14-20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1219/1804.	Another copy in the ordinary book form, copied by Ġulām Rasūl Khān b. Ġulām 'A. Khān Pānīpatī. Foll. 130b-34b contain prescriptions for various diseases.
(4037) ,,	3521 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥajari'l-Bādzahri'l-Ḥayawānī.	Badru'd-Dīn al-Qawṣūnī (See No. 4035).		P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 21×16.3; F. 20½ (23a-44a); L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise dealing with the possibility of the use of animal antidote for curing various diseases, divided into 6 Faṣls & a Khātmah. Fol. 23a bears the autograph of A. b. A. Jibril dated 1146/1733-4. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين – بلغنى ان بعض الناس انكر جواز استعمال حجر البادزهر الحيوانى فى حفظ الصحة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4119 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt	3486 M.	Nuzhatu'l-Abṣār fī Khawāṣṣi'l-Aḥjār.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.6 × 16; F. 11½ (176b-187a) L. 18.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The second copy extant of a small treatise on stones giving their kinds, values & medicinal properties. It is based on Kharīdatu'l-'Ajā'ib of b. al-Wardī (d. 850/1446) & Tuḥfatu'l - Ġarā'ib of 'Alamshāh (d. 987/1579). With double red Jidwal. Beg. الحـــد لله العزيز الغفار الواحد القهار آه ـ See Berlin 6217.
(3836) ,,	8956 M.	Risālah fi'l-Adwiyati 'alā Tartībi'l-'Ilal.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 × 15; F. 35½ (40a–75a); L. 19–21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of human body. Beg. البـاب الاول فى علاج العين ـ الـنبل جيد لخفض اشفار العين آه ـ
4120 ,,	593 D.	Miṣbāḥu'l-Adwiyah.	'Alī Aṣġar b. M. Bāqir al-Iṣfahānī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.9 × 13.9; F. 254; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a dictionary of simple medicaments divided into 6 Muqaddimahs, 30 Bābs & a Khātimah with the author's ammendments throughout. The only authority quoted is Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn by M. Mu'min which was composed in 1080/1069-70. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اودع بحكمته فى المواليد و الاسطقسات مصالح و منافع رزقا للعباد آه ـ See Patnā 4/153.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3822) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	8910 M.	Kitābu'l-Falāḥah.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 31.5×24.6; F. 5 (69b–73b); L. 24.	Inc. (Upto the end of Bābul-Kāf).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a treatise on the medicinal propertise of simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & divided into 28 Bābs. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب الفلاحة مركب على ثمانية وعشرين حرفا ـ باب الالف قال الحكماء فى كتاب الحيوان المتحرك اذا علق شعر انسان آه ـ
(4014) ,,	1045 D.	Risālah fi'l-Adwiyati'l-Mufradah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22×16; F. 33 (44b–77a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with simple & compound medicaments not mentioned by ancient scholars, divided into 2 Aṣls & composed at the instance of Ḥ b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī (d. 1113/1702). Beg. الحمد لله الذى ابدع بحكمته البالغة الاجسام و الاركان آه ـ
4121 ,,	882 D.	Muntakhabu'l-Adwiyah.	Muḥammad Ja'far b. a's - Sayyid M. al-Jawnbūrī (d. 1139/1726–7).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 17.1×11.5; F. 58; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1265/1848.	The unique copy of a work on simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & divided into a Muqaddimah & 26 Bābs. Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatrī Lakhnawī. Beg. نحمدك يا من خالق لكل داء دواء آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4122 a't-Ṭbi: al-Mufradāt.	8615 M.	Risālah fī Khawāṣṣi'l-Adwiyah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'līq).	S. 28×17.5; F. 135; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1179/1766.	The unique copy of a treatise consisting of extracts from various works on the subject, the chief source being a'sh-Shāfī. Copied by M. Jamāl for Nawwāb Majdu'd-Dawlah Bahādur Bahrām - Jang. Beg. اكتب على الكاغذ باللبن الحليب ، جففه ثم قربه من النار آه ـ
4123 ,,	970 D.	Shamsu'd-Durar.	'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Ḥusainī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×20.3; F. 408; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the simple & compound medicaments divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Maqṣids & a Khātimah, arranged alphabetically & dedicated to Sayyid A. Ḥu. Khān. The present Ms. contains the Muqaddimah & the 1st Maqṣid only which deals with simple medicaments. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā Beg. الحمـد لله الذى ركب الابدان بامتزاج مفردات الاركان آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
(3823) ,,	882 D.	Risālah fi'l-Adwiyati'l-Mufradah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 17×11.3; F. 150½ (43b–124b ; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on simple medicaments arranged in the order of Abjad. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī. Beg. نسالك اللهم بجودك القديم وجودك العظيم يا من عنده الهام الحق آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4124 a'ṭ-Ṭib : al-Mufradāt.	8659 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Muntakhabah	Muḥammad Ḥusain.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.6×17.1; F. 119; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on simple medicaments arranged alphabetically. The preface was supplied by the author's son M. Tajammul Ḥu. & it is he who gave it the title. Beg. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين و الصلوة والسلام على سيد الانبياء آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4125 a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Qarābādīn.	8398 M.	al-Mukhtārāt.	Abū Bakr a'r-Rāzī (See No. 3846)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×12.2; F. 21; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained 1116/1705.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with compound medicaments divided into 62 Bābs & arranged in the order of the parts of the human body from the head downwards. Beg. بسم الله ـ قال محمد بن زكريا الرازى رحمه الله انى اذكر فى كتابى هذا من الادوية المركبة التى الحاجة اليها دون غيرها آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/421.
(3885) ,,	3932 M.	Risālah fi's-Sikanjubīn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.7×16.5; F. 5 (69a–73); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with oxymel. Beg. سالت يا با سعيد، اسعدك الله فى جميع امورك، ان ارسم لك منافع الشراب المسمى بسكنجبين اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b. Sīnā 123.
(3884) ,,	10507 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.×13; F. 6 (45b–51a); L. 17.	C.	Bad. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins.
(3830) ,,	882 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.1×12.3; F. 4½ (13a–17b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy in Lucknow.
(541) ,,	8261 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.7×13; F. 9½ (219b–28); L. 11.	C.	Good. C. 1291/1874.	Written by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(542) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Qarābādīn.	1277 D.	Risālah fi's-Sikanjubīn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6×13; F. 5 (11a-5b ; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
(3887) ,,	403 D.	Qarābādīnu Īḍāḥi Maḥajjati'l-'Ilāj.	Abu'l-Ḥasan a's-Sijzī (See P. 280).		P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 24×15.5; F. 40 (40a-80a); L. 19.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A work on compound medicaments related to Īḍāḥ (See P. 280) & divided into 31 Bābs. Fol 4a bears the autographs of Shamsu'd - Dīn 'Alī & Āġā Mīr b. Ḥakīm Mīr Shāh Mīrẓā Khān, the later dated 1231 / 1816. Placed in new margins. Beg. هذا قرابادين كتاب ايضاح محجة العلاج و هو واحد وثلثون بابا آه - See Patnā 4/185.
4126 ,,	3854 D.	al-Aqrabādīnu'l-Māristānī.	Amīnu'd-Dawlah Abu'l-Ḥasan Hibatu'llāh b. Ṣā'id b. Ibr. a'n-Naṣrānī al-Baġdādī, b. a't - Tilmīz (d. 560/1164-5).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.9×14; F. 28 (1b-28b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise containing prescriptions used in the hospital of 'Aḍudu'd-Dawlah a'd-Dailamī (d. 372/983) in Baġdād & divided into 13 Bābs. According to the colophone, there are some additions at the end perhaps, by the scribe. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Qāsim (a courtier of 'Ālamgīr) dated 1099/1688. Beg. بسم الله — نسخ الادوية المركبة التى يعمل عليها فى خزانة المارستان العضدى آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3886) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Qarābādin.	8262 M.	Risālah fī Tiryāqi Barsha'ṣā.	Awḥaduz-Zamān Abu'l-Barakāt Hibatu'llāh b. 'A. b. Malkā al-Baladī al - Baġdādī (d. after 560/1165).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.7 × 15 3; F. 2½ (29a-31a); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 702/1302.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with the author's prescription of a well-known electuary entitled Barsh'shā. Beg. ترياق برشعثا - هو من صنعة الحكيم – بن ملكا - اسرار العلوم و ذخائر العلماء — و دقائق الحكمة آية اهل الفطنة آه -
(3886) ,,	8262 M.	Risālah fī Manāfi'i Tiryāqi Barsha'ṣā.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.7 × 15.3; F. 1½ (31a–2a); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 702/1302.	Another unique tract on 40 benefits of Barsha'shā. Beg. رسالة فى منافع الترياق المعروف بيرشعثا من املاء الحكيم—البغدادى عهد فيه ان يودع الفواد ولا ينقله الا خلف عن سلف آه -
4127 ,,	5379 M.	Kitābu'l-Aqrabādīn.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Bahrām b M. al-Qalānisī a's-Samarqandī (d.c. 600/1303-4).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.9 × 14.3; F. 192; L. 17.	C. ,,	Good. 11th/17th century.	A famous pharmacopœia divided into 49 Bābs. Copied by 'Abdu'l Qādir b. a'sh - Shaikh Qāsim. Beg. الحمد لله الحكيم القاهر آه - See Brock. 1/489, Sup. 1/893 & Patnā 4/157.
4128	7963 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.7 × 17; F. 128; L. 21-4.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1075/1664-5.	Copied by Mullā M. Rahīm b. Mullā Farmān Shaikh in Yārkand. Foll. 128b-30b contain prescriptions in Persian.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4129 a'ṭ-Ṭib : al-Qarābādīn	12974 D.	Kitābu'l-Aqrabādīn.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Bahrām b. M. al-Qalānisī a's-Samarqandī (d c. 600/1303-4).	
(3865) ,,	5129 M.	,,	,,	
(3886) ,,	8262 M.	Uṣūlu Tarākībi'l-Adwiyah.	Najību'd-Dīn a's Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	
(4013) ,,	566 M.	,,	,,	
4130 ,,	377 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2×14; F. 148; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1109/1697.	Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Fol. 1a bears the seal of S. M. Naqī dated 1257/1841.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.6×13.2; F. 35 (1b-35b); L. 19.	Inc. (Bāb 1-26).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.7×15.3; F. 35 (32b-68a); L. 17.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten, but laminated. C. 702/1302.	A treatise dealing with rules of preparing compound drugs & divided into 20 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين – ان الواجب على كل ذى لب ان يتقرب الى الله آه.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×24.5; F (36b-52a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671	This copy has 19 Bābs. Fol. 36a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar. The scribe has added at the end an extract from the author's work on الادوية القلبية (fol. 526).
P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.2×16.2; F. 21 (1b-21b); L. 20.	Inc. (Bābs 18 & 19 wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1b bears the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥ. Khān Bahādur

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4014) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Qarābādīn.	1045 D.	Uṣūlu Tarākībi'l-Adwiyah.	Najību'd-Dīn a's Samarqandī (See No. 3997).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×16; F. 29 (16b–44a); L. .	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Contains 19 Bābs.
4131 ,,	5377 M.	al-Qarābādīn 'alā Tartībi'l-'Ilal.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.5×11.5; F. 72; L. 17.	Inc.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittling condition. 993/1584.	A pharmacopœia arranged in the order of diseases. Foll. are not in proper order. With gold Jidwal. Beg. زنجبيل و فلفل و سنبل مكد سنة م الاطريفل الصغير آه ـ
(4013) ,,	566 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 31.5×24.5; F. 35½ (1b–36a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained Before 1082/1671.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī. Beg. بسم الله ـ كتاب القرابادين على ترتيب العلل . ادوية علل الراس حب القوقايا آه ـ
(4130) ,,	377 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.2×16.2; F. 32 (32b–65a); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
4132 ,,	5397 M.	,,	,,		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4×12; F. 101; L. 17.	Inc.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with foll. 3b (line 22)-35b (line 24) of the second copy. Beg. خمسة ـ انيسون و مصطكى درهمان درهمان ـ حقنة لينة تستعمل فى الامراض الحارة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3887) a'ṭ-Ṭib: al-Qarābādīn.	403 D.	Kunnāsh u's-Sāmarrī.	Muwaffaqu'd-Dīn Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ġanā'im a's-Sāmarrī a'd-Dimashqī (d 681/1282).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 75 (137b-211a) L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1124/1712.	The unique copy of a pharmacopœia divided into 12 Bābs. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله — كناش سامرى (الباب الاول) فيما يعالج به داء الثعلب آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/899.
4133 ,,	8964 M.	al-Murakkabātu'sh-Shāhiyyah.	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd a'sh-Shīrāzī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.6 × 17.5; F. 108; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1197/1783.	A rare pharmacopœia divided into a Muqaddimah, 25 Bābs & a Khātimah & dedicated to Ṭuhmāsp Ṣafawī (930-84/1524-76). Copied by 'Alī Ḥaidar Khān for Mīr Farzand 'Alī in Gawālyār from the Ms. transcribed by Ḥakīm S. Ġarību'llāh The last few foll. are defective. Beg. الحمد لله مبدع تراكيب المصنوعات آه. See Brock. 2/414 & Sup. 2/592.
(4061) ,,	8956 M.	Kitābu'l-Aqrabāz īni'l Musta'malati 'inda Aṭibbā' i'l-Faranj.	Ṣāliḥ Āfandī (See No. 4059).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 45 (45a-89b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A pharmacopœia of medicaments used by Europeon doctors divided into 13 Maqālah & a Khātimah. Beg. بسم الله — المقالة الاولى من اقرابادين ماسويه جرينقولاوس آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4134 a't-Ṭib: al-Qarābādīn.	8660 M.	Risālah fī Bayāni'l-Aġziyati'l-Murakkabah.		
(4072) "	1045 D.	Taqlību'r-Raqiq.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.3 × 15.3; F. 28; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An incomplete copy of a treatise dealing with compound diets arranged alphabetically. The present copy appears to be a chapter of some big work on medicine & ends at the end of the letter م. The only authority quoted is al-Minhāj by b. Jazlah. Beg. بسم الله — ابراهيمية هذا اسم طبيخ يشبه الزيرباج الا انها بيضاء . وهى منسوبة الى ابراهيم بن عباس آه .
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.5 × 14.7; F. 15½ (13b–28b); L. 30.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A portion of Taqlību'r-Raqīq, a treatise dealing with compound medicaments It is followed by an extract from Kāmilu'ṣ-Ṣanā'ah (No. 3868). See foll. 28b-32b. Beg. من رسالة تقليب الرقيق للمصنف ايضاً ـ قال و يجب الاحتراس من تدليس النخاسين آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4135 a't-Ṭib: al-Baiṭarah.	5810 M.	Kitābu'l-Muġnī fi'l-Baiṭarah.	al - Malik al - Ashraf Muwaḥḥidu'd - Dīn 'Umar b. Yūsuf b. 'U. al-Ġassānī a'r-Rasūlī al-Yamanī (d. 696/1297).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 16.6; F. 87; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing)	Good. 1081/1671.	A rare work on veterinary art dealing with horses, mules, camels, donkeys, goats, their good & bad qualities, their rearing, their training, their diseases & the treatments of the same divided into 90 Bābs. Beg. الصافنات الجياد ثم ذكر بعدها البغال اذ كانت ادنا منها درجة ـــ و سميناه كتاب المغنى فى البيطرة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/901.
4136 ,,	1514 M.	Kitābu'l-Jawāriḥi wa'l-Ḥamām.	al - Malik al - Mujāhid Saifu'l - Islām Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf a'r - Rasūlī al-Ġassānī al-Yamanī (d. 764/1363).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23.4 × 18.2; F. 57; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 8th/14th century.	The unique copy of a work on hunting animals, hunting birds & pigeons, their kinds, their training, their diseases & their treatments, composed after 728/1328 with additions on the margins in 752-55/1351-54. Defective both at the beg. & the end with some foll. in disorder. Beg. من المشائخ البصراء لهم الذين لهم رأى صحيح يقولون انهم يعرفون بركة الفهد اه ـ

Arabic Manuscripts

Natural Science

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4137 'Ilmu'l-Ḥayawān	11414 D.	Nuzhatu'l-Malik.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'A. b. A al-Ḥillī, b. al-Khīmī (d. 642/1245)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27×18.9; F. 52; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1326/1908.	A copy of the author's Ms. of a treatise on the names of dogs used in al-Qur'ān, al-Ḥadīṣ & Arabic poetry, composed before 639/1242. Beg. الحمد لله الذی خلق فاحسن وصنع فاتقن آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 3/1314.
4138 ,,	11409 D.	Ḥayātu'l-Ḥayawān.*	Kamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Ulā Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. 'Īsā b. A. a'd-Damīrī (d. 808/1405).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.1×18.5; F. 305; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 994/1586.	A nice copy of a big work on animals arranged alphabetically & composed in 773/1372. Copied by M. Ṭāhir b. Ibr. al-'Abbāsī with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears an autograph dated 1166/1752-3. Beg. الحمد لله الذی شرف نوع الانسان بالاصغرین القلب واللسان آه ـ See Brock. 2/131, Sup. 2/171 & Patnā 4/203.
4139 ,,	267 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26×16.6; F. 414; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 10th/16th century.	With gold & coloured Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Nawwāb Kalbi 'A. Khān Bahādur of Rāmpūr dated 1274/1857. The last 3 foll. are in a later hand.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4140 'Ilmu'l-Ḥayawān.	7676 M.	Ḥayātu'l-Ḥayawān.*	Kamā u'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Ulā Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. 'Īsā b. A. a'd-Damīrī (d. 808/1405)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20×15.5; F. 345; L. 21.	Inc. (Juz 3-4)	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1083/1673.	This Ms. contains the portion commencing from ع to the end & is divided into 2 Juz. Copied by Muḥibbu'd-Dīn b. 'Abdu'llāh b. Sharafu'd-Dīn b. Muḥibbu'd-Dīn b. M. b. A. b. M. al-Fīshī al-Mālikī within double red Jidwal. Fol. 184a bears the autograph of M. b. Sālim b. A. b. Wiṣāl al-Aḥsā'ī a'sh-Shāfi'ī dated 1131/1718-9.
4141 "	11686 D.	"	"		P.	" (")	S. 28.5×19.5; F. 429; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Written on reddish paper. The last 2 foll. are in a later hand.
4142 "	10236 D.	"	"		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34.2×21; F. 513; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1162/1749.	Copied by Maḥāmid 'Alī Khān Mīr Mawdūd al-Ḥusainī al-Mūsawī b. Mīr Maḥmūd Khān b. Mīr A. Khān Shahīd with red & blue Jidwal & marginal notes. The colophone of this copy contains the date of composition. A note on fol. 1a tells us that the Ms. was sold by the scribe on 9 Rajab 1168/1755. Placed in new margins.
4143	7732 M.	"	"		P.	" (")	S. 29×20.4; F. 600; L. 13.	Inc. Vol. I (upto the end of س).	Good. 1293/1876.	Copied by 'Izzat 'Alī Gorakhpūrī for Sulṭān H. Khān Barīlawī whose autograph is borne on fol. 1a. With coloured Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4144 'Ilmu'l-Ḥayawān.	5076 M.	'Ainu'l-Ḥayāt.	Badru'd-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Ur. al-Qurashī al-Makhẓūmī a's-Sikandarī b. a'd-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1327).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.1 × 13.5; F. 200; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	An abridgement of the preceding work composed in 823/1420 & dedicated to Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Abu'l-Fatḥ Aḥmad Shāh b. M. Shāh b. Muẓaffar Shāh, a ruler of Gujarāt (814–46/1411–42). A seal of Waqf dated 1115/1703 is found on several foll. It reads منصف ابن طرقه نسخة دلجواه وقف شـــد خالصا لوجه الله Beg قال الشيخ — الحمد لله الذى اوجد بفضله حياة الحيوان آه ـ See Brock. 2/138 & Sup. 2/171.
4145 "	2605 M.	Diwānu'l-Ḥayawān.	"	Jalālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	P.	" (")	S. 21.6 × 16.7; F. 27; L. 27.	Inc. (al-Khail a'd-Dīk).	Good. Worm-eaten, 11th/17th century.	A very small portion of another abridgement of the same work, composed before 901/1495. This portion has two of a's-Suyūṭī's tracts incorporated by him in this work; Jarru'z-Zail (dealing with horse) & al-Wadīk fī Faḍli'd-Dīk (dealing with cock). Beg. بسم الله — الحمد لله خالق النهار و الليل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/171.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4146 'Ilmu'l-Ḥayawān	10522 D.	Mukhtaṣaru Yawāqīti'l-Ikhtiṣāṣ.	a's-Sayyid 'Abdullāh a'sh-Shāṭirī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 16.6; F. 65 (2b-67b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous abridgement of Yawāqīt which was abridged from Ḥayātu'l-Ḥayawān. Beg. الحمد لله المعطى الفتاح الذى بعث محمدا — فهذا كتاب جمعته من مختصر كتاب حيوة الحيوان لمولانا و سيدنا السيد عبدالله الشاطرى اه.
(4145) ,,	2605 M.	Jarru'z-zail fī 'Ilmi'l-Khail.	Jalāl a's-Suyūṭī (See No. 4145).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.6 × 16.7; F. 19½ (1a–19a); L. 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A rare copy of a treatise on horse, its names & good & bad qualities, incorporated in No. 4145. Beg. الحمد لله خالق النهار و الليل آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/193.
(4145) ,,	2605 M.	al-Wadīk fī Faḍli'd-Dīk.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.6 × 16.7; F. 5 (22b–7b ; L. 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A small treatise on admirable qualities of cock based on a tract of Abū Nu'aim al-Aṣfahānī (d. 430/1038) & incorporated in No. 4145 Beg. الحمد لله و الصلوة و السلام على رسول الله صلعم و بعد فقد الف الحافظ ابونعيم الاصبهانى جزؤا فى فضل الديك آه. See Brock. 2/155 & Sup. 2/193.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(2664) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥayawān.	4646 M.	Ma'rifatu Anwā'i'l-Ḥayawānāti wa'ṭ-Ṭuyūr.	Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. al-Khayyāṭ al-Yamanī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 23.4×16 2; F. 5 (258b-63a); L. 24-6.	C.	Good. C. 1265/1848	A small treatise dealing with animals & birds mentioned in al-Ḥāwī (See No. 2674) & other works on Jurisprudence a explained in Yamanī language. Beg. بسم الله — هذه معرفة انواع الحيوانات و الطيور المذكورة فى باب الاطعمة فى الحاوى و غيره — الحمد لله — ان السمور و السنجاب آه ـ

Arabic Manuscripts

Agriculture

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4147 al-Filāḥah.	10354 D.	Kitābu'l-Filāḥati'r-Rūmiyyah.*	Qusṭūs b. Iskorāskīnah a'r-Rūmī.	Sarjis (Sargius) b. Halya (Elais) a'r-Rumī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.3 × 19; F. 125; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 8th/14th century.	A famous work on agriculture translated from Latin & divided into 12 Juz each sub-divided into several Bābs. Beg. بسم الله ــ هذا كتاب قسطوس الفيلسوف الرومى فى الزراعة و مايتعلق بها مما لايستغنى الزارعون و اكثر سائر الناس من علمه آه ـ See Brock. Ṣup 1/364
4148 ,,	19354 D.	Mukhtaṣaru Filāḥati'n-Nabaṭiyyah.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad (Aḥmad) b. 'A. b. Qais b. al-Mukhtār b. 'Abdi'l-Karīm b. Waḥshiyyah a'n-Nabaṭī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī.	'Alī b. Ḥ. b. M. b. Khaz 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-'Irāqī.	P	,, (,,)	S. 26.9 × 19.1; F. 198; L. 25.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained 883/1478.	An abridgement of a rare work on the subject translated from Kasdānī in 291/914 & dedicated to Abū Ṭālib b. al-Ḥ. a'z-Zayyāt in 318/930. Copied by the author. Beg. بابن وحشية فى سنة احدى و تسعين و مائتين من تاريخ العرب من الهجرة و املاه ابو طالب احمد بن الحسن آه ـ See Brock. 1/242. Sup. 1/430 & Patnā 22/152.
4149 ,,	8319 M.	Kanzu'l-Barā'ah.*	Khalīl Maḥmūd.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.2 × 14.5; F. 45; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise dealing with the fundamentals of the subject translated from the French & dedicated to M. 'A. Pāshā of Egypt (1220–65/1805–49). Beg. الحمد لله الذى زرع فى قلوب عباده الاعتراف بربوبيته آه ـ

Arabic Manuscripts

Alchemy

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4150 al-Kīmiyā'.	5223 D.	**Risālah** fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	**Aflāṭūn** b. Arasṭūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B.C.)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.4 × 15.4; F. 3 (42a-44b); L. 10.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract on alchemy wrongly ascribed to Plato. Copied by Sa'īd b. 'Al. al-Mu'allim. Beg. هذه رسالة افلاطون الحكيم فى خدمة شيخ كبير عمران ـــ الحمد لله مطهر حيوان الانسان آه ـ
4151 ,,	29316 D.	,,	Arasṭāṭālīs b. Nīqūmākhis b. Mākhāwan al-Jarāsinī al-Yūnānī (d. 324 B.C.)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.2 × 12.3; F. 26; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject ascribed to Aristotle & translated into Arabic from Syriac. On fol. 5a a's-Samā' a'ṭ-Ṭabī'ī has been mentioned as the author's other work. Beg. هذه الرسالة نقلت من اليونانى الى السريانى من نفحة ارسطاطاليس فدكتبها فى سنة ٩٣٠ للاسكندر ليزدين الاعظم آه ـ
4152 ,,	9006 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 15 (47b-62a); L. 19-20.	C.	Bad. 13th/19th century.	
4153 ,,	3607 M.	az Zakhīra-tu'l-Iskanda-riyyah.	,,	Muḥammad b. Khālid b. 'Abdil-Malik al-Marwa'r-Rūzī al-Muhandis.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.2 × 11.8; F. 33; L. 17-9	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject translated at the instance of al-Mu'taṣim bi'llāh al-'Abbāsī (218-427/833-42). Presented to the library by Rājā Shiv Rāj Singh in 1870 whose seal is borne on fol. 1a Beg. بسم الله ـــ كان الامير المعتصم بالله بعد ان فتح عمورية و قد سمع ان بها ديراً آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4154 al-Kīmiyā'.	11832 D.	a'z-Zakhīra-tu'l-Iskanda-riyyah.	Arasṭāṭālīs b. Nīqūmā-khis b. Mākhāwan al-Jarāsinī al-Yūnānī (d. 324 B.C.)		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 18.4; F. 29; L. 17-20.	Inc. (The 1st fol. wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With figures in Fan 5-8. Foll. 1-7 are in a later hand. Beg. فوجد فيه صندوقا من الذهب الاحمر مقفولا بقفل من الذهب اه ـ
4155 "	3933 M.	Risālah fi's-Sirri'l-Maktūm.	Jāmās al-Ḥakīm al-Īrānī.		P.	Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 7 (1b-7b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A tract on the subject in the form of a letter addressed to Ardashīr Bābakān, a ruler of Īrān (379-82 A.D.), & translated into Arabic by an anonymous author. The original Ms. was copied in 682/1283 in Sīwās from a Ms. in the hand of Mu'ayyidu'd-Dīn Abū Ism. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭuġrā'ī al-Īṣfahānī (d. 515/1121). Beg. من جاماس الحكيم ــ اللهم انى اسالك الصدق قولا و فعلا ــ اعلم ايها الملك الموبد بالخيرات اه ـ
(4155) "	3933 M.	Kitābu Rīsmūs al-Ḥakīm.	Rīsmūs al-Ḥakīm.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 21½ (55a-76b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the subject translated into Arabic in 38/658 while Mu'āwiyah was governor of Syria. It is divided into 6 Kitābs. Beg. بسم الله ــ نسخة كتاب ريسموس للحكيم . قال الحكيم . سميت هذه الابواب الكباريت اه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4156 al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fi'ṣ-Ṣan'ati'sh-Sharīfah.	Abū Hāshim Khālid b. Yazīd b. Mu'āwiyah al-Amawī (d. after 110/728).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 34 × 15; F. 3 (31b-35a); L. 30.	C.	Good. Laminated. 10th/16th century.	A small treatise on the subject composed in Damascus in the house of Khālid b. Maslamah b. Ẓain in 101/719-20. Beg. (33b): قال خالد بن يزيد، اما بعد حمد الله تبارك و تعالى خلق كل شئ بمقدار آه ـ See Brock. 1/67 & Sup. 1/106.
(4155) „	3933 M.	„	„		P.	„ („)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 5 (7b-12b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained 11th/17th century.	
(4156) „	3629 M.	Risālah fī Ṣan'ati'l-Ḥikmah.	„		P.	„ („)	S. 34 × 15; F. 3 (107b-9b); L. 30.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 10th/17th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. (109a): قال ابوهاشم خالد رحمه الله، بسم الله ابتدئ و عليه توكلى وبه استعين ـ انى رايت الناس طلبوا صنعة الحكمة آه ـ
(4155)	3933 M.	„	„		P.	„ („)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 4 (12b-16b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4156) al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fii'l-Kīmiyā'	al-Imām Abū 'Abdi'llāh Ja'far b. M. b. 'A. b. Ḥu. b. 'A. al-Fāṭimī a'ṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/765).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34 × 15; F. 2 (29a & b); L. .	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 10th/16th century.	A tract on the subject ascribed to Imām Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq. Beg. خذ من الطلق ما شئت فاضعف اليه مثله قصدر منقا آه -
(4155) ,,	3933 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 1 (17b–18a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	
4157 ,,	1253 D.	Risālah fī 'Ilmi'l-Mawāzīn.	Abū Mūsā Jābir b. Ḥayyān b. 'Al. al-Asadī a'ṣ Kūfī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī. (d. 200/815)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 10 (29b–38b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 1298/1881	A small treatise on a branch of Alchemy ascribed to Jābir. There is a mention of his other work on the subject entitled a't-Tajmī'. (F. 32b). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا كثيرا و لوذهبنا نصف فضل الله آه - See Brock. 1/240 & Sup. 1/428.
(4157) ,,	1253 D.	Risālah fī Sharḥi Qawli Jābir.	,,	b Ṣadūqā.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 3 (38b–41b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	A tract explaining a difficult point of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله - ذكر بعضهم و هو املا. ابن صدوقا ان معنى قول جابر رحمه الله تعالى و تشكيله اربعة احرف آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4158 al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Risālah fī 'Amali'sh-Sha'r.	Abū Mūsā Jābir b. Ḥayyān b. 'Al al-Asadī al - Kūfī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (d. 200/815).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 5½ (48b-53b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A chapter of some big work of Jābir on the subject. Beg. بسم الله — من كتاب جابر . بل ب فى عمل الشعر ان تاخذ شعرا منطقة آه ـ
4159 ,,	8704 M.	Sharḥu's-Ṣafīḥah fi't-Tajribati's-Ṣarīḥah.	Fakhru'd-Dawlah Abū Shākir b. Ya'qūb a'n-Naṣrānī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 5 (266a-71a); L. 21.	C.	Good. C. 1265/1849.	A Qaṣīdah of 40 Baits in the form of Mukhammas composed in imitation of M. b. 'Umail a't-Tamīmī who flourished in the second half of the 3rd century A. H. The poem is preceded by a preface in 'prose. Beg. بسم الله ـ قال فخرالدولة ابوشاكر ابن يعقوب النصرانى قدجرت عادة القوم ان يجهلوا هذه الصناعة آه ـ
4160 ,,	9050 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Abū Muġīṣ al-Ḥusain b. Manṣūr al-Baiḍāwī al - Baġdādī al - Ḥallāj (d. 309/922).	Abu'l Abbās a's Saṭawī al-Baġdādī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 × 14; F. 4 (1b-4b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject dedicated by the author to his pupil. Foll. 4b-7b contain a portion of some other work on the subject. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله ـ كلام الحلاج الصوفى لابى العباس ـ قال ابوالعباس كنت اخدم الحلاج الصوفى آ ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4155) al-Kīmiyā'.	3933 M.	Kitābu'sh-Shawāhid.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ẓakariyyā a'r-Rāẓī (d. 320/932).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq & Naskh).	S. 22.7×17.2; F. 10 (76a-86a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject composed after كتاب الاثبات، كتاب الحجر، كتاب التدابير، كتاب الاكسير، كتاب شرف الصناعة، كتاب الراحة & كتاب التدابير التى يحتاج اليه المجرب لما فى كتاب الراحة . Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال محمد بن زكريا الرازى، قدسبق لنا قبل كتابنا هذا سبعة كتب آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
(4155) ,,	3933 M.	al-Mudkhalu't-Ta'līmī.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'līq).	S. 22.7×17.2; F. 4½ (93a-97b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	Another treatise on the subject dealing with drugs & instruments used in this science. The work mentioned in Brock. under the title of المدخل التعليمى appears to be indentical with our Ms. Beg. بسم الله — عونك يا لطيف . اعلم ان لكل صناعة آلات و لتلك الالات اسماء آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
(4156) ,,	3629 M.	Rutbatu'l-Ḥakīm.	Abu'l-Qāsim Maslamah b. A. b. al-Q. al Majrīṭī al - Andalusī (d. 398/ 1007).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34×15; F. 56 (3b-7b & 55b-105b, 106a-7b); L. 28.	Inc.	Bad. Laminated. 1073/1662 -3.	A very famous work on the subject, composed in 348/959. Copied by 'Abdī a'r - Rūmī al - Būsnawi. Beg. بسم الله — تاخذ من الذهب الاحمر —ثم قطر الزاج القبرصى او ما يشبهه آه . See Brock. 1/243 & Sup. 1/431 & Āṣaf. 3/594.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4156) al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Ṭa'wīzu'l-Ḥākim.	Abū 'Alī Manṣār b Naẕār b. Ma'd al-Fāṭimī al-Miṣrī, al-Ḥākim bi-Amri'llāh (d. 410/1020).	Dabīs b. Mālik al-Anṭākī.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 17 (7b-24a); L. .	C.	Bad. Laminated. 11th/17th century.	A very rare copy of a treatise on the subject found by Dabīs in Anṭākiyah with whose preface the Ms. begins. Beg. بسم الله — قال احمد بن سعد الله العباسی رحمه الله: هذه نسخة التعويذ الذى كان فى معضد الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين صاحب مصر — وهذا اول نسخة تعويذ الحاكم — بسم الله الملك الحق المبين آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/1034.
(4155) ,,	3933 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 19½ (101b-20b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Baġdād in 682/1284 by M. b. Abi'l-Fatḥ b. Abī Manṣūr b. M. al-Kāshī. Followed by extracts from other works on the subject (foll. 120b-4a).
(4155) ,,	3933 M.	'Ainu'ṣ-Ṣan'ah wa 'Awnu'ṣ-Ṣinā'ah.	Abu'l-Ḥākim Muḥammad b. 'Abdi'l-Malik a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥī al-Khwārizmī al-Kātī		P.	'Ar (Naskh & Nasta'līq).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 10 (124a-134b) L. 19.	Inc. (Bāb 6-7 wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the subject, composed in 426/1034 for a'r-Ra'īs Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Al. & divided into 7 Bābs. Ends abruptly. Beg. ان اولى ما بدئ به النطق و افضل ما زين به الرق اه. See Brock. Sup. 1/902.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4156) al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fi'ṣ-Ṣan'ati'l-'Āliyah.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā. (See P. 138).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 1½ (24b-25b); L. 33.	C.	Bad. Laminated. 11th/17th century.	A rare tract on the subject written for Abū 'Al. al-Baraqī. Beg. بسم الله — هداك الله الصالحات و اهدى لك السير المرضيات آه . See Bibliographie D' b. Sina 139.
(4155) ,,	3933 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 1½ (99a–100a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Copied from a Ms. dated 682/1283.
(4158) ,,	5212 D.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥikmati'l-Mastūrah.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 11 (24b–35a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject composed for Abu'l-Ḥasan Sahl b. M. a's-Sahlī & divided into 9 Faṣls. Beg. هذه رسالة اعملها الشيخ — للشيخ ابى الحسن — فى الحكمة المستورة . قال جرى بينى و بين الشيخ فيما تعرفه معارضة آه . See Bibliographie D' b. Sina 42 & Patnā 22/136.
(1789) ,,	1277 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 10 (188a – 197b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1256/1840	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(541) al-Kīmiyā'.	8261 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥikmati'l-Mastūrah.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā. (See P. 138).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 18 (1b–18b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper with red & blue Jidwal.
4161 ,,	1262 D.	,,	al-Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Jabbār al-Hamadānī.		P.	Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.6 × 15; F. 82; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on the subject said to be translated from the Syriac & rewritten by the author after 479 / 1086 with additions from other works as well as from his own experience. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى جعل القناعة اساس نظام الكون و الفساد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/344.
4162 ,,	1045 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22 × 16; F. 42; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Ḥusain b. 'Al. al-Khiḍrī al-'Adawī. The text corresponds with the preceding copy upto the second line of fol. 41b of the Ms. while the rest portion (fol. 41b – 2b) is not found therein.
(4150) ,,	5223 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.4 × 15.4; F. 10 (1a-10a); L. .	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work corresponding to line 9 of fol. 76b of No. 4161. Copied by Sa'id b. 'Al. al-Mu'allimī. Beg. بستة عشرقيراطا وان جعلت فى كل عشرة منها مثقالا ذهبا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4155) al-Kīmiyā'.	3933 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥikmati'l-Mastūrah.	Shāh Ẓarrīn.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. ½ (17a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a very small work on the subject. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of a'ṭ-Ṭuġrā'ī. Beg. بسم الله — قال بعد حمد الله و التشبيب : قدرايت ايها المومنون ارشادكم آه ـ
4163 ,,	3843 D.	Mafātīḥu'r-Raḥmah (Khātimah).	Mu'ayyidu'd-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl Ḥusain b 'A. b. M. al-Iṣbahānī a'ṭ-Ṭuġrā'ī (d. 515/1121).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 12 (1b-12); L. 17.	C.	Bad. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of the Khātimah of the author's big work on the subject. Beg المعلوم لك ان ذكرك بلسان التقصير آه ـ See Brock. 1/247 & Sup. 1/440.
(4163) ,,	3843 D.	Jāmi'u'l-Asrār.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 53 (13a-65a); L. 17.	C.	,,	The unique copy of another work on the subject divided into 2 Juz, each with a separate preface. Beg الحمد لله ذى الآلاء، يوتى الحكمة من يشاء آه ـ
(4163) ,,	3843 D.	Kitābu'l-Irshād ila'l-Awlād.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 8 (66b-73a); L. 17.	C.	,,	The second copy extant of another work on the subject Beg. و بعد اسعدك الله يا بنى بطاعته و حبب اليكم العمل بمرضاته آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/440.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4164 al-Kīmiyā'.	1252 D.	Ġāyatu's-Surūr fī Sharḥi Dīwāni'sh-Shuzūr.	Burhānu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā b. 'A. al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī (d 593/1197).	'Izzu'd-Dīn Alī b. Aidamur b. 'A. Jildakī (d 743/1342).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq & Naskh).	S. 27.3×19.6; F. 132; L. 25-32.	Inc. (Upto the end of Juz 2).	Good. 13th/19th century.	A commentary on a versified work on the subject divided into 4 Qism or Juz. The present copy ends with قافية الصاد . Foll. 112-32 should be after fol 78b. Beg. الحمد لله المالك الملك الحق الحى القدير الغفور آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/908 & Āṣaf. 3/576.
4165 ,,	4388 D.	Sharḥu Dīwāni'sh-Shuzūr.	,,	'Abdu'llāh Jalabī.	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 19.6×12.6; F. 204; L. 12.	C.	Good 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same text with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله مستحق الحمد و وليه آه ـ See Brock Sup, 1/908.
4166 ,,	1141 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.5×14.3; F. 204; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1250/1834.	Copied by M. 'Al. al-Akbarābādī in Shāhjahānpūr from a Ms. dated 993/1584 at the instance of S. Ġulām 'Alī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4167 al-Kīmiyā'.	5850 D.	Sirru'l-Asrār fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥashā'ishi wa'l-Ashjār.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34.4 × 22; F. 31 (1a–31b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1324/1907.	The unique copy of a small treatise on herbs & trees used in Alchemy, composed for M. b al-Ḥ., a pupil of the author. Ya'qūb b. al-Manṣūr b. 'Abdu'l-Mu'min, a ruler of al-Ġarb (580–95/1184–99) has been mentioned by the author as his contemporary (See fol. 5a). Copied by Najmu'n-Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين مسبب الاسباب و رازق الخلق آه ـ
(4167) ,,	5850 D.	Manāfi'u'l-A'shāb wa Ġāyatu'ṭ-Ṭullāb.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 34.4 × 22; F. 18 (32a–49b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 1324/1907.	A portion of an anonymous work on the subject. Copied by Najmu'n Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī Beg. ذكر ما بنابلس اذا اتيتها اطلب قبلها قرية عند واد بين جبلين آه ـ
(4159) ,,	8704 M.	Nihāyatu'ṭ-Ṭalab fī Sharḥi'l-Muktasab.	Abu'l - Qāsim Muḥammad b. A. al-'Irāqī a's-Sīmāwī.	'Izzu'd - Dīn b. al-Jildakī (See No. 4164).	P.	'Ar (Nasta'līq).	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 265½ (1b–266a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 1265/1849.	A valuable commentary on al-Muktasab, a work on the subject. The commentary is divided into 3 Sifr, each Sifr having a Muqaddimah, several Maqālāt & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمـد لله الذى تعالى عن العلل و المعلولات آه ـ See Brock. I/497, Sup. I/909 & Patnā 22/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4158) al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Taqiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Qarashī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25×17.3; F. 12 (6b-17a); L. 18.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject apparantly a portion of some big work. Beg. بسم الله ـ اما اسمه العليم من العلم عليه امر فى كشف سر من اسرار الله آه ـ
4168 ,,	3448 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21×15.7; F. 52; L. [illegible]7.	C.	Good. 131· /1901.	Copied by a's-Sayyid Abu'l Qāsim, known as Sayyid Mawlānā.
4169 ,,	3852 M.	al-Maqāmah fi'l-Kīmiyā'	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.3×13; F. 1 (10b-11a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small tract on the subject in rhymed prose. Beg. بسم الله ـ اجتمعنا فى قبة الربذة بشيخ عليه حماية المتمرين آه ـ
4170 ,,	1386 M.	Anwāru'l-Bayān wa Asrāru'l-Burhān.	'Izzu'd-Dīn b. al-Jildakī (See No. 4164).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.2×16.5; F. 532; L. 21.	Inc. (The 4th Juz wanting).	Good. 921/1515.	A very good copy of a standard work on the subject divided into 4 Juz, each Juz having a Muqaddimah, several Bābs & Faṣls & a Khātimah. Copied in Qāhirah by Qudratu'llāh b. M. al-Marandī Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و علمه البيان آه ـ See Brock. 2/138, Sup. 2/172 & Patnā 22/131.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4171 al-Kīmiyā'.	8955 M.	al-Miṣbāḥ fī 'Ilmi'l-Miftāḥ.	'Izzu'd-Dīn al-Jildakī (See No. 4164).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2 × 17.6; F. 42 (4a-45a); L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Sifr).	Good. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of the 1st Ṣifr of a work on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـ و هذا المبدأ فى ذكر المفتاح الثالث من جملة التسعين آه ـ See Brock. 2/139 & Sup. 2/172.
(4159) ,,	8704 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 29 7 × 18.8; F. 52 (272a-324a) L. .	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another incomplete copy of the same Ṣifr of the work. Beg. abruptly : الى اعظم الزجاجة و ان كبريت قصير الزجاجة المستديرة آه ـ
(4158) ,,	5212 D.	Bābu Ma'rifati'l-Ālāt.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 11 (18b-22a); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A chapter on the instruments of Alchemy extracted from some work of the author. Beg. باب معرفة الآلات . الآلات نوعان نوع لتذويب الاجساد آه ـ
4172 ,,	8955 M.	Aṣaḥḥu'l-Fawā'id fī Khairi'l-'Awā'id.	'Abdu'l-Majīd al-Ash'arī al-Miṣrī al-Wazīr.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22 5 × 16.2; F. 67; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject giving the prescriptions in a script specially invented to keep the science out of the reach of a common man. The author has quoted a sentence from Kashfu'l Gummah of ash-Sha'rānī (d. 973/1565). Dedicated to Abu'l Barakāt A. b. Tāju Mulūki'l-Mamālik. Beg. لك الحمد يا الهنا بجميع محامدك من كل حامد آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4173 al-Kīmiā'.	3596 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Zainu'd-Dīn Barakāt b. M. b. 'Ar. al-Maḥallī al-Makkī al-Mālikī al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 982/1574).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.8×16.5; F. 8 (1b-8b); L. 13.	C	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise on the subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — يقول كاتب هذه الحروف بانية المعلوف مى راناالك ايها الطالب آه ـ
(4173) ,,	3596 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Ja'diyyah.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.8×16.5; F. 12 (8b–20b); L. 13	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another work on the same subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — وهو حسبى — الفقير — بركات بن محمد المحلى' هذه الرسالة وضعتها فى الثبات اه ـ
(4173) ,,	3596 M.	Risālah fi Tadbīri'l-Ḥajari'l-Insānī.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.8×16.5; F. ½ (21a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract on preparing human stone. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. هذه الرسالة فى تدبير الحجر الانسانى — اعلم ان افضل ما فى الانسان رأسه آه ـ
(4173) ,,	3596 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥajari'l-Mukarram.	,,		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.8×16.5; F. 11 (22a-32a); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise on the honoured stone. Beg. بسم الله — اعلم ايها الناظر فى هذه الرسالة انى خرجت بالحجر المكرم آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4173) al-Kīmiyā'.	3596 M.	Bāb fī Tadbīri'l-Ḥajari'l-Mukarram.	Ẓainu'd-Dīn Barakāt b. M. b. 'Ar. al-Maḥallī al-Makkī al-Mālikī al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 982/1574).	
(4173) ,,	3596 M.	Risālah fī Tadbīri'l-Ḥajari'l-Ḥayawānī.	,,	
(4173) ,,	3596 M.	Nikāt.	,,	
(4156) ,,	3629 M.	Sharḥu'r-Risālah fī 'Amali'sh-Shamsiyyah	,,	Jamāl Muḥammad b. Ḥāji a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 2 (32a–33b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. باب فى تدبير. الحجر المكرم تاليف الفقير بوكات بن محمد المحلى اصلا و المكى مولدا و مسكنا ـ خذ من الحجر بعد غسله آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 6 (34b–39 a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract dealing with animal stone. Beg. بسم الله — انى قدوضعت هذه الرسالة فى عمل الاكسير الحيوانى آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 7 (40a–46b); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another treatise dealing with a special stone. Beg. بسم الله — فيقول — المكى ان الحجر المرموز الذى امرته الحكماء هو زحل آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 34 × 15; F. 3½ (38b-41a); L. 35.	C.	Bad. Laminated. C. 1073/1662–3.	The unique copy of a commentary on a tract dealing with the subject. Copied by 'Alī a'r-Rūmī al-Busnawī. Beg. تو كلى عليك و اعتمادى و تعوذى بك و اعتصامى آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4156) al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fī Ṣan'ati'l-Ḥajari'l-Aswad.	Abū 'Abdi'llāh al-Bākuwī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 2½ (47b-49b); L. 27-31.	C.	Bad. Laminated. C. 1073/1662-3.	A chapter of some work on the subject by the author. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of the author. Beg. بسم الله — تاخذ على اسم الله و عونه من الحجر الاسود آه .
4174 ,,	1254 D.	Kashfu'l-Asrār fī Hatki'l-Astār.	'Alī Jalabī b. Khusraw al-Iznīqī (d. 1014/1605)		P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 18.7; F. 55; L. 20-3.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the snbject composed during the reign of Sulṭān Salīm Khān II (974-92/1566-74). See fol. 45b. Begins & ends abruptly. Beg. احد الكواكب فتولاه كوكب آخر من الكواكب السبعة مدة آه . See Brock. 2/448.
(4157) ,,	1253 D.	Duraru'l-Anwār fī Asrāri'l-Aḥjār.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 26 (1b-26b); L. 21.	C.	Good. C. 1298/1881.	Another treatise on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الكائنات من نور الانوار آه . See Brock. 2/448 & Sup. 2/667.
4175 ,,	2649 M.	Jawāhiru'l-Asrār fī Ma'ārifi'l-Aḥjār.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.3 × 15; F. 16; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the subject divided into 4 Bābs. The margins contain notes in Turkish. Beg. الحمد لله الملك القدوس السلام آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/668.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4158) al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Iktifā'u'l-Ḥulafā' bi Ṭarīqati'l-Khulafā'.	a's-Sayyid Sālim b. A. b. Shaikhān Bā-'Alawī al-Ḥusainī al-Yamanī al-Makkī (d. 1046/1637).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25×17.3; F. 4½ (1b-5a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of the author. Followed by a prescription for preparing al-Iksīr by the same author. Beg. الحمد لله الولى بالذات للذات آه ـ
4176 ,,	9050 M.	Qamaru'l-Aqmār fī Kashfi'l-Asrār.	Abu'l - Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. A. b. M. b. A. b. Ibr. b. al- 'Ajamī al-Wafā'ī al - Miṣrī (d. 1086/1676).		P.	'Ar (Nasta'līq).	S. 17.7 × 12.9; F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذى غمر الانسان باسرار ذاته و صفاته آه ـ
4177 ,,	29320 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 15.2; F. 4½ (11b–15b); L. 31.	Inc. (The preface & the last fol. wanting)	Good. 13th/19th century.	Preceded by extracts from some other works on the subject.
(1479) ,,	898 MK.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Iksīriyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r - Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 18½ (362b- 80a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a treatise on the subject. With a Lawh & gold & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — اما بعد فيقول الجانى — ايها الولد الصالح و العزيز الراجح آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/578.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4178 al-Kīmiyā'.	1353 D.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Iksīriyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.		P	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21 × 13.2; F. 6 (1a-6b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Followed by extracts from some Persian works on the subject.
4179 ,,	8956 M.	a't-Ta'līqu 'alā Kitābi'l-Khafiyyāt.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 17; F. 35 (1b-35b); L. 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1201/1787.	The unique copy of a gloss on the author's own work on the Subject. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Ṣāfī b. S. 'Ar. al-Jafarī dated 1285/1868. Foll. 36a–40a contain extracts from other works on the subject, of which a Qaṣīdah of 'A. al-Marrākushī is worth mentioning. Beg. الحمد لله البديع بصفاته المنيع بذاته آه ـ
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	Anwāru'l-Abṣār.	Muḥammad a'r-Raḥbī al-'Ansī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 12 (1a-12b); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A work on the subject, of which only one fol. is preserved. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ و بعد فيقول ـــ محمد الرحبى العنسى ـــ هذا فى اسرار الكيمياء آه ـ
(4158) ,,	5212 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 5 (54a-58a); L. 15.	Inc. (One fol. missing)	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـــ خذ الحجر الكريم فى نزول الشمس فى الحمل آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4169) al-Kīmiā'.	3852 M.	Bābu 'Amali'ṣ-Ṣan'ati'sh-Sharīfah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.3×13; F. 8½ (1b-9a); L. 23.	Inc	Good. 12th/18th century.	Two chapters of some big work on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـــ اعلم ان الحجر الكريم المسمى بحجر الفلاسفة هو مثلث الكمية آه ـ
(4169) ,,	3852 M.	al-Hamziyyah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.3×13; F. 1 (9b–10a); L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A poem on the subject followed by several other verses of different meters & rhymes. Beg. يا طالب الاسرار فى الا سما. ان الذى تبغيه عند الما.
4180 ,,	5725 M.	al-Fawā'id fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	,, (,,).	S. 20×13 7; F. 23; L. Not even.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A note-book containing important extracts from different works on the subject.
(4150) ,,	5223 D.	,,			P.	,, (,,).	S. 22.4×15.4; F. 50 (11a-42a & 44b-62b). L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from various works on the subject, one of which is Mūnisu Zawi'l-Albāb (fol. 51b). Beg. ابق السحق الجميع و فرش و غطى بدقيق الصابون و الیشب الیمانى آه ـ
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,).	S. 21.2×15.4; F. 11 (2a-12b); L. 20–3.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. صفة عن الامام الغزالى رحمه الله و هو الوفق المثلث الآتى ذكره آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4152) al-Kīmiyā'.	9006 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2×15.4; F. 35 (13a-47b); L. 15.	Inc.	Bad. Brittle. 13th/19th century.	A portion of some big work on the subject. Beg. فصل فى شرح الاجساد و الانفاس و العقاقير آه ـ
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	Risālah fi'r-Rasā'ini'l-Hindiyyah.	Muḥammad a's - Sarakhsī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×15.4; F. 6½ (62a-69a); L. 19.	C.	,,	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with Indian Alchemy & divided into 4 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله الذى رفع استار الاسرار عن بصائر الحكماء الالهيين آه ـ
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×15.4; F. 8 (69a-76b); L. 19.	C.	,	An anonymous treatise on the subject. Beg. اقول و بالله التوفيق' ان الحكمة الشريفة من اشرف العلوم الروحانية آه ـ
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 2×15 4; F. 5 (77a-81b); L. 16.	Inc.	,,	Another anonymous tract on the subject. Beg (fol. 77b). ان يقال له قتان الذهب . ولا ينبت فيه الا هى آه ـ
(4167) ,,	5850 M.	al-Fawā'id fi'l-Kīmiyā'.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.8×15.2; F. 10½ (1a-11a); L. Not even.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. اخفى الهوى و الدمع يظهره والدمع يهتك ما استره

Arabic Manuscripts

Occult Sciences

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4181 al-Firāsah	1091 D.	Kitābu'l-Firāsah.	Arasṭāṭālīs al-Yūnānī (See No. 4151).	
4182 ,,	6240 M.	Kitābu'l-Firāsah li-Ajli's-Siyāsah or Kitābu's-Siyāsah fī 'Ilmi'l-Firāsah. *	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 727/1327).	
(4182) ,,	6240 M.	,,	,,	
(1881) ,,	412 D.	,,	,,	
4183 ,,	8136 M.	Risālah fi'l-Qiyāfah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b 'Abdi'r Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.3 × 14.3; F. 3; L. 13.	Inc. (The 1st fol. wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained 12th/18th century.	An Arabic translation of a tract dealing with Physiognomy & composed for Alexander the Great. Beg. abruptly : هذه الاشيا قبائح ملكت نفسى و قويت على ضبط شهوتى عنها آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.4 × 12 9; F. 42 (11b-52b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	Another treatise on the subject divided into 10 Maqālāt. Beg. الحمد لمن يستحق الحمد لهويته اه ـ See Brock. 2/130 & Sup. 1/161.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.4 × 12.9; F. 10 (1b-10b); L. 25	Inc. (Maqālah 1-8)	Good. 13th/19th century.	A portion of the same work corresponding with pp. 2-17 (line 1) of the printed copy. There is a lacuna after line 10 of fol. 10b. Ends abruptly.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.7 × 10; F. 4 (68a-71b); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. C. 1289/1873	An abridgement of Maqālah 8 & 9 of the same. Copied by M. Bāqir b. A. 'A. Beg. قال ص ر، اما الجوارى و الاماء فتنظر عند المشترى الى علامات تذكر آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20 5 × 11.2; F. 5; L 11-16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the subject Beg. بسم الله ـ و بعد فيقول الجانى ـ المشتهر بمهذب الدين ـ الراس العظيم يدل على الهمة العالية آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4184 a't-Ta'bīr.	2456 M.	Kitābu Tafsīri'l-Manāmāt.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Sīrīn al-Anṣārī al-Baṣri (d. 110/729).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.4×15; F. 101; L. 21.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A very famous work on the interpretation of dreams divided into 50 Bābs. The book printed under the title Muntakhabu'l-Kalām is by Abū Sa'd al-Wā'iẓ & not by b. Sīrīn. Beg بسم الله ـ هذا كتاب ابن سيرين فى تفسير المنامات ـ قال قائل اخبرنى عن الاحلام كيف آه ـ See Brock Sup. 1/102.
(541) „	8261 M.	Risālah fī Ta'bīri'r-Ru'yā.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).		P.	„ („)	S. 20.7×13; F. 141½ (373b-503a); L. 11.	C.	Good. C. 1291/1874	A rare treatise dealing with the subject & divided into 129 Faṣls. Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper with red & blue Jidwal. Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس ــ الاودية التى استمدت الامواه من العيون وانصبت فى البحر آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/821 & Bibliographie D'b. Sīna 57.
(1789) „	1277 D.	„	„		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2×15.5; F. 83½ (39b-122b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	
(1925) „	16067 D.	Kitābu't-Taḥbīr fī 'Ilmi't-Ta'bīr.	Ẓainu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. M. b.M. al-Ġazzālī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī a'sh-Shāfi'ī, Ḥujjatu'l-Islām (d. 505/1111).		P.	„ („)	S. 19×11; F. 3½ (68b-71a); L. 35.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten C. 1081/1670.	The second copy extant of a tract on the subject, divided into 11 Bābs. There is a reference to b. Sīnā's preceding treatise. Copied by 'A. Naqī b. Nūru'd-Dīn M. al-Jīlānī. Beg. بسم الله ــ من انسل عن ربقة التقليد ولم يرض عن نفسه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/755.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4185 a't-Ta'bīr.	2457 M.	Kitābu Ta'bīri'r-Ru'yā.	Abū Ṭāhır (Abū Isḥāq) Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Ġannām al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī a'n-Numairī (d. 674/1275).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 19.5 × 12.1; F. 211; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1053/1643.	A comprehensive work on the subject arranged alphabetically & preceded by 14 Maqālāt on preliminaries. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل النوم راحة للاجساد آه ـ See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/913.
4186 ,,	2943 M.	al-Ḥikamu wa'l-Ġāyāt fī Ta'bīri'l-Manāmāt.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.7 × 18.7; F. 186; L. 33.	Inc. (The 2nd fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into 6 Muqaddimah which are sub-divided into 70 Bābs. The last but one fol. is defective. A Lawḥ is found at the beg. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اوضح الحق لطالبه و اظهر تحقيقه آه ـ
(552) ,,	143 M.	Risālah fī Aqsāmi'r-Ru'yā wa'l-Aṭwār.	Badru'd-Dīn Abu'l-Baqā' Ḥasan b. 'A. b. Yaḥyā al-'Ujaimī al-Makkī (d. 1113/1702).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.3 × 16; F. 3 (37b-39a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with difference between رؤيا (dream) واقعه & كشف (reveation). Copied from the author's copy with red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله ـــ اعلم ان الرويا ما يرى فى النوم ـ و الواقعة ما يرى بين النوم واليقظة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3185) al-Fa'l.	8758 M.	Fa'lu'l-Qur'āni'l-'Aẕīm.	Fakhru'd-Dīn.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19×12.9; F. 1 (5b–6a); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on how to take omens from the Holy Qur'ān. Collated by 'Ubaidu'llāh al-Hāshimī. Beg. بسم الله — قال الشيخ فخرالدين : من اراد ان يتفاءل فليقرأ الفاتحة و آية الكرسى آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4187 Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	6810 M.	al-Kalimātu'n-Nujūmiyyah.	Arasṭāṭālīs al - Yūnānī (See No. 4151).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.9 × 16.3; F. 3½ (51b-54a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 1058/1664.	A tract on astrology ascribed to Aristotle. Copied by M. Mu'min. Beg. كلمات نجومية تنسب الى ارسطا ـ طاليس . قال' المشترى و الزهرة اذا كانا فى المقام الثانى آه ـ
4188 ,,	8709 M.	Tafsīru Kitābi'l-Arba'i Maqālāt.	Baṭlamiyūs al - Qalūzī (See No. 3692).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Riḍwān b. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Miṣrī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 460/1068).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.5 × 18.2; F. 104; L. 36.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare commentary on Abū Yaḥyā al-Biṭrīq's Arabic translation of Ptolemy's work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt, each Maqālah sub-divided into several Bābs. Beg. بسم الله ـــ قال ابو الحسن ـــ قصدنا ان نشرح اقاويل الحكيم بطليموس فى صناعة القضايا بالنجوم على الحوادث آه ـ See Brock. 1/484 & Sup. 1/886.
4189 ,,	401 D.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'līq).	S. 24.2 × 17.5; F. 279; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1123/1711.	Fol. 1a bears the seals of Āqā 'Alī dated 1222/1807 & of Ḥusain dated 1189/1775 & the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān Lakhnawī. Fol. 1b contains the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah,

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2906) Aḥkām u'n-Nujūm.	3447 D.	Kitābu'ṣ-Ṣamarah.	Baṭlamiyūs al - Qalūzi (See No. 3692).	
4190 ,,	3144 D.	Tafsīru Kitābi'ṣ-Ṣamarah.	,,	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b Yūsuf b. a'd-Dāya al-Miṣrī al-Muhandis (d. 340/951).
4191 ,,	5906 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Kitābi Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūm.	Māshā'allāh al-Yahūdī al-Baṣrī (d. C. 200/815).	'Abdu'llāh al-Marrākushī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.5; F. 16 (141a-156b) L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of Ptolemy's Andromeda, a treatise on the subject consisting of 100 Kalimāt (sayings) & composed for Syro, a pupil of the author. The present translation has 101 Kalimāt. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. مطالع كتاب الثمرة لبطلميوس الحكيم، تمام الكتب الاربعة التى الفها فى الاحكام لسورس تلميذه آه. See Būhār 2/387.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.7 × 22.4; F. 13 (1b-13b); L. 26-30.	C.	Good. Water-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on the preceding text (with 128 Kalimāt) composed after 300/912-3. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يفوق حمد الحامدين آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/229.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 16 × 10.5; F. 46½ (101b-147b) L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridged edition of Misha's big work on the subject, divided into 12 Maqālāt. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى رفع السماء بقدرته آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4191) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	5906 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Masā'il i'l-Qaṣrānī.	Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. 'A. al - Qarshī al-Qaṣrānī.	Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ḥafṣ b. al-Farrukhān a'ṭ-Ṭabarī d. C. 240/854).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16×10.5; F. 84 (2b-85b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An abridgement of al-Qaṣrānī's valuable work on the subject, divided into 136 Bābs. The preface (foll. 2b-3b, line 6) is by some later scholar. With red Jidwal. Beg. of the preface : يا من دور الا فلاك و دبر الاحكام آه ـ Beg. of the text : قال عمر بن فرخان الطبرى لما اطلعنى الله على كتب المتقدمة آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/392.
4192 ,,	5757 M.	Kitābu'l-Mawālīd.	Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ḥafṣ b. al-Farrukhān a'ṭ-Ṭabarī (d. C. 240/854).		P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.6×14 5; F. 15 (19a-33b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on how to prepare horoscopes. According to b. a'n-Nadīm (P. 382) the work is by the author's son Abū Bakr M. b. 'U. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ هذا كتاب عمر بن فرخان الطبرى فى مواليد انتخبه من معالى كتب الحكماء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/392.
4193 ,,	8709 M.	Kitābu'l-Mudkhal ilā 'Ilmi Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūm.	Abū Ma'shar Ja'far b. M. b. 'U. al - Balkhī al-Munajjim (d. 272/886).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.5×18; F. 49; L. 36.	Inc. (Fasl 5-9 of Maqālah 8 wanting).	Bad. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very famous work on the subject divided into 8 Maqālāt. Fol. 1b & 2a bear a seal dated 1102/1690. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات بما فيها من عجائبها آه ـ See Brock. 1/221 & Sup. 1/395.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4187) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	6810 M.	Kitābu'l-Muzākarāt fī Asrāri 'Ilmi'n-Nujum.	Abū Ma'shar Ja'far b. M. b. 'U. al - Balkhī al-Munajjim (d. 272/ 886).	Abū Sa'īd Shāzān b. Baḥr.	P.	'Ar. ('Nasta'līq).	S. 21.9×16.3; F. 50½ (1b-51b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 1058/1648.	A treatise on difficult points of the subject arranged in the form of questions & answers & composed after al - Mud-khal. For the tittle of the work see al - Qifṭī 242. Copied by M. Mu'min. Beg. نكات فى اسرار علم النجوم . سوال ابى سعيد شاذان بن بحر ابامعشر و جواباته . قال ابومعشر' قال اصطفن' حيوة كل ذى روح بقدر حظه من الشمس و القمر آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/395 & 960.
4194 ,,	8845 M.	,,	,,		P.	·Ar (Naskh).	S. 20.4×14.3; F. 15 (1b-15b); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	With double red Jidwal. Ends abruptly.
(4194) ,,	8845 M.	Kitābu Taḥwīli Sinī'l-'Ālam (Kitābu'n-Nikāt).	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.4×14 3; F. 19 (16a-34b); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise proving that changes in the position of stars have their effects on the events of the world. With double red Jidwal. For the title of the work see al - Fihrist 387. Beg abruptly. و ارتفاع قدرهم ــــو برج العقرب يدل على كثرة المتنازعات آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4192) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	5757 M.	Kitābu'l-Amṭāri wa'l-As'ār.			P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.5 × 14.5; F. 18 (1b–19a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise proving that one may predict rain-falls & ups & downs in rates with the help of stars. The first fol. is in a later hand. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين — هذا كتاب وضعه الهند فى امر الامطار و الاسعار آه -
(4163) ,,	447 M.	Kitābu't-Tazākir.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23 × 13; F. 8 (142b–9b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare treatise on how much of this subject is correct, composed at the request of Abū Ish. Ibr. b. 'Al. al-Baġdādī & divided into 30 Faṣls. The title is in gold within a gold circle. The text begins under a Lawḥ with gold Jidwal & Bārīkā. A note in the hand of M. al-Ḥusainī (fol. 149b) tells us that the copy was collated with the Ms. of Naṣīrā al-Hamadānī Beg. قال ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن عبدالله البغدادى : كنت شديد الحرص على معرفة الاحكام النجومية آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/957.
(3464) ,,	684 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.7 × 15; F. 8 (119a–26b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3465) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	5136 D.	Kitābu't-Tazākīr.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 33 /950).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6 × 17; F. 8 (156a-63b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
4195 ,,	1020 D.	Kitābu'd-Dalā'ıl.	Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abd'il-Jalīl a's Sijzī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 23 (45b-67b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1273/1857.	A treatise dealing with proofs of astrological judgements. Copied by M. 'Imāmu'd - Dīn Ḥujjatu'llāhī Dihlawī Lakhnawī. Beg. قال احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزی انی لما نظرت فی کتب الاوائل فی صناعة احکام النجوم آه ـ See Brock. 1/219 & Sup. I/388.
(4195) ,,	1020 D.	al-Jadāwil li-Ma'rifati Ajzā'i'l-Falak.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 6 (102b-8b); L. .	C.	,,	A treatise on astrological tables. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزی وضع جداول لمعرفة اجزاء الفلك المقسومة آه ـ
(4195) ,,	1020 D.	al-Kitāb fī Ṣuwari Darajāti'l-Falak.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 2 (109a-10b); L. .	C.	,,	Astrological tables ascribed to Zoroaster Copied by the same scribe. Beg. جدول يقول زردشت الحكيم فی ما يطلع مع كل درجة من الصور عن ملك الروج آه ـ See Brock. Sup. I/388.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4195) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	1020 D.	Risālah fī Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūm.	Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abd'il-Jalīl a's Sijzī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. $6\frac{1}{2}$ (111a-17a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1273/1857.	Another treatise on the subject. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمــد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزى فى نكت و نوادر ما يقع فى النجوم من اقاويل القدماء و المحدثين آه -
(4195) ,,	1020 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. $2\frac{1}{2}$ (117a-19b); L. 23.	C.	,,	Another treatise on the subject. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمد بن محمد السجزى . القول فى دلالات البروج على احداث العالم آه -
4196 ,,	9022 M.	al-Bāri' fī Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūmi wa'ṭ-Ṭawāli'.	Abu'l Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi'r-Rijāl a'sh-Shaibānī al-Maġribī al-Qairawānī al-Kātib (d. after 432/1040).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 14.7; F. 20; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of a big work on the subject divided into 8 Juz. It is preceded by the table of contents. Beg. (fol. 10b). الحمد لله الواحد القهار العزيز الجبار آه - See Brock. 1/223 & Sup. 1/401.
(4191) ,,	5906 M.	Manẓūmah fī Ikhtiṣāri Kitābi'l Bāri'.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 16 × 10.5; F. $14\frac{1}{2}$ (86a-100a); L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a versified abridgement of the preceding work divided into 22 Bābs. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد المعبود — اما بعد لما اطلعت على كتاب الفاضل البارع فى علم احكام النجوم و هو كتاب آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4197 Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	8685 D.	Kitābu't-Tafhīm fī Ṣanā'ati Ahli't-Tanjīm.*	Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. A. al-Bīrūnī (d. 410/1048).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq)	S. 20.7 × 14.1; F. 204; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1270/1853.	A very well-known work dealing with geometry, arithmatic, astronomy & astrology & composed at Ġaznah in 421/1030 for Abu'l Ḥ. 'A. b. Abu'l Faḍl al-Khāṣṣī. Copied by a's-Sayyid Farkhundah 'Alī for Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain b. Karāmat 'A. Fatḥpūrī from a Ms. dated 538/1144 & in the hand of Abū Raiḥān 'Ubaidu'llāh b. Ṣā'id b. A. al-Bārūnī. Beg. بسم الله ــ الاحاطة بهيئة العالم و كيفية شكل السماء و الارض آه - See Brock. 1/476, Sup. 1/872 & Aligarh 121.
4198 ,,	5999 M.	Mujmalu'l-Uṣūl.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Kūshyār b. Labbān b. Bāshahrī al-Jīlī.		P.	,, (,,) (Naskh).	S. 15.3 × 13; F. 117; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 8th/14th century.	The 1st recension of a hand-book of astrology divided into 4 Maqālāt & composed, according to the title-page of the next Ms., in 361/971–2. Fol. 36a bears a marginal note describing an event occured in 878/1474. Several fol. are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ــ انى جمعت هذا الكتاب فى اصول صناعة الاحكام و جملها آه آه - See Brock, 1/222 & Sup. 1/397.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4195) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	1020 D.	Mujmalu'l-Uṣūl.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Kūshyār b. Labbān b. Bāshahrī al-Jīlī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 32 (69b-101b); L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857.	The second recension of the same composed after الزيج البالغ . Copied by Imāmu'd-Dīn Ḥujjatu'l-Lāhī. Beg الحمد لله كفاء منته وافضاله آه ـ
4199 ,,	1340 D.	Safīnatu'l-Aḥkām.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ - Ṭūsī (See No. 3665).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18.3; F. 104 (1b-104b); L. 24.	C.	Bad. White-ants eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the subject divided into 7 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears the seals of 3 rulers of Awadh (U.P.). With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى خلق السموات و الارض آه ـ See Berlin 5895.
(4195) ,,	1020 D.	al-Mudkhalu'l-Mufīd	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Yaḥyā b. M. b. Abi'sh-Shukr al-Maġribī al-Qurṭubī al-Andalusī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 44 (1b–44b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A valuable work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt, each Maqālah sub-divided into several Faṣls. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى ابدع الوجود و افاض الجود آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/868.
4200 ,,	8709 M.	Gunyatu'l-Mustafīd fi'l-Ḥukmi 'ala'l-Mawālīd.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.4 × 17; F. 51; L. 36.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the effects of stars on the fate of a new-born child, divided into 3 Maqālāt, each Maqālah sub-divided into several Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ قد ذكرت فى ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4201 Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	14024 D.	al-Kitāb fī Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūm.	Abū Naṣr 'Alī al-Qummī al-Makkī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.7×16.5; F. 72; L. 23.	C.	Badly eaten by white-ants, but laminated, 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject, composed C. 960/1553 & divided into 5 Maqā-lāt. Collated by Mīr Murtaḍā in Zī-Qa'dah 1140/1728. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فطر العباد على معرفته آه ـ
4202 ,,	8530 M.	Bahjatu'l-Hādiṣ. *	Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. b. 'A. a'sh-Shabrā-mallisī al-Miṣrī (d. C. 1041/1631-2).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20×15.1; L. 24; L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Bābs & a Khātimah. Fol. 1a bears a short note on the life of the author. The auto-graph of S. 'Ar. b. S. M. Aslam dated 1135/1723 is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الذى لايعذب شئ عن علمه آه ـ See Brock. 2/493 & 3/1291.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4203 a't-Taqwīm.	1327 D.	al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifati't-Taqāwīm.	Naṣīru'd - Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See No. 3665).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×16.2; F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on important principles relating to astronomical observations, divided into 30 Faṣl. Beg. الحمد لله على نعمائه — فهذا مختصر فى معرفة التقاويم آه ـ See Brock. 1/511 & Sup. 1/931.
4204 ,,	3734 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifati't-Taqāwīm	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.3×12.5; F. 54; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	An anonymous commentary on the preceding text dedicated to Saifu'd-Dīn Qalā'ūn a't-Turkī a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥī (678-89/1280-90). Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل احوال الجزئية فى السفليات مربوطة بالاوضاع آه ـ See Brock. 1/511 Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/114.
4205 ,,	6074 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.6×14.5; F. 47; L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
(3271) ,,	391 D.	,,	,,	Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwīsh Muḥammad al-Ḥalwā'ī a's-Samarqandī (d. 1007/1598-9).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 32.5×20; F. 3 (311a-13a); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1243/1827	A commentary on the 14th Faṣl of the preceding text dealing with 28 mansions of the Moon. Copied by Awḥadu'd-Dīn al - Baljirāmī (d. 1261/1845) within red & blue Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. قوله الشرطين' بالفتحات تثنية شرط بفتح الشين والراء المهملة بمعنى العلامة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4206 a't-Taqwīm.	1295 D.	a't-Taqwīm.	Sulaimān al-Falakī al-Ḥanafī al-'Uṣmānī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.3 × 19.3; F. 14; L. 29.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1012/1604	The author's copy of an almanac of the solar year commencing from the 20th Shawwāl 1012/1604, dedicated to Aḥmad Khān b. M. Khān b. Murād Khān b. Salīm Khān b. Sulaimān Khān b. 'Uṣmān Khān, a Sulṭān of Turkey (1012-26/ 1603-17) With coloured Jidwal. Beg. يا من تلألأت على صفحات الكائنات آيات وجوب وجوده آه ـ
4207 ,,	1837 D.	,,	'Abdu'l - Mun'im a'n-Nabtītī al - Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1084/1673).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.9 × 20.9; F. 6; L. 26	C.	Good. 1061/1651.	The author's copy of an almanac of the solar year commencing from the 29th Rabī' I 1061. With coloured Jidwal. Copied by the author. Beg. يا من توحد فى الاعداد آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/486.
4208 ,,	1837 D.	Majmu'atu't-Taqāwīm.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 31.6 × 22.5; F. 69; L. 26.	Inc.	Good. White-ant eaten. 12th/18th century.	The authors' copies of almanacs relating to the years 1110-40 A. H., but with follios missing from here & there. Beg الحمد لله الذى لايحد وصفه آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4209 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	8695 M.	Sifru'l-Asrār.	Ādam.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 21 × 16.6; F. 81; L. 12.	Inc. (Sifr 1–2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work supposed to be revealed to Adam & hence the 1st on the subject, discussing the mystical & supernatural powers contained in the names of God, angels & stars & giving talismans for various purposes. It is divided into 2 Sifrs, called Sifru'l-Khafāyā & a's-Sifru'l-Mustaqīm respectively. Begins & ends abruptly. Beg. الخادمين بوايل، طهريابل، رامثيابل، وميمثار آه -
4210 ,,	1354 D.	Risālah fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf.	Ṭinkilūsh al-Bābilī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 24.1 × 15.9; F. 9½ (1b–10a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with mystical powers of the letters of the alphabet. Placed in new margins. Foll. 10b–11b contain extracts from other works on the subject. Fol. 11b bears the seal of Ya'qūb b Abu'l-Qāsim al-Ḥamzawī al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥaidarī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — هذا كتاب سر الله الاعظم كما قال و علم آدم الاسماء كلها آه -
4211 ,,	8972 M.	Alwāḥu'l-Jawāhir.	Aflāṭūn b. Arasṭūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B. C.)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.9 × 15.2; F. 4; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another tract on the mystical powers of the letters of the alphabet ascribed to Plato. With red Jidwal, Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و هداه الى بيان الانسان آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1027) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	3924 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu'n-Nairūẓiyyah. *	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 17.6 × 13.7; F. 3½ (101b–104b); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with the secret relation of the letters of the alphabet with various objects of the world with special reference to the meanings of al-Muqaṭṭa'āt of al-Qur'ān in this context. Dedicated as a gift of Naw Rūẓ to Abū Bakr b. M. b. 'Abdu'r - Raḥīm & divided into 3 Faṣls. Beg. كل ينزع همته الى خدمة نيروز مولانا الشيخ الامير — بتحفة يجود لها ذات يده آه ـ See Brock. 1/454, Sup. 1/815 & Bibliographie D'b. Sīnā 25.
4212 ,,	9790 D.	Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.8 × 21 5; F. 192; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm-eaten & slightly water-stained. 1117/1705.	A detailed work dealing with the mystical secret & the supernatural powers of the names of God & also the mystical allusions contained in the letters of the alphabet & discussing the influence of the Sun, Moon & stars on the preparation of prayer-charts & divided into 40 Faṣls. With double red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — من جد الكون استمد العون ـ الفصل الحادى و العشرون فى اسماء الله الحسنى و اعمالها آه ـ See Brock. 1/497, Sup. 1/910 & Patnā 13/47.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4213 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	4817 M.	Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31.4 × 20.1; F. 341; L. 33.	C. Voll. 1-2.	Good. 1248/1832.	Copied by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Muṣṭafā al-Katānī (Kinānī) with double red Jidwal. Beg. شهادة ازل . فمن بعد هذه الشهادة اعترف المصطفون علما فافهم ذالك— احمده سبحانه و تعالى و كل شئ عنده بمقدار آه ـ
4214 ,,	1185 D.	Asrāru'l-Ḥurūfi wal-Kalimāt.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.3 × 17; F. 54; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	The third copy extant of a treatise on the mystical properties of the letters of the alphabet, composed C. 621/1224 (fol. 13a) after the compilation of Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif (fol. 15a). Fol. 54b bears the autograph of Sulṭān M. b. Abu'l-Fatḥ al-Hamadānī known as Jismī dated 1032/1622-3 in Nawras-i-Aqdas. There is a note on fol. 1a by Ḍiyā'u'd-Dīn Ḥ. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī dated 1055/1645. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى ادار بيد الاسرار لطائف افلاك الملكوتيات آه ـ See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/911.
(564) ,,	1376 D.	,,	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).		P.	,, (,,)	S, 18 × 11.8; F. 42 (99a–140a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1018/1609.	The unique copy of a work on the same subject. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله محير العقول فى نتائج الحم آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4179) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	8956 M.	Sullamu'l-Irtiqā'.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.×17; F. 1½ (42b-3b); L. 22-7.	C.	Good. C. 1201/1787.	A tract on the subject in the form of a Qaṣīdah consisting of 70 Baits. With red Jidwal. Beg. يا طالبا نور الهداية راجيا بهمته العلياء يبغى المعاليا
4215 ,,	8978 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qaṣīdah fi'l-Mukhammasi Khāli'l-Wasaṭ.	Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. M. al-Qurashī al-Bakrī al-Marjānī al-Maġribī (d. 699/1299-1300).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.2×15.6; F. 4 (1b-5a); L. 25	Inc. (Khātimah).	Good. C. 1114/1702.	An anonymous commentary on the last 35 Baits of a Qaṣīdah on the formation of a talismanic quadrate of 5×5. For the author see Shamsu'l-Āfāq fol. 16a. Beg. بسم الله—فصل - هذا الكتاب شرح من الخاتم المخمس خالى الوسط - يطالعه ديان جل جلاله يجيب دعاء من دعاه مذللا آه
4216 ,,	8941 D.	Qabsu'l-Anwār wa Jāmi'u'l-Asrār.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l Maḥāsin Yūsuf. b. A. b. M. a'n-Nadrūmī al-Ġarnāṭī (d. after 809/1406-7).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.3×14.8; F. 111 (1b-111b); L. 18.	Inc. (Maqālah 1-9).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1097/1685.	A work on the Divine mysteries of the letters of the alphabet, composed in 786/1384 & divided into 10 Maqālāt. Ends abruptly in the middle of فصل فى ذكر خواص العقيق. See fol 129b, line 8 of the next Ms. With red & blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Ḥ. dated 1276/1860. Beg. الحمد لله الملك الديان، الغفور الرحمان آه - See Brock. 2/252, Sup. 2/358 & 1042 & Patnā 13/116.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1370) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf	9006 M.	Qabsu'l-Anwār wa Jāmi'u'l-Asrār.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf b. A. b. M. a'n-Nadrūmi al-Ġarnāṭī (d. after 809/1406-7)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.1×16.2; F. 103 (32a-135a); L. 19-23.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Begins abruptly from the 10th line of the 35th fol. of the preceding copy. Beg. الى حروف الدقائق و تنظر ايهما الغالب – اعلم ان المرتبة علامة البروج آه •
4217 ,,	5643 M.	Kitābu'l-Mafāḥiṣ.	Khwājah Ṣā'inu'd-Dīn 'Alī al-Aṣfahānī (d. 835/1432).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×15.5; F. 92; L. 29.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the mystical interpretation of the letters of the alphabet along with numerous verses of the Qur'ān. Each chapter is introduced with the word فحص . Composed in 823/1420 & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Ṣaḥīfahs. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اعد عديد عباده لفهم كمال مراده آه - See ASB. 2/208.
4218 ,,	4815 M.	Shamsu'l-Āfāq fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūfi wa'l-Awfāq.	'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥanafī al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21×16; F. 213; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A detailed work on the subject, composed after 839/1435. It is defective both at the beg. & the end. Beg. الشوقية على النغمات الذوقية، و اتقد المصباح و زال الالحاح آه - See Brock. 2/232 & Sup. 2/324.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4219 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	5002 D.	Kashfu Asrāri'l-Ḥurūf.	'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥanafī al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 27.4 × 16.2; F. 63; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1336/1918.	The second copy extant of a work on the same subject divided into 4 Bābs. Copied by M. 'A. Khān Khushraqam Rāmpūrī (d. 1366/1947) for Nawwāb Ḥāmid 'A. Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (d. 1349/1930). Beg. احمده حمد من اطلع افلاك النعم على دائرة الهيولات بالاسرار الزاكية آه - See Brock. 2/232.
4220 "	5670 M.	Kitābu'l-Jafar 'alā 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.7 × 15.2; F. 38 (1b-38b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the mystical properties of the letters of the alphabet wrongly ascribed to Amīru'l Mu'minīn 'A. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of A. Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bailūnī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ابدء النسم و اودعها الاسرار و الحكم آه -
(653) "	8920 M.	al-Khāfiyah fi'l-Ḥurūf.			P.	" (")	S. 23×17; F. 4 (25a-8b); L. 25.	C.	Good. C. 1000/1592.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with the mystical explanations of the letters of the alphabet, ascribed to Plato & composed after a'n-Nadrūmī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى علم الانسان ما لم يعلم آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4221 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	8933 M.	al-Khāfiya-tu'sh-Sham-siyyah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 5 (45b-50a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 25 Baits with its commentary composed before the next work. Beg. يا طالب العلم افهم ما اشير به ان شئت تفهم شرف الحرف فى العمل ـــ و اعلم ـــ ايها الواقف على هذا العمل بهذه الخافية الشمسية آه ـ
(4221) ,,	8933 M.	al-Khāfiyah fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf.	Ḥajīj b. Qāsim al-Waḥīdī (d. after 992/1584).		P.	,, (.,)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 4 (41b-5a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فضل جنس الآدمى على سائر الانواع آه ـ
(307) ,,	9091 M.	al-Lu'lu'u'l-Multaqaṭ.	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad al-Qurashī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī.		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 18.4 × 11; F. 9 (161b-9b); L. 10.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A versified treatise on the subject of No. 4215 consisting of 139 Baits & composed in 1018/1610. Beg. حمد الاله خيرما ابتدى فالحمد لله العلى الصمد آه
(4215) ,,	8978 M.	Nailu'l-Marām.	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. A. al - Maqqarī a't-Tilimsānī al - Fāsī al-Miṣrī (d. 1041/1631).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.2 × 15.6; F. 8 (5a-12b); L. not even.	C.	Good. C. 1114/1702.	A versified treatise of 313 Baits on the subject composed in Egypt. Beg. قال الفقير احمد بن محمد المقرى التلمسانى المولد الفاسى الدار ثم المصرى : احمد من و فقنا وانهما ما لم نكن نعلمه والهما آه. See Brock. 2/297 & Sup. 3/1281.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4199) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	1340 D.	a'n-Namaṭu'l-Akmal fī Zikri'z-Ẓamani'l-Mustaqbal.	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. A. al - Maqqarī a't-Tilimsānī al - Fāsī al-Miṣrī (d. 1041/1631) .		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq & Naskh).	S. 26×18.3; F. 21½ (19b–40b); L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise explaining a circle with some particular letters of Arabic alphabet written therein, which denotes the events occuring in the 11th century Hijra from the year 1010 A. H. to 1100 A. H. It is divided into 2 Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله بارى النسم و خالق الامم آه ـ
(4221) ,,	8933 M.	Risālah fī Istikhrāji'l-Asmā'i'r-Rūḥāniyyah.	'Abdu'r-Rahīm b. 'Imrān al-Bakrī a'd-Dimashqī a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥī.		P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 19.2×13.2; F. 12 (50b–62a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with how to know secrets with the help of the letters of the alphabet. Beg. بسم الله — و هو الفتاح العليم الحمد لله الملك الكريم آه ـ
(4215) ,,	8978 M.	Risālah fi'l-Mukhammasi'l-Khāli'l-Wasaṭ.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.2×15.6; F. 3½ (14a–17a); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. 1114/1702.	Another tract on the subject of No. 4215. Beg. abruptly : و تدخله فى البيت الوسط . و هذا الوجه اقرب لخفته آه ـ
4222	3767 M.	Kitābu A dādi'l-Wafq.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.6×13.7; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with mystical properties & magical effects of 8 talismanic quadrates from 3×3 to 10×10 Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد هذا كتاب اعداد الوفق فى الطلسمات الارثماطيق آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4222) ‘Ilmu’l-Ḥurūf.	3767 M.	Risālah fī ‘Ilmi’l-Ḥurūf.			P.	‘Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.6 × 13.7; F. 2½ (36b-38b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the secrets of the letters of Arabic alphabet ascribed to al-Ġazzālī. Beg. (الحمد لله) و كفى و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى — و بعد فاعلم ان الله انزل الصحف و الالواح آه ـ
(4222) ,,	3767 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.6 × 13.7; F. 10 (38b-48b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان آه ـ
4223 ,,	4111 M.	Risālah fī ‘Ilmi A‘dādi’l-Wafq.	Abu’l-Fatḥ al-Kālī.		P.	‘Ar. (Nasta‘līq).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 7 (133b-9b); L. 18–23.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on talismanic quadrates. Copied from a Ms. dated 1119/1707 with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمـد لله الذى هدى المتبحرين فى مناهى ظلم ليالى السنة الى نور تباج صبح المراد آه ـ
4224 ,,	211 Dk.	Risālah fī Asrāri’l-Ḥurūf.	a’s-Sayyid ‘Alī b. al-Qiwām.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 3 (38a–40a); L. 27–9.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the secrets of letters with special discussion on how to know the condition of kings & nations from two particular verses of the Qur’ān. It was rather composed in the reign of Mu‘izzu’d-Dīn Jahāndār Shāh (1124–5/1712–3). Beg الحمد اللهم استنباط الا سرار من مكنونات آياته آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1120) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf.	1065 D.	Nubzah fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 17.5; F. 1½ (12b–3b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1192/1778.	A small tract on how to use the letters of the alphabet for creating love between two persons. Beg. بسم الله — و بعد فهذه نبذة من علم الحروف فى طريقة الكسر و البسط للتاليف آه ـ
4225 ,,	933 D.	Bulūġu'l-Arab fī Ismi Sayyidi Salāṭīni'l-'Arab.	Aḥmad b 'Abdi'l-Mun'im b. Khayyām b. Yūsuf a'd Damanhūrī al-Mazāhibī al-Azharī (d. 1192/1778).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21'× 14.1; F. 95; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the mystical effects of letters & figures, divided into a Muqaddimah, 4 Bābs & a Khātimah & dedicated to Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān, a ruler of Turkey (1115-43/1703-30). Beg. حمدا لمن وفق من اصطفاه لخدمته آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/499.
(4223) ,,	4111 M.	a't-Tuffāḥah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 1 (15:a-b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A versified tract of 52 Baits on the subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى علمنا علم الحروف ماله وفقنا
(4220) ,,	5670 M.	Risālah fī Ṣifati'l-Khawātīm.			P.	, (,,)	S. 20.7 × 15.2; F. 3 (38b-42b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A tract on the effects of rings engraved with some figures. Beg بسم الله — صفة خاتم صحيح مجرب ـ اذا اردت العمل به ارصد طالع سعيد آه ـ
(1369) ,,	8736 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥurūf.			P.	,, (,.)	S, 21.8 × 18.3; F. 13 (1a–13a); L. 26.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the mystical properties of the alphabet. Beg. abruptly : لان الاحرف النارية مصادقة للاحرف الهوائية آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4226 a'r-Raml.	9002 M.	Zātu'd-Durar fī 'Ilmi'l-Aṣar.	Aḥmad a'ṭ-Ṭarābulasī al-Maġribī'.	
(4226) ,,	9002 M.	a'r-Risā'atu'l-Mā'iyyah fi'l-Kalimāti'z-Ẕanātiyyah	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'Uṣmān a'z-Ẕanātī al-Maġribī. b. al-Faḍā'iḥ.	
(4226) ,,	9002 M.	Risālah fī Ṣifati Taskīni Ṭarīqi Khalafi'l-Barbarī.	Khalaf al-Barbarī.	
(4226) ,,	9002 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 6 (1b–6b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1258/1842.	The unique copy of a versified treatise on geomancy composed in Qāhirah. Beg. الحمد لله القديم الازلى المومن المهيمن الفرد العلى
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 3½ (19a–22b); L. 25.	C.	,,	The unique copy of a small treatise on the subject based on the method of a'z - Ẕanātī. Copied by 'Al. b. M. b. Wafā' b Yūsuf a'sh-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥasanī al - Bayūmī a'd-Damardāshī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال الشيخ — حاكم الرمل هو ان يوخذ من الاوتاد الاربع آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 8 × 16 5; F. 1 (23a–4a); L. 24.	C.	,,	A tract dealing with a particular problem of the subject. Beg. هذا صفة تسكين طريق خلف البربرى — و ذالك ان الشيخ خلف البربرى جعل الحكم للنار آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 7½ (25b–32b); L. 25.	C.	,,	A small treatise on the subject based on the principles laid down by a'z-Ẕanātī. Other authorities quoted are Abū Sa'īd a'ṭ-Ṭarābulasī, a'sh - Shihāb al-Kurdī, Abu'l-Ḥu., M. b. 'Abd al-Katkhatāwī. Beg. بسم الله— اما بعد فانى احمد الله على تواتر آلائه آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4226) a'r-Raml.	9002 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.	'Abdullāh b. Hārūt a's-Sūsī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16 5; F. 17½ (32b-44a); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1258/1842.	Another treatise on the same subject based on the principles of Abū Sa'īd Khalīfah b. Farjū a't-Ṭarābulusī, a'ẓ Ẓanātī, Ḥalbas al - Yamānī, al-Bishr al-Hamadānī, Aflāṭūn a'r-R mī, Ṭamṭam al-Hindī & Baṭlīmūs. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحـــد لله الذى خلق الاشياء بقدرته و ابدعها بحكمته آه ـ
(4226) ,,	9002 M.	al-Qawā'idu'l-Uṣūliyyah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al - Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274).		P.	,, (,,)	S 21 8 × 16.5; F. 12 (7a–18b); L. 25.	C.	,,	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Fuṣūl & a Khātimah. Beg. الحـــد لله رب العالمين ـــ اما بعد فقد سالنى من اشرف بخدمته و ابوء بشكر نعمته آه ـ
4227 ,,	3782 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.5 × 20.2; F. 39; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1283/1866 –7.	Another copy with some matter added at the end from any other Ms. (See fol. 23a). With Urdu translation upto fol. 6b & with coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
(4221) ,,	8933 M.	a's-Sirru'l-Maknūn wa'l-'Ilmu'l-Makhzūn.	,,	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Muḥsin b. M. al-Mahdī a'n-Nawādirī a's - Sā'ātī al-Maktabī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.2 × 13 2; F. 8½ (8a–16b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic translation of a Persian tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـــ يقول العبد ـ الساعاتى ـــ الحمد لله الكبير المتعال آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4221) a'r-Raml.	8933 M.	a't-Talqīn min Ḥadā'iqi'l-Yaqīn.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.2 × 13 2; F. 6 (16a–21a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject by an anonymous author. Beg. الحـــد لله حدا كثيرا احمده و استهديه آه ـ
(4221) ,,	8933 M.	Sharḥu'd-Dā'irah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 8½ (21a–29b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject by an anonymous author. Beg. بسم الله ـ فصل ـ اعلم ان الاشكال تنقسم على خمسة ـ فنها رباعى و خماسى آه ـ
(4221) ,,	8933 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.	Nūru'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'A. b. A. al-Maḥallī, b. Ẓunbul (Ẓainal) (d. after 980/1572).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 41½ (62b-102b); L. 21.	Inc. (The Khātimah wanting).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 6 Maqālāt & a Khā'imah. The author's works mentioned in this Ms. are : (1) الذهب الابريز المحمر (2) لم الشمل فى علم الرمل (3) الدر المهدى (4) عجائب المخلوقات الكبرى (5) مختصر الجغرافيه (6) الوسطى . Beg. الحمد لله على ما وهب من سوابق النعم آه ـ See Brock 2/298 & Sup. 2/409.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(653) a'r-Raml.	8920 M.	Bāb 'ala'l-Ashkāli wa Aḥkāmihā.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23×17; F. 3 (28b-31b); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. C. 1000/1592.	A chapter of some work on the subject, giving interpretations of different اشكال . Beg. بسم الله ـــ باب على الاشكال و احكامها : القول على الكوسج . و هو شكل ناقص خارج آه -
4228 ,,	5689 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.1×11.5; F. 13 (89a-101b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the subject, composed after a'ṭ-Ṭarābulusī. Beg. abruptly : ممتزجات ـــ كل من هذه الاشكال تاسعه ضده فى التسكين آه -
(4228) ,,	5689 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.1×11.5; F. 18 (101b-19b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	Another treatise on the subject, translated from نقه المغاربة (the language of Barbar). Beg. الحمــد لله رب العالمين ـــ اما بعد فهذه رسالة فى علم الرمل كانت بلغة المغاربة . ترجمناها بالعربية آه -
(4223) ,,	4111 M.	Tuḥfatu'z-Zaman fī Ẓarfi Ahli'l-Yaman.	Ibn Shaddād al-Ḥimyarī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.3×19.5; F. 37½ (56b-93a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on thought-reading with the help of circles & tables Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Shīrāẓ in 1119/1707. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله ـــ اعلم، رحمك الله، هذه النسخة فى استخراج الضمير آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/1042.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4229 a'r-Raml.	2610 M.	al-Qaṣīdah fi'r-Raml.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1132/1719 -20.	A versified treatise on the subject consisting of 58 Baits. With red Jidwal. Copied by Ġulām Riḍā on the margins of foll. 1b-2b. Beg. بحمد ربی ابتدی بقول مصليا على النبي الرسول
(4223) ,,	4111 M.	Sahmu'l-Ġaib.	Sharafu'd-Dīn b. Ṣalāḥ b. al-Qāsim b. M. al-Kawkabānī a'z-Zaidī		P.	'Ar (Nasta'līq).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 24 (1b-24a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject divided into 4 Bābs, composed in 1111/1699 & dedicated to al-Mahdī li-Dīni'llāh M. b. A. b. al-Ḥ., a ruler of Yaman (1095-1126/1684-1714). With blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اطلع بدور الارادات آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/367.
(3185) ,,	8758 M.	al-Qur'atu'l-Mubārakah.			P.	Ar. (Nassh).	S. 18.9 × 12.8; F. 7 (6b-13a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract on how to know what is to happen in future to a particular person. Copied by 'Al. al-Hāshimī. Beg. بسم الله — و بعد فهذه قرعة مباركة انشاء الله تعالى . وهى ماخوذة من علم الرمل آه .
(4228)	5689 M.	al-Majmū'ah fi'r-Raml.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.1 × 11.5; F. 87 (1a-87a); L. 14-8.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 1216/1802.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. بسم الله — باب فى نعت البيوت . و هو ايضاً من كلام الكردى . اعلم وفقك الله انى لما وضعت التشكين آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4221) a'z-Z̤ā'irajah.	8933 M.	a'z-Z̤ā'irajatu's-Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd al-Khaz-rajī a's-Sabtī āl-Maġribī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 3 (1b-4a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A Qaṣīdah of 102 Baits on the technique of finding out answers from questions by means of connections existing between the letters of the expressions used in the question. The text differs from that given by b. Khaldūn in his Muqaddimah, 423, Miṣr 1284. Beg. يقــول سبتى و يحمد ربه مصل على المختار والآل فى الملا آه See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/909
4230 „	3969 M.	„	„		P.	„ („)	S. 23.2 × 16.5; F. 3 L. 29.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
(4221) „	8933 M.	Sharḥu'z-Z̤ā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	„		P.	„ („)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 3 (4a–6b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding Qaṣīdah. Followed by باب فى معرفة الساعة من منكاب المغاربة (fol. 6b-7a). Beg. بسم الله — قال : و من شرحها ان القطب تضمن من الحروف ٤٠ حرفا آه ـ
4231 „	8483 M.	Jawāhiru'l-'Uqūl.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).		P.	„ („)	S. 27.5 × 18 2; F. 69; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1162/1749.	A treatise dealing with Zā'irajah & secrets of letters & ascribed by the copyist to b. al-'Arabī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar of Mirath. Beg. الكلام، و بالله التوفيق، على الابتداء ـ من الالف الى التاء نسبة اولية آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4232 a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	3853 M.	Jawāhiru'l-'Uqūl.	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 16.1; F. 14 (1a–14b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
(4224) ,,	211 Dk.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 22½ (16a-38a); L. 13-8.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
(4169) ,,	933 M.	Kashfu'r-Rān 'an Wajhi'l-Bayān.	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22×17; F. 2 (40b-2b); L. 24-6.	C.	Good. C. 1201/1787.	A versified tract of 100 Baits dealing with secrets of the Arabic alphabet. a's-Sabtī, a'd-Dawrī, a't-Tilimsānī, b. Sab'īn, b. Hānī, a's - Sūdī, & al-Būnī are mentioned as authorities on the subject. With red Jidwal Beg. الحمـد للنور المبين الهادى من شاء بالتوفيق للرشاد See Brock. Sup. 1/799, No. 126a
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Majmū'a-tu'r-Rasā'il.	Jamālu'd-Dīn al-Muṣṭafā b. Nūri'd-Dīn 'A. al-Ḥusainī al - Makkī (d. 1098/1686–7).		P.	, (,,)	S. 28.7 × 23 3; F. 164; L. 31.	C.	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 1132/1719-20.	The unique copy of a collection of treatises on the subject by different autors, compiled after 1049/1639–40. Copied by Gulām Riḍā with red Jidwal & Bārikā. According to a note on fol. 1a (dated 1224/1809), the number of treatises is 44 of which 3 are in Persian.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Risālah fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 4 (1b–5a); L. 31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten C. 1132/1719 -20.	A tract on the subject divided into 6 Faṣls. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله و صلوته ـــ لما من الله على من فضله آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Risālah fi'n-Nisab.			P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 3½ (15a–8a); L. 31.	C.	,,	A tract dealing with relations between letters of Arabic alphabet. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين ـــ هذا كتاب ضمنته علم النسب الحكمية الجارية على القواعد الطبيعية آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al Kalāmu 'alā Kaifiy-yati'l-'Amali bi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah			P.	, (,,)	S. F. 1 (18a–b); L. 31.	C.	,,	A note on how to work on Ẓā'irajah to know the required reply. Beg. الكلام على كيفية ـــ تاخذ طالعا عند المسالة و تطرح درج الطالع آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṣifatu'l-'Amali bi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. F. ½ (18b); L	C.	,,	A note of 16 line, on the subject of the preceding tract. Beg. بسم الله ـــ صفة العمل بالزائرجة التى اخفوها عن جميع العالم الا من شاء آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'ẓ-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah (Ẓā'irajati'l-'Ālam)	Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad a's-Sabtī. (See P. 530).	'Abdullāh b. 'Abdi'l-Malik b. 'Al. al-Qurashīal-Marjānī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 8½ (18b-27a); L.	C.	,,	The unique copy of a commentary on the Ẓā'irajah dedicated to Sulṭān Abū Fāris 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. A. b. M. al-Ḥafṣī, a ruler of Tunis (796-837/ 1394-1434). Beg. بسم الله ـــ يقول العبد ـــ المرجانى: الحمد لله الذى اظهر من مصون آياته آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẕā'irajah.	2610 M.	Hidāyatu'l-Baṣīr ilā Ẕā'irajati'n-Naṣīr.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See P. 522).	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 532).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. F. 2 (27a-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	The unique abridgement of a'ṭ-Ṭūsī's Ẕā'irajah consisting of 12 questions & composed C. 1045/1636. Beg الحمد لوليه — و بعد فهذه هداية البصير الى زائرجة النصير بعلم كل من رفع الله قدره آه -
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Jawāhiru'l-'Uqūl.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn b al-'Arabī (See P. 504).		P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 11½ (28b-39b); L.	C.	,,	Another Ms. of No. 4231 Followed by the last portion of Ẕā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'i dealing with the method applied by Abu'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. M. b Sa'īd a'r-Raqqām & the Muwāmarah Manẕūmah (fol. 39b-40a).
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu'l-Mushtariyyah mina'z-Ẕā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	Aḥmad a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).		P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 2 (40a-41b); L. .	C.	,,	The unique copy of a commentary on Ẕā'irajatu'l 'Ālam. Beg. الحمـــد لله عالم الغيب فلا يظهر على غيبه احدا آه -
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu Kashfi'r-Rān.	b. al-'Arabī (See P. 504).		P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 2 (42a-3b); L. .	C.	,,	The unique copy of a commentary on Kashfu'r-Rān, composed after 'Abdu'l-Hādī a's-Sūdī (d. 932/1525-6). Copied by Ġulām Riḍā. Beg. بسم الله — الحمد هو الثناء على الله بما هو اهله آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Wazīriyyah fī Īḍāḥi't-Ṭarīqi'z-Ẓā'irajiyyah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 5 (44a-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	The unique copy of a work on Ẓā'irajah, dedicated to Ḥasan, a Wazīr of Sulṭān Murād Khān, a ruler of Turkey (983–1003/1574-95). Copied by Ġulām Riḍā within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذی اظهر من اسرار الحروف ما خفی من غوامض الاسرار آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Qaṣīdah fi'z-Ẓā'irajah.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. Abi'l-Fatḥ a'ṣ-Ṣūfī a'sh-Shāfi'ī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (48b); L. 19.	C.	,,	A poem of 28 Baits on the subject. بسم الله ـ هذا وتر من اوتار الزائرجة السبتية ـــ سالت هداك الله يا خل عالما بمعرفة العلم الموصوف الذی علا آه
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Mas'alatu'l-Istinṭāqi li'l-Ḥurūf.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (48b); L. 4.	C.	,,	A note on the lower margin of fol. 48b on how to know the reply to a question through the letters of any verse of the Qur'ān. Copied by Ġulām Riḍā within a red Bārīkā Beg. فائدة ـ مسئلة الاستنطاق ـــ وذلك ان تعتمد الی سوال ما يريد آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (49a-50a); L. 30.	C.	,,	The unique copy of a commentary on Ẓā'irajatu'l-'Ālam. Beg. بسم الله ـــ كتاب فيه زائرجة العالم ـــ و من شرحه ان القطب يتضمن من الحروف اربعين حرفا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Muḥammad al-Maġribī.	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. ½ (50a-b); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same text. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال الشيخ محمد المغربي هذا وتر في الزائرجة . و هو ان تاخذ حرف القطب آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ẓā'irajatu'l-Fātiḥah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 2 (50a–51b); L. .	C.	,,	A tract on the Ẓā'irajah based on the 1st Sūrah of al-Qur'ān. Beg. الحمد لله اللطيف الخبير — و بعد فان علم الزائرجة عظيم الشان آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Urjūẓah fī Duraji'l-Manāẓil.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (51b-52a); L. 30.	C.	,,	A versified tract of 10 Baits on the subject with commentary. Beg. هذه منظومة — ان رمت تدرى درج المنازل عد على التحقيق غير مائل
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẓā'irajati'l-Mu'aẓẓam.	Abul-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	al-Qāḍī 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. M. b. Khaldūn al-Maġribī (d. 808/1406).	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (52a–3a); L. .	C.	,,	A portion of the commentary of b. Khaldūn on a's-Sabtī's Ẓā'irajah. See Muqaddimah pp. 440-4 Miṣr 1284. اعلم، ايدنا الله و اياك بروح منه، علم الحروف علم جليل آه ـ
(4229)	2610 M.	al-Qawlu fī Istikhrāji mā Khafiyā min 'Ilmi'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	,,	Yaḥyā.	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (53a); L. .	C.	,,	A very small commentary on the Ẓā'irajah. Beg. الحمـــد لله رب العالمين — اعلم اذا اردت العمل بهذه الزائرجة الشريفة فابدا بعون الله بيوم سعيد آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	al-Qawlu fī Istikhrāji mā Khafiyā min 'Ilmi'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	Abul-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	al-Qāḍī 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. M. b. Khaldūn al-Maġribī (d. 808/1406).
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ẓā'irajatu M. Rasūli'llāh.	Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. 'Al a'z-Ẓakī.	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẓā'irajati'l-Kubrā.	Abul-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. a't-Tājir.
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'z-Ẓā'irajatu'l-Harawiyyah	,,	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Bayānu'l-Aḥrufi'l-Qabliyyati wa'l-Ba'diyyah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 3 (53a–5b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	Another commentary on the same Ẓā'irajah Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اذا اردت العمل بهذه الزائرجة الشريفة ان الالف اذا كانت فى اول الكلمة آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (56a–b); L. .	C.	,,	Another Ẓā'irajah the Quṭb of which is the last Āyah of Sūrah al-Fatḥ. Beg. فائدة . و هذه الطريقه استخرجها الشيخ الزكى — و قيل استخرجها ابو العباس الخزرجى آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (56b–7b); L. .	C.	,,	Another commentary on the same Ẓā'irah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — كيفيته ان تاخذ سوال سائل و تحذف ما تكرر منه آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (57b); L.	C.	,,	A versified tract of 45 Baits on the subject. For its commentary see fol. 99b of this Ms. Beg. ابا طالباً سرا لما قدتفضلا بزائرجة خذ مجملا و مفصلا آه
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (57b-8a); L.	C.	,,	A note on the letters of alphabet. Beg. بيان الاحرف القبلية و البعدية . فالقبلية ١١ حرفا آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	a's-Sayyid Muṣṭafā b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Makkī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 3½ (58a-61a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Extracts from different works on the subject Beg. بسم الله — فائدة سأل احمد عن تلميذ محمد، هل يفجر عليه مدة عمره ام لا . فجملة هذه الحروف آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Kaifiyyatu'l-'Amali fī Istikhrāji Ajwibati's-Sā'ili min Ẓā'irajati'l-'Ālam.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 2½ (61a-3a); L. 30.	C.	,,	Another portion of b. Khaldūn's commentary on a's-Sabti's Ẓā'irajah. See Muqaddimah pp. 429–40 Miṣr 1284. بسم الله — كيفية العمل فى استخراج اجوبة السائل من زائرجة العالم بحول الله وقوته . ان السوال له ثلثمائة وستون جوابا آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṣifatu'l-'Amali li-Baiti Mālik b. Wahab.	Mālik b. Wahab al-Ishbīlī al-Maġribī.		P.	, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (63a–b); L. .	C.	,,	A tract on how to get reply of a question through the Bait of Mālik. Beg. صفة العمل لبيت مالك بن وهب رحمه الله . وهو من تلاميذ الشيخ الامام ابى العباس بن السبتى رحمه الله . و هو مبنى على قانون جواب الاسولة آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Faṣlun min 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf	Abu'l-Faḍl al Qāsim b. Abī 'Al. M. b. Sa'd a'r-Raqqām.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (63b-4a); L. .	C.	,,	A chapter on how the letters of alphabet tell us the secret things. Beg. فصل من علم الحروف و هو عن الشيخ — الرقام رحمه الله تعالى . نبذة من استنطاق الحروف و هو ان تاخذ المصحف آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẕā'irajah.	2610 M.	Tarkību Ẕā'irajati'l-Murabba'.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn b. al-'Arabī (See P. 504).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1½ (64a–5a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719–20.	A small tract explaining the use of quadratic Ẕā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله — و بعد فهذا تركيب الزازجة المربعة للشيخ الاكبر رحمة الله عليه . وهى الكبريت الاحمر فى صفة اللقط المحجوب عن الابصار آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Qaṣīdah fi'ẕ-Ẕā'irajah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (65a-6a); L. 30.	C.	,,	Another copy of No. 4221.
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'ẕ-Ẕā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	'Umar b. A. b. 'A. al-Khaṭā'ī.	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ 66a; L. 30.	C.	,,	An abridged version of al-Khaṭā'i's work. Beg. يقول العبد — الخطائى اما بعد حمد الله و الصلوة على محمد و آله اعلم' ايها الباحث عن نتائج الزائرجة السبتية آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-'Amalu bi'ẕ-Ẕā'irajah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Mālik b. Wahab (See P. 544).	P.	, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ 66b; L. .	C.	,,	A very small tract on the application of the Ẕā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله — الحمد لله وحده — قال مالك بن وهب' اذا اردت العمل بها اعمل جدولا آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	al-Fawā'id.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's Sabtī (See P. 530).	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 2 (66b-8a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	Notes on various methods of the use of the Ẓā'irajah, composed C. 1119/1707. Beg. سوالات عن ميم والعين فى منتصف شهر ربيع النبوى من سنة ١١١٩ آه .
(4229) "	2610 M.	Manẓūmah fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.			P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1 (68a-b); L. .	C.	"	A versified tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله — و ترى القبس يفيد فى افعاله ينبئك فى كل الامور مفصلا
(4229) "	2610 M.	Ẓā'irajatu'l-'Ālam.	"		P.	" (")	S. " F. 1½ (68b-9b); L. .	C.	"	Another copy of the famous Ẓā'irajah. Beg. يقول سبتى و يحمد ربه مصل على هاد الى الناس ارسلا
(4229) "	2610 M.	Dā'iyatu'l-'Awālim wa Wāfiyatu'l-Ma'ālim			P.	" (,.)	S. " F. 1 (69b-70a); L. .	C.	"	Another Ẓā'irajah with its commentary based on a's-Sabtī's principles. Beg. هذه الزائرجة المسمى بداعية العوالم و وافية المعالم مستخرجة من فوائد السبتى رحمه الله — شرح العمل بهذه الزائرجة - اعلم انهم وضعوا جميع السوالات آه .
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Fawā'id.		al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).	P.	" (.,)	S. " F. 1 (70a-b); L. .	C.	"	Notes on the important problems of the subject. Beg. فائدة - قول السبتى، رحمه الله، اضرب كذا و كذا فى الاس آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẕā'irajah.	2610 M.	Manẕūmah fi'ẕ-Ẕā'irajah			P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (70b–1a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	A Qaṣīdah of 19 Baits on the subject. Beg. فائدة اخرى ـ وهى زائرجة منظومة لاحدهم ـ تاملها ـ وهى هذه القصيدة ـ اذا شئت حل القطب من علم ذاتهم و فك رموز الاولين و من خلا آه
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ẕā'irajatu'ṣ-Ṣūfī.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. abi'l-Fatḥ a'ṣ-Ṣūfī a'sh-Shāfi'ī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (71a–b); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of a'ṣ-Ṣūfī's poem (See fol. 48b), with a small note on its proper application. Beg الحمد لله نحمده ـ و بعد فان هذه الزائرجة منسوبة للشيخ ـ الصوفى الشافعى ـ وطريقتها ان تاخذ الطا. ـ سالت هداك الله يا خل عالما بمعرفة العلم المصون الذى تلا آه
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'ẕ-Ẕainiyyah.	Abū Ẕain a'n-Niḥrīrī.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Nūri'd-Dīn 'A. al-Miṣrī.	P.	., (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (71b–2a); L. .	C.	,,	The unique copy of another Ẕā'irajah with its commentary. Beg. الحمد لله عالم الغيوب و فارج هم كل مكروب آه ـ
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Risālah fi'ẕ-Ẕā'irajah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (72a–3a); L	C.	,,	Another tract on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الفتاح العليم ـ و بعد فان علم الزائرجة من اشرف العلوم الحرفية آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Fā'idah fī Ma'rifati't-Ṭāli'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn A. b. A. b. Salāmah al-Qalyūbī (d. 1069/1659).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (73a); L.	C.	,,	An extract from al-Qalyūbī's الهداية من الضلالة فى معرفة الوقت بغير آلة . Beg. قال الشيخ ـ فى رسالته الهداية ـ فى معرفة الطالع الوقت من البروج و الاوتاد الاربعة آه . See Brock. 2/365.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Ṣifatu Ẓā'irajati'ẓ-Ẓannātī.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. ½ (73a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. C. 1132/1719–20.	A note on the application of a'ẓ-Ẓannātī's Ẓā'irajah. Beg. صفة زائرجة الزناتى رحمه الله — يخرج منه الضمير منظوماً و صفة معرفة ذلك آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Minḥatu'l-'Aṭā'iyyah wa'ẓ-Ẓā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	'Umar b. A. b. 'A. al-Khaṭā'ī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (73a–b); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of al-Khaṭā'ī's Ẓā'irajah with its commentary (See fol. 66a). Beg. بسم الله — يقول العبد الخطائى اما بعد حمد الله كما يليق بكماله آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Faṣl fī 'Ilmi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	Abu'l - 'Abbās al-Būnī (See P. 448).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (73b-4a); L. .	Inc.	,,	The 34th chapter of Shamsu'l - Ma'ārif (No. 3474) on the science of Ẓā'irajah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — الفصل الرابع و الثلثون من شمس المعارف الكبرى فى علم الزائرجة آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Tuḥfatu'l-Maṭālib li'ṭ-Ṭālib.	Muḥammad b. 'Ābidīn.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (89b-90a); L. .	C.	,	The unique copy of a tract on Ẓā'irajah. Beg. الحمد لله المبدع وجود العالم لمعرفته آه .
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṣufūfu'ẓ-Ẓā'irajati'l-Imāmiyyah.	al-Imām Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq (See P. 430).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (90a); L. .	C.	,,	A table of the Ẓā'irajah. Beg. صفة صفوف الزائرجة الامامية لمولانا الامام بحق ناطق جعفر بن محمد الصادق آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi'z-Ẓā'irajah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (90a–1a); L. .	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	A treatise on the subject, the Quṭb of the Ẓā'irajah being مولانا الوزير (See a'r-Risālatu'l-Waẓīriyyah). Beg. بسم الله — فائدة كريمة الوضع عظيمة النفع ترشد السائل الى خير العمل آه -
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Kaifiyyatu Istikhrāji Ajwibati'l-Masā'il min Ẓā'irajati'l-'Ālam.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 2½ (91a–93a); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of b. Khaldūn's commentary. See Muqaddimah pp. 429-40. Beg. بسم الله وحده - كيفية استخراج العمل فى استخراج اجوبة المسائل من زائرجة العالم المنسوبة للسبتى آه -
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1 (93a–b); L. .	C.	,,	Another commentary on the same Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه طريقة تدل على كيفية العمل فى استخراج ما خفى آه -
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Mukātabah	a's-Sayyid Abu'l-Wujūd Ḥātim b. A. al-Ahdal al-Makkī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (93b); L. .	C.	,,	A tract containing versified replies to 2 questions regarding Khāni A'ẓam al-Hindī (who reached Mecca in 1001/1592) & a certain Waẓīr, based on a's-Sabtī's Ẓā'irajah. Beg. صورة مكاتبة من السيد — الى الخان الاعظم الواصل من الديار الهندية آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	al-Asrāru'l-Makhfiyyah fi'ḍ-Ḍawābiṭi'l-Ḥarfiyyah.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 7 × 23.3; F. 6 (93b-6b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	Another treatise on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـــ اعلم ان الابتداء من الالف الى الطاء نسبة اولية آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ishrāqu'l-Budūr 'alā Khafāya'ṣ-Ṣudūr.	Shamsu'd-Dīn a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (See P. 550).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (96b-7b); L. .	C.	,,	Another tract on the Ẓā'irajah entitled الجمع والتفصيل. The author mentions his 2 other works on the subject: تعقيد الجوزهر و تحليل النوبهر & المعارف القدسية. Beg. الحمد لله الذى تقدس فى ذاته آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Risālah fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	'Alī b. 'Abdi'r-Raḥmān a't-Tarīkī		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (97b-99a); L. .	C.	,,	Another work on the subject. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى من بما شاء على من شاء من عبـاده آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Qaṣīdah fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	Shujā'u'd-Dīn al-Mawṣilī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1/3 (99a); L. .	C.	,,	A Qaṣīdah of 20 Baits on the subject. Beg. و زاد المسافر يوخذ القطب دائما و يوخذ سوالا يمزجون على الولا
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Qawlu 'alā Ṭarīqati't-Tisā'iyyah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (99a-b); L. .	C.	,,	Another tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله ـ و هذه الطريقة من جملة الطرائق فى هذا العلم العملى آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	Tawḍīḥu Manẓūmati'ẓ-Zā'irajati'l-Harawiyyah.		
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Fā'idah fī Ma'rifati'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.		
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'ẓ-Ẓā'irajatu'r-Riyāḥiyyah.	a'r-Riyāḥī.	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	a'ẓ-Ẓā'irajatu'sh-Shihābiyyah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn a's-Sabtī.	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṭarīqatun Ukhrā fi'ẓ-Ẓā'irajah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. ½ (99b-100a); L. .	C.	Good Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another copy of a commentary on the Ẓā'irajah. See fol. 57b of this Ms. Beg. الحمـــد لله على افضاله — و اقول معنى قوله' ولابد من مزج السوال و قطبه الى قوله و من حفظ ما يقيه يدرك مدخلا آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 6 (100a); L. .	C.	,,	A note on the application of the Ẓā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله — تنبيه على معرفة المفتاح الذى يلقط به الحروف آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (100b-101a) L. .	C.	,,	A Qaṣīdah of 83 Baits on the subject, preceded by its commentary by the poet himself. Beg قال الشيخ — الدنديلى — من جملة شرحه ان القلب يتضمن من الحرف اربعين — يقول رياحى و يحمد ربه وصلے على الهادى الى الناس ارسلا آه
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (101a-b); L	C.	,,	A Qaṣīdah of 26 Baits on the subject followed by its commentary. Beg ايا سائلى علما خفيا و مشكلا و عن كل ذى ظن فلن يتعقلا
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (101b); L.	C.	,,	Another method of application of the Ẓā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله — نحمده و نصلى على محمد و آله ـ اما بعد فهذه طريقة اخرى فى الزائرجة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Ẓā'irajah.	2610 M.	a'z-Ẓā'irajatu'd-Dandīliyyah.	Shamsu'd - Dīn 'Umar b Ṣadri'd-Dīn a'd-Dandīlī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 2 1/4 (101b-4a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	A note on the application of the Ẓā'irajah. Beg و هذه زائرجة — وهو ان تاخذ حروف القطب الذى هو سوال عظيم آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharhu'z-Ẓā'irajati'l-Kubrā.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Qāsim a's-Sabtī.	P.	,(,)	S. ,, F. 9 (110a-18b); L. .	C.	,,	A commentary on the Ẓā'irajah of a's-Sabtī. Beg. الحمـــد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فانى لمارايت ما اورده الامام السبتى فى الزائرجة الكبرى آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Kāfiyah 'ani'l-Ajwibati'sh-Shāfiyah.	,		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 2½ (118b-21a); L. .	C	,	Another commentary on the same Ẓā'irajah. Beg. نحمده و نصلى على محمـــد و آله ـ اما بعد فانه لما كانت الزائرجة السبتية رحمه الله فى جداولها متقطعة الحروف آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'z-Ẓā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	al-Khaṭā'i (See P. 546).		P.	,, (,.)	S. ,, F. 14 (121a-35b); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of the work, but here with tables. See fol. 66a of this Ms.
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṭarīqatu b. Sab'īn.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530 .	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Abū M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq b. Ibr. b. Naṣr al-Andalusī, b. Sab'īn (d. 669/ 1271).	P.	,, (.,)	S. ,, F. (136a); L. .	C.	,,	Another method of the application of a's-Sabtī's Ẓā'irajah, the Quṭb being the verse محمـــد رسول الله آه . Beg. الحمـــد لله رب العالمين — هذه الطريقة المستخرجة من كتاب الله آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fī Ḥurūfi Abjad.	Sālim Shaikhān.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (136a-b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	A note on the letters of Arabic alphabet. Beg. فائدة جليلة فتح الله بها على كاتبه سالم شيخان آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Ṭarīqatu'sh-Shāzilī.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. M. b. Wafā' al-Iskandarī a'sh-Shāzilī (d. 807/1404).	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 9 (137a-44b); L. .	C.	,,	The method of a'sh-Shāzilī copied from his work مقابلات الاعداد و مطابقات الاضداد. Beg. هذه الطريقة البحر الطويل ـ و هو الدقائق . نقل من كتاب المقابلات العداد آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'z-Zā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	al-Khaṭā'ī (See P. 546).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 8 (153ab & 145a-51b); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of the Zā'irajah of al-Khaṭā'ī with its commentary (See P. 546).
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Zā'irajati'l-Kubrā.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī. (See P. 530).	Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Qāsim a's-Sabtī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 9 (154a-62b); L.	C.	,,	Another copy of the treatise copied on foll. 110a of this Ms.
(4229)	2610 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Kāfiyah.	,,	,,	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 3 (162b 64b 153a); L. .	C.	,,	Another copy of the commentary copied on foll. 118b-21a of this M.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4232) a'z-Ẓā'irajah	3853 M.	Kaifiyyatu'l-'Amali fī Istikhrāji Ajwibati's-Sā'il.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 16.1; F. 11½ (14b–25b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy of the same commentary. See Muqaddimah of b. Khaldūn pp. 429-40.
(4232) ,,	3853 M.	Risālah fī Ma'rifati Istikhrāji Ḍamīri's-Sā'il.	Muḥammad b. 'Ābidīn.		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 2½ (26b-8b); L. 17.	C.	,,	Another copy of the tract contained by No. 4229. See foll. 89b-90a Followed by a باب فى معرفة السبعة السيارة (foll. 28b-9a).
(4232) ,,	3853 M.	Risālah fī 'Ilmi'z-Ẓā'irajah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 1½ (29b-30b), L. 17.	C.	,,	A tract on the Ẓā'irajah based on the method of Abū Yazīd al - Maġribī. Beg. اعلم ان علم الزائرجة علم جليل تفسير مستقل بنفسه آه ـ
(4232) ,,	3853 M.	Ẓā'irajatu'l-'Ālam (a'z-Ẓā'irajatu's-Sabtiyyah).	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).		P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (30b-3b & 36ab); L. 17.	C.	,,	Another copy of the Ẓā'irajah of a's-Sabtī.
(4232) ,,	3853 M.	Ṣifatu'l-'Amali bi'z-Ẓā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	,,	Mālik b. Wahab al-Maġribī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (33b–7b); L. 17.	C.	,,	Another copy of the tract bound with No. 4229. See foll. 63a & b.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4232) a'z-Ẕā'irajah.	3853 M.	Faṣl fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf.	Abu'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. Abī 'Al. M. b. Sa'd a'r-Raqqām.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 21.2 × 16.1; F. 3 (37b-40a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the tract bound with No. 4229. See fol 63b.
(4223) ,,	4111 M.	Sharḥu'z-Ẕā'irajati'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 29 (25b-54a); L. .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	See foll. 121b-35b & 139a -152b of No. 4229.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4233 al-Jafr.	29826 D.	al-Jafru'l Jāmi'u'l-Kabīr.	Amīru'l-Mu'minīn 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d. 40/ 661).	
4234 ,,	29827 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 × 21; F. 166; L. 28.	Inc. Vol. 1.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A comprehensive work on the subject with each page divided into 28 × 28 compartments & each compartment having 4 letters of Arabic alpbabet arranged according to Abjad system. The foll. are not in a proper order. With a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & red lines Fol. 1a bears a note on this work extracted from al-Bahā'ī's Mir'ātu'l 'Irfān fī Khawāṣṣi'l-Jafri wa'l-Qur'ān. This is followed by a seal of some Muḥammad Shāhī Amīr & those of Ḥakīm Masīḥu'd-Dawlah & his son Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Placed in new margins. Beg. ١١١١/١١١ب/١١١ج/١١١ و آ• -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 30 × 21.2; F. 169; L. 28.	Inc. Vol. 2.	,,	The second part with the same specification. Beg. اب١١/١ب١ب/١ب١ج / ١ب ١د آ• -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4235 al-Jafr.	219 M.	al-Jafru'l Jāmi u'l-Kabīr.	Amīru'l-Mu'minīn 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d 40/ 661).	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Mafātīḥu'l-Ġaibiyyah.	Ṣibġatu'llāh b. Rūḥi'llāh b. Jamāli'llāh al-Ḥusainī al-Barūjī al-Madanī (d. 1015/1606).	
(4199) ,,	1340 D.	,,	,,	
4236 ,,	29830 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 41.6×23; F. 392; L. 28.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1245-7/ 1829–31.	A very correct copy of the same work with red Jidwal & lines. It is divided into 7 Iqlīms, each Iqlīm sub-divided into 4 Juz & each Juz containing 28 Ṣafḥah & each Ṣafḥah consisting of 28×28 compartments. Fol. 1a bears three autographs, the latest being of Amir Mīnā'ī Lakhnawī dated 1284/1867 which tells us that he purchased the Ms. at Rāmpūr for Rs. 180.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.7×23.3; F. 2 (7b-9b); L. 31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1132/1719 –20.	A rare work on how to make use of al-Jafru'l-Jāmi' divided into a Muqaddimah, 3 Bābs, a Khātimah & a Lāḥiqah. Copied by Ġulām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله الذى كنز فى خزائن طى اسرار الحروف آه .
P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.7×18.3; F. 2½ (107b-112a) L. 30.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	With red Jidwal; & with 3 seals of the Awadh rulers on fol. 112b. The last fol. is not in order.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2×13 6; F. 11; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) al-Jafr.	2610 M.	a'n-Nūru's-Sāṭi'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'd-Dimashqī (See No. 3753).	
(4199) ,,	1340 D.	,,	,,	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Kashfu's-Sāṭi'.	Ḥasan b. Ḥu. a'd-Dimashqī.	
	8689 M.	,,	,,	
4237 ,,	29831 D.	Sharḥu'sh-Shajarati'n-Nu'māniyyah	b. al-'Arabī (See P. 504).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 7 × 23.3; F. 2½ (5a-7b); L. 31.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another treatise on the subject divided into 2 Qisms, each sub-divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by Ġulām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. الحمـــد لله الذى الهم و فهم آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. 26.7 × 18.3; F. 2½ (105a-7b); L. 26.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 6 (9b-15a); L. 31.	C.	Good Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another treatise on the same subject. Copied by Ġulām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. يا من تقدس عن الحدوث و الزوال آه ـ
P.	,, (,,)	S. F. 1 (16b-7a); L. 22.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work bound with 'فصل در خواص اعداد وفق' a Persian treatise on the secrets of letters. Beg. الخاتمة فى بيان الكشف الساطع فى حل الجفر الجامع . متى اردت استخراج سوال، فانظر الى شهرك العربى آه ـ
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 26.6 × 16 3; F. 14 (5b-19a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on a Jafaric circle denoting events happening to the Turkish empire in Egypt. Composed after 873/1468. The text is preceded by the circle. Beg. الحمد لله واهب الاعمار آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4224) al-Jafr.	211 D.K.	Risālah fi'l-Jafr.	Alī b. Sa'īd al-Ḥusainī al - Jawnbūrī, b. al-Qiwām (d.950/1543-4).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 3 (38a-41a); L. 24-7.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject, the key being ان الارض يرثها عبادى الصالحون. Beg. الحمد للهم استنباط الاسرار من مكنونات آياته آه ـ
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Qaṣīdatu'l-Bisṭāmiyyah fī Mulūki Makkata'l-Maḥmiyyah	Abū Ja'far al-Bisṭāmī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (89a-b); L. 30.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1132/1719-20.	A Qaṣīdah of 120 Baits giving the names of 20 rulers of Mecca from Abu'n - Numā to Abū Rās. Copied by Ġulām Raḍā. Beg. بسم الله — يقول ابن ابسطام راوى الخبر نظرت الى الجفر فى حرف جرآه
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Fā'idatun 'Aẓīmah.	Muḥammad b. 'Al. al-Ḥusainī al-Jabalī a'd-Dailamī.	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī. (See P. 544).	P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 3 (86a-88b); L. 30.	C.	,,	An extract from al-Khulāṣah fi'l-Jafr composed in 756/1355. Beg بسم الله — فائدة عظيمة — المخبوة فى اخبار من سيظهر من الاشراف الفاطميين فى المائة الاولى من بعد الالف السابع ثم فى سنة غ آه ـ
4238 ,,	1273 D.	Risālah fi'l-Jafr.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.8 × 15.6; F. 13; L 13-5.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1267/1850.	A tract explaining 2 methods for getting correct reply of a question from al-Jafr al - Jāmi'. Beg. بسم الله — ايها الاخ الاعز من الكبريت الاحمر، اتلو عليك طريقتين فى الجفر الجامع آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4239 al-Jafr.	1358 D.	al-Kawākibu'd-Durriyyah.	al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 14.6; F. 20; L. 10-24.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject, composed C. 1144/1731. Fol. 1a bears the seal of 'Alī Muẓaffar Khān Muḥammad-Shāhī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اودع الحروف اسرار الحادثات آه .
4240 ,,	1325 D.	al-Fawā'id.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 16.2×8; F. 52; L. 19.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 1177/1764	A collection of incomplete tracts & extracts from different works on Jafr, divination, astrology & astronomy, of which النبذة السنية فى اعمال السنة القبطية is worth mentioning. Copied by Ḥasan. Beg. بسم الله — طريق العمل بهذه الدائرة انك تجمع سنى الهجرة آه .
4241 ,,	1337 D.	Kitābu'l-Mayālāṭīsi'l-Akbar	Harmas al-Miṣrī, al-Muṣallaṣ bi'l-Ḥikmah.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.3 × 12; F. 58 (13a-70a); L. 15.	Inc	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1128/1716	The Arabic translation of a work on 28 mansions of the moon & their talismanic qualities, made at the instance of A. b. Ṭūlūn, a ruler of Egypt (254-70/868-83). See the preface of the next Ms. This copy has at the end a Bāb on الفصوص (ring-stones) & their benefits added by al-'Alam a't-Tamīmī. For the title of the work see fol. 30b of No. 3691. Beg. و اما تشريح المحبة و . . . يعمل فيها فيوان . . . غزالة حمرا آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4242 a's-Siḥr.	2784 M.	Kitābu'l-Mayālāṭīsi'l-Akbar.	Harmas al - Miṣrī al-Muṣallaṣ bi'l-Ḥikmah.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.5 × 11.5; F. 116; L. 8.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1207/1793	The preface was not in order in the original copy. Hence it is so in ours. Beg. الحـــد لله رب العالمين – اما بعد فان الحكماء السابقة قدصنفوا فى الطلسمات آه ـ
4243 ,,	6298 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 23 × 15 3; F. 69 (1b-69b); L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy with min-eatures of talismanic figures. Beg. بسم الله – قال ابوبكر بن طاهر الصائغ الفزارى – عن سعادة — قال قدمت مصرو واليها احمد بن طولون، ومعى طرف العراق آه ـ
(4105) ,,	6526 M.	Kitābu Khawāṣṣi'l-Aḥjār.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.5 × 17.5; F. 16½ (1b-17a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on stones with special reference to their magical powers, the chief source being Harmas. It is divided into 21 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the seal & signature of 'Ar. al-Jab-artī (d. 1240/1824-5). Beg. الحمد لله على آلائه آه ـ See Berlin 6216.
4244 ,,	2787 D.	Kitābu Manāfi'i'l-Aḥjār.	'Uṭārid b. M. al-Ḥāsib al-Kātib al-Falakī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.5 × 11.7; F. 38; L. 8.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1207/1793.	A treatise on the subject of the preceding work Beg. قال عطارد بن محمد الحاسب : كنت نظرت فى كتاب البرانى و الاحجار لهرمس آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/432.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4243) a's-Siḥr.	6298 M.	Kitābu Manāfi'i'l-Aḥjār.	'Uṭārid b. M. al-Ḥāsib al-Kātib al-Falakī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.15×3; F. 20 (70a-89b); L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With mineatures of talismanic figures.
4245 ,,	1332 D.	Muṣḥafu'l-Qamar.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.3×12.2; F. 50; L. 15.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 1128/1716.	Another work on the subject of No. 4241, translated from Syriac into Greek & from Greek into Arabic. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه رسالة انيقة فى علم ليميا. آه .
(4241) ,,	1337 D.	Kitābu Muṣḥafi Zuḥal.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.3×12; F. 12 (1b-12b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1128/1716	A treatise dealing with talismanic properties of Ẓuḥal (Saturn). Beg. بسم الله — هذا كتاب يوم السبت و روحانيته و اسمائهم و افعالهم و طلاسمهم — و هو مصحف زحل آه ـ
(1370) ,,	9006 M.	Kitābu Bānati'l-Qudrah.	Abū Ḥāmid al-Ġazzālī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See P. 470).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.1×16.2; F. 20 (1a-20b); L. 15-20.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A work dealing with magical prayers & talismans, ascribed to al-Ġazzālī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — فهذا كتاب مبارك فيه اسماء بانات القدرة آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4246 a's-Siḥr.	758 D.	a's-Sirru'l-Maktūm.	Fakhru'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al - Ḥ. b al - Ḥu. a'r - Rāẓī al-Khaṭīb (d. 606/12(9).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.3 × 19; F. 177; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained, but laminated. 8th/14th century.	A big work on how to subdue the Sun, the Moon & stars, divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Maqālāt & a Khātimah. Foll. 1-9 & 76-103 are in a later hand. The text is preceded by the table of contents. Beg. الحمد لله الذى احاط بكل شئ علمه آه . See Brock. 1/507 & Sup. 1/735, 923.
4247 ,,	4059 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2 × 17.9; F. 138; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1251/1835	Copied by Ġanī Aḥmad a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī al-Bijnawrī.
4248 ,,	4058 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29 × 18; F. 156; L. 31.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The last few foll. are not in proper order.
4249 ,,	1359 D.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.2 × 16.1; F. 45; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Transcribed by some ignorant scribe from a defective Ms.
4250 ,,	6750 M.	Nuzhatu'ṭ-Ṭālib.	Yūsuf b. al-Qammāḥ.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 15 3; F. 44; L. 15.	Inc. (One fol missing after fol. 24).	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 8th/14th century.	The unique copy of a work on the mystical effect of magnets & 'الاعداد المتحابه' divided into 3 Faṣls, dedicated to Ṣalāḥu'd - Dīn Khalīl & composed before 767/1366. See fol. 21b. Beg. الحمد لله المتفضل بالنعم قبل استحقاقها آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/1042.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4251 a's-Siḥr.	3766 M.	al-Fawā'id.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×16.5; F. 7; L. 14-6.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A collection of extracts from several works on the subject.
4252 ,,	3851 M.	,,			P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.6×16.5; F. 20; L. 20-4.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	,,
(1370) ,,	9006 M.	Sharḥu'l-Arba'ūniyyah	a'l-Khāwrazmī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 1½ (22b-23b); L. 22–5.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract on prayers recited to subdue the spirits. Beg. بسم الله ـ اخذت الاولين و الآخرين و اخذت العالمين آه ـ
(1370) ,,	9006 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mu'awwazataini wa Yāsīn.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 6 (26a-31b); L. 26–30.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the mystical properties of various sūrahs, Āyāt & prayers. Beg بسم الله ـ هذا شرح معوذتين و تسخيره بما اردت اذا كان من صخر بقدرة الله آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4253 al-Ḥiyal.	934 D.	Irkhā'u's-Sutūri wa'l-Kilal.	Muḥammad b. M b Sulaimān b. Ġālib b. a'd-Dahhān.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16 5; F. 59; L. 14–24	Inc.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 591/1195.	The unique copy of a work on tricks performed by beggars, 'Ulamā & other classes of society. The copy is much defective & has several lacunae, with foll. in disorder. Beg. abruptly : نثرت لنا على الكافور — و سميته ارخاء الستور و الكلل فى كشف المدكات و الحيل و ابضاح الجد منها و الهزل آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/908.
4254 ,,	1123 D.	Kitābu'l-Mukhtār fī Kashfi'l-Asrār. *	Ẓainu'd - Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr U. a'd-Dimashqī al - Jawharī (d. after 630/1232).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.4 × 17.2; F. 95; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1253/1837.	A famous work explaining the tricks of pseudo prophets, Sufīs, preachers, monks, jews, beggars & other classes of society, composed for al-Malik Mas'ūd after 629/1231-2 (fol. 12a) & divided into 30 Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله الملك الاعظم، مظهر الموجودات بعد العدم آه ـ See Brock 1/497, Snp. 1/910.
4255 ,,	6839 M.	Nūru'l-Muqal.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 15.4 × 8; F. 176; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1274/1858.	The unique copy of a work on talismans, tricks & prescriptions for various diseases, divided into a Muqadidmah, 13 Bābs & a Khātimah. The latest authority quoted is M. b. 'Al. al - Maṣmūdī who wrote in 897/1492. Beg. الحمد لله الذى سجدت لعظمته الجباه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/954.

Arabic Manuscripts

Ethics & Politics

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4256 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	8635 M.	Kitābu'n-Nawāmīs.	Aflāṭūn b. Arasṭūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B.C.).	Abū Ẓaid Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/873).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.2 × 14.5; F. 47; L. 9.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of a treatise on ethics divided into 3 Maqālāt. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ġanī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال افلاطن انه لما كانت اسباب الارادة مختلفة آه ـ
(2906) ,,	3447 D.	Kitābu'l-Ādāb.	Arasṭāṭālīs al-Jarāsinī (See No. 4151).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 19.2 × 13.5; F. 4½ (40a-44a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of a tract on ethics. With coloured Jidwal. Beg. الحمـــد لله رب العالمين آه ـ
(3463) ,,	447 M.	Kitābu's-Siyāsati'l-Madaniyyah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23 × 13; F. 27½ (22b-61b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on politics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله — قال ابو النصر المبادى التى بها قوام الاجسام آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/376.
(3464) ,,	684 D.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.8 × 15; F. 25 (1b-25a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857.	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.
(3465) ..	5136 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 17; F. 43½ (23b-65b); L 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3463) al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	447 M.	Kitābu't-Tanbih 'alā Sabīli's-Sa'ādah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).	
(3464) ,,	684 D.	,,	,,	
(3465) ,,	5136 D.	,,	,,	
(3463) ,,	447 M.	Kitābu Taḥṣīli's-Sa'ādah. *	,,	
(3464) ,,	684 D.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23×13; F. 14 (62b-75b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known treatise on ethics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله — اما ان السعادة هی غاية ما يتشوقها آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/376.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.8 × 15; F. 14½ (46a-60a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6×17; F. 14 66a-79b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	,, (,,)	S. 23×13; F. 25 (76b-100b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on ethics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. بسم الله — الاشياء الانسانية التی اذا حصلت فی الامم و فی اهل المدن اه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/376.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 22.8×15; F. 26 (60b-86b'; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3465) al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	5136 D.	Kitābu Taḥṣīli's-Sa'ādah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6×17; F. 26 (80b-105a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
4257 ,,	1107 M.	al-Aḥkāmu's-Sulṭāniyyah. *	Abu'l Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 21 5×16.2; F. 123; L. 20-3.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous work on politics divided into 20 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears a signature dated 1180/1766. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اوضح لنا معالم الدين آه ـ See Brock. 1/386 & Sup. 1/668.
4258 ,,	5936 M.	Kitābu Sirri'l-'Ālamain.	Abū Ḥāmid al-Ġazzālī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See P. 470).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 27.8×20; F. 33; L. 22-6.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1066/1656.	A work on ethics & politics composed for rulers & kings, divided into 30 Maqālāt & wrongly ascribed to al-Ġazzālī. The scribe has wrongly divided the work into 2 parts. The part I contains Maqālah 14-30 & is entitled 'تفليس ارباب النواميس' while the part II consists of Maqālah 1-13 under the original title. Our copy tallys with Berlin No. 5609. Copied by Kāmil b. Kāmil Jamāl b. M. b. A. b. 'Īsā al-Qattālī al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī for Shaikhu'l-Islām Jamālu'd-Dīn al-Āfandī. Beg. الحمد لله الاول فى ربوبيته آه ـ See Brock. 1/423, Sup. 1/750 & Būhār 2/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4259 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	3594 D.	Kitābu Sirri'l-'Ālamain. *	Abū Ḥāmid al-Ġazzālī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See P. 470).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.7×13; F. 33; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	The copy tallys with Būhār No 118. Copied by Maḥmūd b. M. Naṣīr al-Jīlānī in Calcutta, whose note at the beg. tells us the story of how he found the work with one Sayyid A. Ṭabāṭabā'ī.
4260 ,,	8680 M.	a'n-Nahju'l-Maslūk.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Abu'n-Najīb 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Naṣr b. 'Al. a'sh-Shaizarī a't-Tibrīzī al-'Adawī a'n-Nabarāwī.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 28 2×19.7; F. 94; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A work on politics composed for Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Ayyūb b. Shādī (d. 589/1093) & divided into 20 Bābs. With red Jidwal & Bārīkā. Copied for Ṣāliḥ b. 'A. al-Ḥuraṣī. Beg. الحمد لله الذى عجزت العقول عن معرفة ذاته آه ـ See Brock. 1/461 & Sup. 1/832.
4261 ,,	9065 M.	Kitābu's-Siyāsati'sh-Shar'iyyah. *	Taqiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'l-Ḥalīm b. 'Abdi's Salām al-Ḥarrānī a'd-Dimashqī, b. Taimiyyah (d. 728/1328).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 17.5×12 9; F. 38; L. 13-5.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & discoloured 10th/16th century	A well-known treatise on politics. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة لايستغنى عنها الراعى و الرعية آه ـ See Brock. 2/105 & Sup. 2/124.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(3069) al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah	3615 M.	Zahābu'ṣ-Ṣawāb fī Istiktābi Ahli'l-Kitāb	'Alī al-Jīlanī a'sh-Shāzilī.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2 × 16.2; F. 39½ (1b-40a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The author's copy of a work composed in opposition to the custom of the Muslim kings of having Christians or Jews as their kātibs (secretaries), divided into 8 Bābs & dedicated to al-Malik a'ẓ-Ẓāhir Abū Sa'īd Chaqmaq al-Jarkasī a'ẓ-Ẓāhirī, a ruler of Egypt & Syria (842–57/1438–53). Copied for the king with an illuminated title-page. Beg. الحــد لله الذى لايخجله الجباء و لايكبره الثناء آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/974.
4262 ,,	8680 M.	Rūḥu'l-Ma'ārif fi'l-Ḥikami wa'l-Laṭā'if.	Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad.		P.	,, (,,)	S. 28.2×19.6; F. 17; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on ethics & politics dedicated to al-Malikul-Ashraf Abu'n-Naṣr Aniāl al-'Alā'ī a'n-Nāṣirī, a ruler of Egypt & Syria (857–65/1453–61). Fol. 1a bears several signatures, the oldest dated 1139/1726. The signature of a'sh-Shawkānī dated 1258/1842 is borne on a fly-leaf at the beg. Copied with a coloured title-page & red Jidwal & Bārikā Beg. الحمد لله الملك القادر القوى الناصر آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/914.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4263 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	5218 D.	Risālah fī Istikhdāmi Ahli'l-Kitāb.	Jamālu'd-Dīn.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×15; F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject of Zahābu's-Ṣawāb composed after the death of Bāyazīd Khān of Turkey (d. 918/1512). Beg. قال ــ جمال الدين ــ شيخ المدرسين مفتى المسلمين ـ الحمد لله وكفى آه ـ
(3598) ,,	1124 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥikmati'l-'Amaliyyah.	al-Amīr Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Manṣūr b. Ṣadri'd-Dīn M. al-Ḥusainī a'd-Dashtaki a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 949/1542)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 22×13 3; F. 11½ (1b–12b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1022/1613.	The unique copy of a treatise on ethics & politics, divided into 3 Maqālāt. Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears 2 small notes on the lives & works of the author & his father. Beg. اللهم كثرلنا الخير، فاتنا الحكمة آه ـ
(1869) ,,	2734 M	Risālah fī Zikri'l-Asbābi's Ṣāddati 'an Idrāki'ṣ-Ṣawāb.	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.5×15; F. 4½ (324b-28b.; L. 27.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract explaining means which prevent a man from doing good. Beg. الحمد لله ولى المحامد و مولى المراشد آه ـ
4264 ,,	2521 M.	Bahjatu'l-Jamāl. *	'Izzu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. M a'ṣ-Ṣa'dī al-Yamānī, Bahrān a'z-Zaidī (d 957/1550).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 29.8×20; F. 25; L. 33.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A work on good & bad habits of rulers & officers, divided into 8 Bābs & a Khātimah. With broad yellow Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل ائمة الحق لدين الاسلام قواما آه ـ See Brock Sup. 2/557.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4265 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	8680 M.	al-Wasīlatu'l-Fākhirah.	Nūru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥusāmi'd-Dīn b. 'Abdi'l-Malik al-Ġujrātī al-Burhānbūrī, 'Alī al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6×19 8; F. 7; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on politics. Copied with a coloured title-page & red Jidwal & Bārīkā for Ṣāliḥ b. 'A. al-Ḥuraiṣī Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد — هذه رسالة فى نصائح الملوك و آدابهم آه ـ
4266 ,,	11103 D.	al-Lu'lu'u'l-Manṣūr fī Naṣīḥati Wulāti'l-Umūr.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 18.4×12.2; F. 75; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained 1115/1722.	The unique copy of a work on politics, based on الجامع الصغير of a's-Suyūṭī, بداية النهاية of al-Ġazzālī, مفيد النعم, التبر المسبوك of a's-Subkī, فاكهة الخلفاء of b. 'Arabshāh, قمع النفوس of al-Hiṣnī, كتاب الطرسوسى & تذهيب الرياسة of Abu'l-Ḥ. al-Ahwāzī & divided into 4 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the signature & seal of 'Al. b. M. a's-Saqqāṭ dated 1202/1787-8. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فتح بمفاتيح الغيوب اقفال القلوب آه ـ
(1977) ,,	11685 D.	a'd-Dawā'ul-'Ājil li-Daf'i'l-'Aduwwi'ṣ-Ṣā'il.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'sh-Shawkānī a'ṣ-Ṣan'ānī (d. 1250/1834).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 32.6×20; F. 6½ (119a-125a) L. 29	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	The unique copy of a tract on the duties of rulers & state officers. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. b. Muḥsin a's-Suba'ī al-Anṣārī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فانها قددات الادلة — ان العقوبات العامة آه ـ

Arabic Manuscripts

Education

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4267 Ādābu'd-Dars.	8905 M.	Kitābu-Ta'līmi'l-Muta allimi Ṭarīqa't-Ta'allum *	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'z-Ẓarnūjī (d. circa 620/1223).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 25×16.5; F. 14; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 993/1585.	A very famous work on the method of teaching & the manners to be adopted by students. Fol. 10a bears the signature of Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abi Sa'īd al-Ḥusainī. Beg. الحمد لله الذی فضل بنی آدم بالعلم و العمل علی جمیع العالم آه ـ See Brock. 1/462 & Sup. 1/837.
(1588) ,,	8131 M.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.8×17; F. 11½ (38a-49a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	
(1506) ,,	8131 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.8×17.5; F. 2½ (20a-22a); L 17.	Inc. (Faṣl 12-14).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
4268 ,,	9075 M.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×15.7; F. 16; L. 18-20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	
(1899) ,,	10286 D.	Ādābu'l-Muta'allimīn *	,,		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 21.2×13.2; F. 8 (41a-48a); L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1122/1710.	An abridgement of the preceding work wrongly ascribed to al-Muḥaqqiq a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See No. 3659). Copied by Ḥājī 'Azīz-u'llāh on red paper. Placed in new margings. Beg. الحمد لله علی آلائه آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 1/928.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4269 Ādābu'd-Dars.	1021 MD.	Ādābu'l Muta'allimīn. *	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'z-Zarnūjī (d. circa 620/1223).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.3×14.8; F. 20; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1281/1864	Copied by Aḥmad al-Marāġa'ī al-Āzarbā'ijānī for Nawwāb Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥuṣain Khān Bahādur.
(695) ,,	840 MK.	,,	,,		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25 5×16; F. :½ (19b-24b); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. C. 1292/1875	Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain within red Jidwal.
4270 ,,	2042 M.	Tazkiratu's Sāmi'i wal-Mutakallim.*	Badru'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Sa'di'llāh b. Jamā'ah al-Kinānī al-Ḥamawī (d. 733/1333).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.4×13.5; F. 58; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 742/1341	A very useful work on the subject, composed in 672/1274 & divided into 5 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears 3 autographs. Beg. الحمد لله البر الرحيم، الواسع العليم، ذى الفضل العظيم آه - See Brock. 2/75 & Sup. 2/81.
(2152) ,,	10690 D.	al-'Aḍudiyyah fī Ādābi'l-Muṭāla'ah.	'Aḍudu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. A. b.' Abdi'l-Ġaffār al-Ījī (d. 756/1355).		P.	'Ar. (Nasta'līq).	S. 20.2×16.2; F. 1 (11b-12a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very small tract on how to study books. Copied by Jalālu'd-Dīn, the scribe of No. 2152. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله — اذا شرعت فى المطالعة فانظر فى المبحث آه -
(289) ,,	659 MK.	,,	,,		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.6×12.6; F. 1 (153a & b); L. 19.	C.	Good. C. 1290/1873	Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Barkhurdār 'Alī al - Ḥusainī a'n - Naqwī al-Amrūhawī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4271 Ādābu'd-Dars.	11109 D.	Sharḥu'l-Aḍudiyyah fī Ādābi'l-Muṭāla'ah.	'Aḍudu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. A. b. 'Abdi'l-Ġaffār al-Ījī (d. 756/1355).	'Ilmu'llāh b. 'Abdi'r-Razzāq b. Khāṣṣah b. Khiḍr a's-Ṣāliḥī al-Amītawī (d. 1024/1615).	P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21×13; F. 7; L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text, composed in Mecca in 992/1584. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Abū Bakr al-Aḥmadābādī. With golden Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل مطالع (مطالعة) الافكار مطالع انوار الاسرار آه -
(289) ,,	659 MK.	,,	,,	,,	P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.6×12.6; F. 2½ (154a-156a) L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1290/1873.	Copied by M. 'A. b. Barkhurdār 'A. Amrūhawī. According to this copy the name of the author is 'Alīmu'llāh & 1111/1700 is the date of composition.
4272 ,,	8962 M.	Taḥrīru'l-Maqāl.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b. 'A. al-Haiṣamī al-Makkī, b. Ḥajar (d. 974/1567).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.4×14.7; F. 28; L. 25.	C.	Good. 10th/16th century.	Another work composed in 957/1550 as a manual for teachers of young boys. Copied in the lifetime of the author. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Alawī b. M. Bā-Ḥasan Jamalu'l-Lail dated 1150/1737. Beg. الحمد لله الذى شرف حملة كتابه و معلميه بان جعلهم خير خلقه آه - See Brock. 2/388, Sup. 2/527 & Āṣaf. 1/616.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1727) Ādābu'd-Dars.	9066 M.	Risālah fī Taḥṣīli'l-'Ilm.	Nūru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al-Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606).		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3×16.3; F. 11 (18b-29b); L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Ṭaraf only).	Good. Circa 1109/1697	The unique copy of a treatise, composed as a manual for students & divided into 2 Ṭarafs. Copied by 'Ālim Muḥammad b. Ḥamẓah. Beg. الحمـــد لله و كـفى — و بعد فقد سالتنى، ايها الاخ الاعز آه ـ See Brock. Sup. 2/543.
4273 "	11240 D.	Risālah fī Faḍli'l-'Ilm.	Ismā'īl al-Ġūrīkhānī al-Arḍirūmī al-Qaraḥiṣārī.		P.	" (")	S. 21×11; F. 10; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the excellence of knowledge, divided into 2 Faṣls & dedicated to a's-Sayyid Faiḍu'llāh Shaikhu'l-Islām (d. 1115/1703-4). Placed in new margins. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فضل العلماء آه ـ
(1977) "	11685 D.	Adabu'ṭ-Ṭalab wa Muntaha'l-Irab.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'sh-Shawkānī a'ṣ-Ṣan'ānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/1834).		P.	" (")	S. 32.6×20; F. 72 (1b-72a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	The unique copy of another work on the same subject. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. b. Muḥsim a's-Sab'ī al-Anṣārī, whose seal is affixed on the title-page. Beg. احمدك لا احصى ثناء عليك — و بعد فانى قد عزمت عزم الله لى على ان اجمع فى هذه الورقات ما ينبغى لطالب العلم اعتماده فى طلبه آه ـ

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(1023) Ādābu'd-Dars.	11548 D.	Naṣīḥatu'ṭ-Ṭullāb.	Muḥammad b. 'Alī b Muḥsin al-Muftī al-Ḥubaish al-Waṣṣāf.		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.5×15.5; F. 8 (62b-69a); L. 13-19.	C.	Good. Circa 1289/1872	The unique copy of a versified work on the excellence of knowledge & on the manners to be adopted by teachers & students. Composed in 1271/1855. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. a's-Sab'ī al-Anṣārī. Beg. بسم الاله ذى الجلال ابتدى مصاحبا له بكل مورد

Arabic Manuscripts

Military Science

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
4274 Ādābu'l-Ḥarb.	691 M.	Kitābun fi'l-Ġazwi wa'l-Jihād.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18; F. 19 (1b-19a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on military science dealing specially with lance exercise. It consists of 72 Bands (tricks in fighting with spears) & 20 Tasrīḥah & is based on the exercises of al-Ustāz Najmu'd - Dīn Ayyūb a'r - Rammāḥ al-Aḥdab (d. 694 / 1294). The title-page is illuminated. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Burdu Bak a's-Saifī. Beg. الحمد لله خالق الموجودات و فاطر الارض و السموات آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/905.
(4274) ,,	691 M.	Risālah fi'l-Furūsiyyah.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 26 × 18; F. 4 (20a-23b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of another work on military science. Beg. abruptly: انقل رمحك الى يدك الشمال - قالوا الفرسان و الاستاذين فى منتهى قولهم آه -
(4274) ,,	691 M.	Kitābun fīhi Khamsūna Bandan min-a'n-Nawādiri fi'l-Ḥarb.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 26 × 18; F 12 (24a-35a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject consisting of 50 Bands. With an illuminated title-page. Beg. بسم الله — البنود المفردة . وهو خمسون بندا من النوادر . البند الاول من بنود المفردة آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/905.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4274) Ādābu'l-Ḥarb.	691 M.	Kitābu'l-Furūsiyyati bi-Rasmi'l-Jihād.			P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×18; F. 17 (36a-52b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	An old copy of a work on the subject divided into 52 Bābs. Followed by a Ḥikāyah telling the period of invention of sword, lance, bow etc. With an illuminated title-page. Beg هذا كتاب برسم الجهاد فى سبيل الله — الحمد لله الرحيم الغفار آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/905.
(4274) ,,	691 M.	Tuḥfatu'l-Mujāhidīn fi'l-'Amali bi'l-Mayādīn	al-Amīr Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn Lājīn b. Al. a'z-Zahabī a'ṭ-Ṭarābulusī (d. 738/ 1337).		P.	,, (,,)	S. 26×18; F. 11 (56a-66a); L. 15.	C.	,,	An old copy of a work on the subject with gold diagrams to show lancers' parades With an illuminated title-page having كتاب فى الحرب و معرفة الرسوم و الاشكال و صفة الميادين as its title. Beg الحمد لله الذى اعلى قدر من اتصف بالشجاعة آه . See Brock. 2/135 & Sup. 2/166.
4275 ..	1548 M.	Sharḥu Buġyati'l-Marām wa Ġāyati'l-Ġarām.	al - Amīr Ṭaibuġā al-Ashrafī al-Buklumushī al-Yūnānī (d. 797/1394)		P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.9 × 17.2; F. 92½ (2a-94a); L. 15	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten, 890/1485.	A very nice copy of a commentary by the author on his Qaṣīdah of 173 Baits on archery dedicated to al - Maliku'l - Ashraf Sha'bān (764-78/1362-77). Copied by A. b. M. al-Juhanī for Maḥmūd Shāh. Fol. 2a bears the autograph of the author of Tāju'l - 'Arūs (d. 1205/ 1791). Beg. الحمد لله العادل حكمه الشامل علمه آه. See Brock. 2/135 & Sup. 2/167.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator	Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
(4275) Ādābu'l-Ḥarb.	1548 M.	Buğyatu'l-Marām li man Yarūmu'r-Ramya bi's-Sihām.	al-Amīr Ṭaibuğā al-Ashrafī al-Buklumushī al-Yūnānī (d. 797/1394)		P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9 × 17.2; F. 2½ (94b-96b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 890/1485.	A versified tract of 74 Baits on archery, dedicated to al-Amīr Munklībuğā a'sh-Shamsī (d. 774/1372). A fly leaf at the end bears the autograph of Yūnus b. Qanṣawah al-Aḥmadī dated 918/ 512. Copied by the same scribe with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى علمنا عاما به بين الورى شرفنا
4276 ,,	6972 M.	Kitābu'l-Yāqūti'l-Mu'aẓẓam (or al-Munaẓẓam).	al-Mutawakkil 'ala'llāh al-Muṭahhar b. M. b. Sulaimān b. Ya. a'ẓ-Ẓaidī al-Yamanī (d. 879/1474).	'Abdu'llāh a'ẓ-Ẓaidī al-Yamanī.	P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.3 × 23; F. 294; L. 15.	Inc. (The last fol. wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on 'Aqdu 'Iqyāni'l-Ḥikam, a versified treatise of 172 Baits on military science, composed after 1029 / 1620. Fol. 1a bears autographs of several Yamanī scholars. Beg. الحمد لله خالق البرية و فالق العرب و العربية آه . See Brock. Sup 2/233.
4277 ,,	6510 M.	al-Maidān li-Arbābi's-Saifi wa's-Sinān.			P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 22; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1195/1781	The unique copy of a work on military science divided into 3 Bābs & composed for al-Imām Mahdī li-Dīni'llāh al-'Abbās b. Ḥu. al-Mutawakkil a'ẓ-Zaidī al-Yamanī (1161-89/1748-75). Beg. حامدا لك يا خالق العاديات ضبحا آه .